The Norman Shield

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 03576 5954

Gc 929.11 Si25na

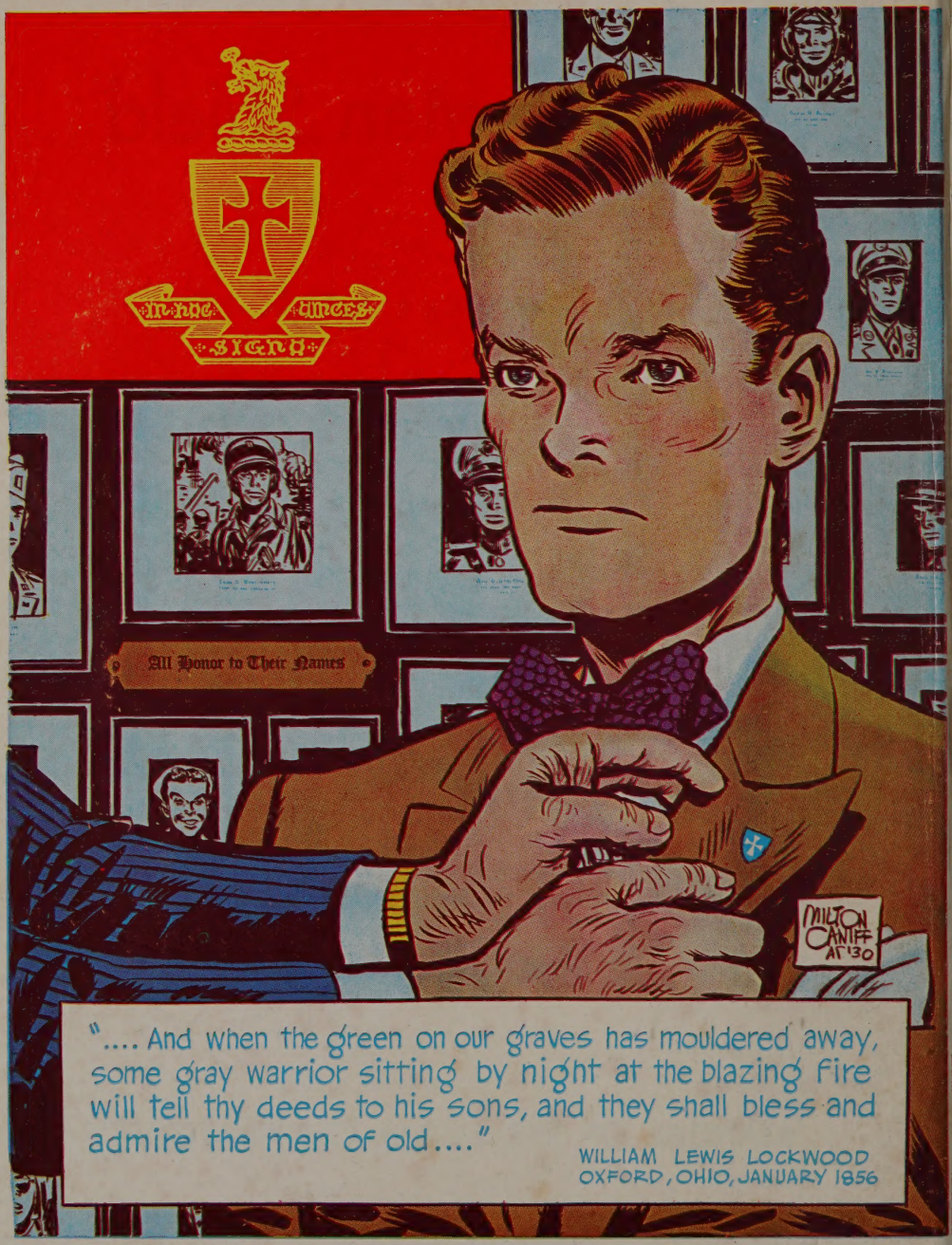
The Norman shield

The Norman Shield

Edited by JACK E. PEARSON

Twentieth (1957) Edition

MANUAL OF THE SIGMA CHI FRATERNITY



"…. And when the green on our graves has mouldered away, some gray warrior sitting by night at the blazing fire will tell thy deeds to his sons, and they shall bless and admire the men of old…."

WILLIAM LEWIS LOCKWOOD
OXFORD, OHIO, JANUARY 1856

Allen County Public Library
900 Webster Street
PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

COPYRIGHT 1957

By The Sigma Chi Fraternity

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Printed in the United States of America

To the Pledge who stands on the threshold of that
great experience which caused Founder Isaac
M. Jordon to remark: "Sigma Chi was
my first love; it shall be my
last," this volume
is dedicated.

PREFACE

THE NORMAN SHIELD is essentially devoted to introducing the new pledge to Sigma Chi, its history, traditions, government, principles, and teachings. In this manual he will find the things he needs to know before taking his Pledge Examination and, ultimately, donning the White Cross, the meaningful badge and symbol of our Order.

Much of this volume has been compiled to be used in conjunction with the pledge-training program developed at the Leadership Training Workshop. The pledge is to study his assignments in this book under the supervision of his chapter's Magister or pledge trainer. It is the foundation of the Fraternity's pledge-training program. The manual has been prepared with the approval of the Leadership Training Board and printed under the supervision of Sigma Chi Publications.

Although this edition of THE NORMAN SHIELD is up-to-date in its factual content, it is fundamentally the ever-growing result of previous editions. Successive versions have included the best of previous works with suitable new material as circumstance permitted. Because of the "personal copy" tradition—each new pledge receiving his own copy of THE NORMAN SHIELD and retaining it long into his alumnus life—more than 100 pages of new material of interest to every Sigma Chi have been been incorporated into this, the 20th edition.

Not only does the substantially increased size of this edition distinguish it from previous versions, but the nature of its new contents brings it into the heretofore untapped area of a General Fraternity handbook of useful information. It may be considered the beginning of a one-volume *Sigma Chi Bible*. Time, however, will tell.

It is obvious that THE NORMAN SHIELD is the work of many hands. To mention by name all of the devoted Sigma Chis who have made noteworthy contributions to this and earlier editions is precluded by their number. Special credit, however, is due to Arthur Vos Jr., Editor of the first edition; the late Past Grand Counsuls Herbert C. Arms, A. P. Thompson, and Joseph C. Nate; the late Oscar MacNab, Chairman of the History and Ritual Commission; Gardner B. Allen and Floyd R. Baker, respectively, the former and present Chairmen of the Leadership Training Board; Grand Historian Robert M. Collett; Dr. George H. Jones Jr.; Significant Sig Milton Caniff; and Assistant Executive Secretary William L. Denton.

—JACK E. PEARSON

Evanston, Illinois
December 15, 1957

OBJECTIVES OF SIGMA CHI

To cultivate and maintain the high ideals on which Sigma Chi was founded: Friendship, Justice, and Learning.

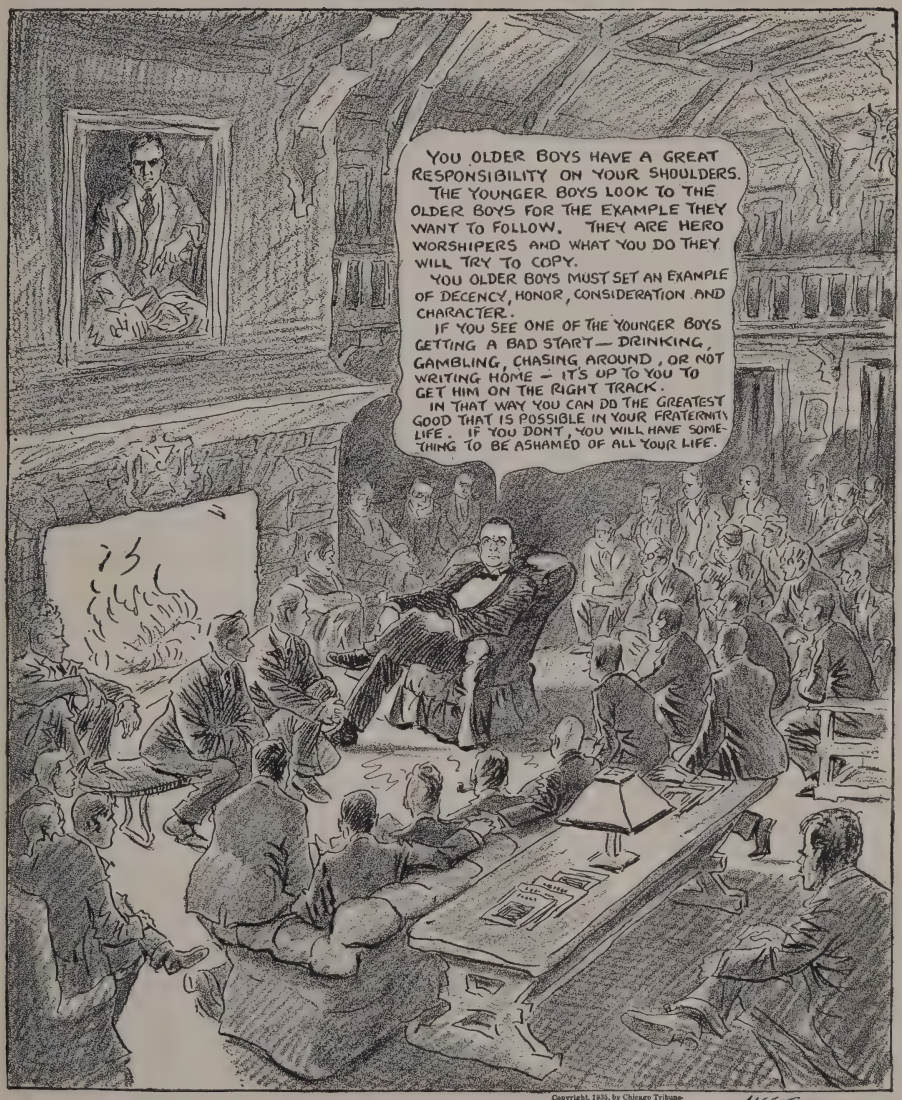
To foster and preserve high academic standards.

To train the undergraduate in leadership responsibility and instill the idea of good citizenship.

To take inspiration from The White Cross and follow the Christian principles outlined by our Founders to a life of spiritual fulfillment.

To stimulate participation in college programs and to develop close cooperation between Sigma Chi membership and college officials, faculty, and other student organizations.

To provide a helping hand of brotherhood for the achievement of purposeful living, both in the college community and in the years that follow.



A GREAT CARTOON TRIBUTE TO FRATERNITY LIFE

The Chicago Tribune-New York News Syndicate estimated that at least ten million newspaper readers saw this remarkable tribute to Greek-letter life, "A Heart to Heart Talk of the Old Grad to His Undergraduate Fraternity Brothers," by the late John T. McCutcheon which appeared originally in the Chicago Sunday Tribune of February 3, 1935. "The Old Grad" is recognized as L. A. Downs, late president of the Illinois Central Railroad, and the living room as Delta Delta's at Purdue. Also note the oil portrait of George Ade and the insignia above the fireplace. Brother McCutcheon, then dean of American cartoonists, got the inspiration for the cartoon as he listened to Brother Downs preside as toastmaster at a Five-Province undergraduate convention in Chicago on December 15, 1934. It has been reprinted in scores of college and fraternity publications which have hailed it as an outstanding and lasting tribute to Greek-letter loyalties. A photostat copy of the cartoon in its original size hangs in virtually every Sigma Chi chapter house.

Fraternity Values

By Dr. Frank H. Sparks

Beta Theta Pi

Former President of Wabash College

The place of the fraternity in college life is largely that of the family in normal life. The fraternity offers a small community to its members—a community made up of men of similar tastes and interests who think sufficiently well of the initiate to invite him to become a member of that community on probation. The new citizen accepts the condition of probation, and, for a period of months, he lives with and becomes acquainted with the habits of thought and action of those whom he has joined. They come to know him and, eventually, he is initiated into permanent citizenship or he withdraws from the community. It is to the great credit of the fraternity that so high a percentage of the young men who are invited to undertake this trial period of membership accept the invitation. It is a still greater tribute that so few who undertake the trial experience fail to carry through. It is a rare thing when a pledge either voluntarily turns in his pledge pin or is asked to surrender it by his brothers *pro tem.* The benefits of a fraternity to the individual fall into two categories, tangible and intangible. The tangible benefits include, among other things: (1) a home; (2) a place to eat and sleep; (3) a permanent headquarters from which to work; (4) a group with which to be identified; (5) an opportunity to develop social graces both by precept and example; and (6) a participation in the management of group affairs always as a member and frequently as a leader or officer. The intangible benefits are less easily defined but are more endurable. Outside of the family circle there are few attachments that are so strong with the average alumnus as those which he feels for his college and for his fraternity. The fraternity is not without problems. It has many of them. The more common are known to us all. They are perennial. They must be thought about and dealt with continuously. However, the future of fraternities lies ahead—not behind.

Acclimation

Among the ancient Greeks the dominant method of instruction was that of question and answer. And as dialectic and catechistic teaching has served to aid youth in the acquisition of knowledge and wisdom throughout the ages, The Norman Shield is intended to serve as an agreeable and patient guide for the novice in Greek-letter fraternalism. Just as one of Baedeker's guides in visiting old cathedrals and battlements alludes to the dates of political events and the names of illustrious heroes, so The Norman Shield points out the salient facts of our history and organization. Thus, those who seek to know and understand may appreciate more fully the real meaning of their journey and, through their deeper insight, may be prepared to serve more usefully and to enjoy more completely the great adventure in human relations which awaits them.

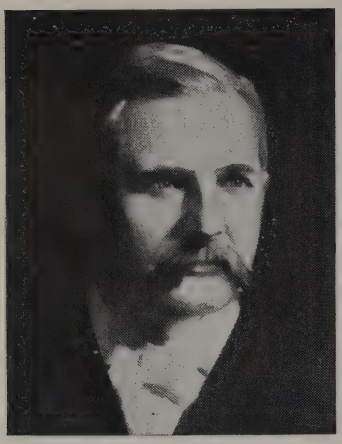
But The Norman Shield is not merely a guide to bid adieu at the end of the journey. It is a kindly friend to remain with one when first glimpses of newly-visited realms are but a memory, even to recall by carefully preserved notations the meeting of situations, the making of new friends, the fulfillment of dreams, the evolution of a personality nurtured by the light of youthful happiness and warmth of brotherly idealism. Of course, there are rough stretches along the way, and there are curves and detours from the main road of smooth and pleasant travel. But the real test of the good traveler in life, as along our figurative pathway of brotherly association, is courage, and even though the road be hard, to cheerfully face the goal and journey on.

The Norman Shield is also a harbinger of good will and greeting to you as you are about to begin your new experience, for it comes with the welcome and congratulations of all the General Officers of the Fraternity. It will probably be your early privilege to meet the Grand Tribune, who is our college and university visitation officer, members of our Headquarters' staff, and the Grand Praetor of your Province. Your problems are theirs. Feel free to seek their aid or counsel.

The majority of our General Officers you may never see, but they greet you eagerly and sincerely because of a faith in the ability of the institution called Sigma Chi to bind men in a firm union of common motives, even though contact is impossible. It is their wish that you also grasp the meaning of this invisible tie, and that the idealism of Sigma Chi will keep you steadfast in the right as you see it, for the satisfaction of yourself, the honor of your Alma Mater, and the glory and progress of Sigma Chi.

Charge to the Pledge

By accepting THE NORMAN SHIELD, as the pledge button of Sigma Chi is called, you have not only accepted an invitation to become a member of a college fraternity, but you have also accepted a lifelong obligation. As a pledge to Sigma Chi, you are not expected to give up any of your personal rights, beliefs, or liberties, but it is expected that you will maintain the ideals and interpret the spirit of the Fraternity. The spirit of Sigma Chi, as conceived by the Founders over 100 years ago, is based on the theory that friendship among members possessing different temperaments, talents, and convictions is superior to the friendship among members having the same temperaments, talents, and convictions; and that genuine friendship can be maintained without surrendering the principle of individuality or sacrificing one's personal judgment.



Founder Isaac M. Jordan

The purpose of Sigma Chi from its inception has been to create character, to control and to direct conduct, and to develop personality. As a pledge, you will be given a carefully planned course of instruction that is designed to accomplish the purpose of the Fraternity. Your pledgeship is a period of probation which you must serve in order to demonstrate that you are worthy of The White Cross which it is your desire to wear.

You have been selected as a pledge to Sigma Chi because it was felt by the active members of your chapter that you possessed those qualifications for membership that were stated by Isaac M. Jordan, one of the Seven Founders of our Fraternity. Founder Jordan cautioned that no man should be admitted to membership who is not believed to be: "A man of good character, a student of fair ability, with ambitious purposes, a congenial disposition, possessed of good morals, having a high sense of honor, and a deep sense of personal responsibility." A man is chosen because of his potentialities and not because he has achieved in his few, short years sufficient merit to make himself entirely worthy of our Badge.

To accept membership in Sigma Chi is to assume grave responsibilities. You must feel that you have traits of character, superior elements of personality, strength of manhood, the conduct of a gentleman, and the ability to translate the high ideals of Sigma Chi into your own life if you desire to wear The White Cross. The decision is yours; regardless of the reasons that motivate you in your choice of fraternity, you must appreciate and realize that Sigma Chi expects more of you than the world expects of other men. To become a true Sigma Chi you must accept these responsibilities.

The Jordan Standard

The confidence of the Founders of Sigma Chi was based upon a belief that the principles which they professed and the ideal of the Fraternity which they sought were but imperfectly realized in the organizations by which they were surrounded. The standard with which the Fraternity started was declared by Issac M. Jordan to be that of admitting no man to membership in Sigma Chi who is not believed to be:

A Man of Good Character

A Student of Fair Ability

With Ambitious Purposes

A Congenial Disposition

Possessed of Good Morals

Having a High Sense of Honor

and

A Deep Sense of Personal Responsibility

Your Pledge Responsibilities

Your first few weeks in college and the Fraternity will be a bewildering experience. You will be forced to adjust to many new situations and adopt new habits. Living in a fraternity house will be confusing at first but here you will have an opportunity to live in intimate contact with individuals having entirely different personalities and desires. You should get to knew them all well, because through your associations with them you will gain a knowledge of human nature and learn to live in harmony with those who are vastly different from yourself. This is one of the great advantages of the Fraternity.

Early in your pledge period, the Magister, who is in charge of your pledge training, will explain the chapter's house and pledge rules to you. Every society is governed by regulations and naturally, when a group of young men live together, rules are needed. Make a careful study of these requirements. A cheerful and ready obedience will indicate that you earnestly desire to wear The White Cross. Whether or not a man ever becomes a member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity is left to his own personal choice, but, having become a pledge by assuming Fraternity obligations, he is honor bound to obey the laws and adhere to the rules. Remember that rules are created to insure the freedom of individuals and the protection of the liberties of others.

When you entered the college you acquired certain responsibilities that you must fulfill. Your stature as a man and a Sigma Chi will be measured by the manner in which you accept these obligations. It is well to consider seriously those things which are expected of you.

1. RESPONSIBILITY TO GOD, SELF, AND FAMILY

Naturally, your first responsibility is to God, your life career, and your family. This obligation is best fulfilled by gaining the maximum possible from your educational opportunity, to develop lasting habits of industry and regularity, and to build a reputation that will be a source of pride to yourself and inspiration to others. You must remember that you are preparing yourself for future success and must acquire the habits of success early in life. The habits that you form during the next four years will deeply mark your character and personality and will go with you into the business or professional world. The record that you make in college will largely determine the opportunities that will be open to you on graduation. You must strive for the highest standards of attainment in scholarship and character development. Take full advantage of all of the many opportunities for self-improvement that are available to you. Fit yourself so that you will be able to become a success in our highly competitive life.

2. RESPONSIBILITY TO ALMA MATER AND THE NATION

Secondly, there is the responsibility to the educational institution that

3 1833 03576 5954

you have chosen. By your entrance you have signified that the purposes of the college are the same as your own, and that you will be bound by the educational and social requirements of the institution. While this Fraternity maintains individuality of function, its purposes and ideals are allied with the noblest concepts of the philosophy of American education. The Fraternity must recognize its relation and its responsibility to the college within the compass of which the Fraternity functions. The personnel of the student body of the average college and university is a highly select group of young citizens. The Sigma Chi Fraternity selects out of this already selective group a respectable minority for mutual enrichment and refinement of ambitions, ideals, convictions, and appreciations.

Democratic government in society as well as in an educational institution implies self-government and individual self-control as basic to good citizenship. A campus chapter offers peculiar advantages and opportunities for democratic and mutual well-being under the jurisdiction of the college. This concept of a balanced educational program can best be promoted and taught in a select society where personal and social responsibilities are recognized and for which the members are held responsible. Just as state and national governments hold individuals and communities responsible for good citizenship, so the college has the ultimate responsibility for the effective organization and maintenance of the educative responsibility within the Fraternity chapter on its campus. The Fraternity is and must remain an integral part of the college. The Fraternity, if properly conceived and administered, is a small educational organization within a larger educational institution rather than a spurious association of a few individuals as an institution set apart from the larger group. It is, therefore, your responsibility as a pledge and a future member of Sigma Chi to make sure that the aims and purposes of your chapter are entirely in accord with the aims and purposes of your college and that your chapter does everything in its power to advance the best interests of your Alma Mater. It is further expected that you will fulfill your duties as a citizen by an intelligent interest in the affairs of city, state or province, and nation, and by a rigid adherence to their laws.

3. RESPONSIBILITY TO SIGMA CHI

The responsibilities which have been mentioned are those which have been imposed upon you as a young citizen and student by your family, Alma Mater, and nation. There can be no evasion of these obligations. However, your third obligation, that to Sigma Chi, is one which you have voluntarily taken upon yourself and solemnly promised to discharge faithfully. Your Fraternity expects that you will, as a pledge and a member, always strive to fulfill all of your responsibilities. You will notice how closely the requirements of Sigma Chi are allied to those things which are normally expected of you.

Your Obligation to Sigma Chi

That you will regard application to scholarship as your first duty to yourself, your college, and your Fraternity.

That you will accept the teachings and traditions of the Fraternity with sincerity and respect; and that you will do the utmost to interpret the ideals of the Fraternity in your daily life.

That you will conduct yourself as a Christian gentleman at all times and do nothing that will reflect discredit on your home, college, or Fraternity.

That you will adequately and promptly discharge all financial obligations; and that you will support the interests of the Fraternity, giving freely of your time as it is required.

That you will use every honorable method, in thought, word, and deed, to advance the interests of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and of every worthy brother; and that you will be cheerfully obedient to the rules and regulations of the General Fraternity and your chapter.

That you will participate in worthwhile campus activities, provided that such activities do not interfere with scholarship; and that you will strive to take the fullest advantage of your educational opportunity.

That you will diligently discharge all of the obligations placed on you by your family, your Alma Mater, and your nation; and that you will ever regard these duties as having lifelong duration.

It should now be apparent to you that the requirements of Sigma Chi are those which are designed to create character, to develop personality, and to control and direct conduct, and to help you succeed in your preparation for the future.

Your reputation is now linked with ours; it is not expected that any one man will enhance the reputation of Sigma Chi, but the Fraternity can and will insist that no pledge or member detract from that reputation.

Sigma Chi is an organization that has always inspired a genuine pride of membership in those men who wear The White Cross and have developed an understanding of the significance of our emblem. It is hoped that this pledge manual will be the beginning of your education and development in the Sigma Chi Fraternity, which can be one of the greatest experiences in your life if you will but accept your obligations. Remember that you will get out of Sigma Chi exactly what you put into it.

HISTORY

PRIOR TO OUR FOUNDING

A young man who plans to join a fraternity naturally has many questions. The over-all organization seems somewhat vague to him. Many of his questions can be answered as he asks them; many questions will answer themselves as he goes along through his pledge training and initiation. Many more questions he will have to answer for himself.

This is how it has been for century after century in the long history of fraternal orders. A basic history will give the pledge an over-all picture of the important part fraternities have played in the development and progress of society.

People of all times have had their fraternities; the history of fraternal orders is as old as recorded civilization.

In 1427 B.C. the Eleusinian Mysteries of Greece was a well-established secret society and had evidently sprung from similar orders in Egypt and elsewhere. Initiation in the Eleusinian Mysteries consisted of two degrees a year apart and was presented in part as lectures or sermons but mostly by solemn pageant and religious drama. Others had probationary periods—pledgeships—of as much as eight years. The Rites of Mithra involved seven degrees. All of these fraternities had secret ceremonies, signs, passwords and grips.

In the Egyptian rites emphasis was placed on education with part of the preparation being instruction in mathematics and architecture.

Cicero considered the establishment of the Eleusinian Mysteries to be the greatest of all benefits conferred by Athens or other commonwealths: their effects having been, he said, to "Civilize men, soften their savage and ferocious manner, and teach them the true principles of morals."

Most of the great ancient philosophers and teachers, including Homer, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and Cicero, were ardent supporters of fraternal orders.

Rome, Britain, and Scandinavia were fraternity centers during the time of the Roman Empire.

Early history shows that fraternal orders were not uncommon among the African Negroes or the American Indians.

Down through the ages fraternities have experienced marked changes brought about by the changing mores of society. These orders were mostly secret and, therefore, much of their ritual is unknown to us. However, we can be reasonably certain from the account by the great writers of the periods that the basic element is the same now as it was then, just as the word, fraternity, tells: a group banded together in brotherhood for a common cause.

The year 1600 brought about a major change in secret societies. The Masonic Lodge, a secret order which traditionally dates back beyond

Constantine's vision of the Cross

the building of King Solomon's Temple, was reorganized, and a division was made between operative and speculative Masonry.

Like most other orders, the Masons were almost constantly under scrutiny. The Morgan expose of 1838 produced the greatest effect. The so-called Morgan ritual, which resulted, furnished the blueprint for rituals of later societies, sororities, and college fraternities.

Just 17 years later our Founders laid the plans for Sigma Chi Fraternity. All but one of these seven were already fraternity men and had experienced the effect of a secret society which, like most fraternities, had inherited much of its ritual and basic background from the ancients. A review of the course of study which these men were taking shows that Greek and Latin still dominated the school curricula. Thus, Sigma Chi shows a definite influence from early fraternities.

Our officer-titles are taken from the Roman Senate. The Consul was a chief magistrate, elected by the senate. The Praetor was next to the Consul in power. The special duties of the Praetor were judicial. In their annual White Books, the Praetors set forth their ideas of justice. These books became the foundation of one of the world's greatest Roman inheritances, being the basis of the Justinian Code of 533 A.D. The Quaestors, originally were judges of presidents at certain criminal trials but later became the treasurers of the state.

Constantine's victory over Maxentius

Sigma Chi also shows a strong inheritance from the Emperor Constantine which should be elaborated on here.

Born in 272 A.D. of a Christian mother and a pagan father, Constantine became, at 35, the supreme ruler, the Emperor.

Marching on Rome on October 27, 312, Constantine's forces were pursuing the forces of Maxentius, competitor for the crown. By superior strategy Constantine compelled Maxentius to fight with his back to the Tiber with no retreat possible except over the Mulvian Bridge.

On the afternoon of the battle, Constantine saw a flaming cross in the sky and the Greek words, *en toutoi nika* (handed down in a Latin translation as *in hoc signo vinces*—" in this sign you will conquer"). Early the next morning Constantine dreamed that a voice commanded him to have his soldiers mark upon their shields the letter X with a line drawn through it and curled around the top, the symbol of Christ. Constantine cast in his lot with the Christians who were numerous in his army. The engagement, which he won as Maxentius perished in the Tiber with thousands of his troops, was a turning point in religion. The Christians had a defender of their principles. Many account this as the place in religious history where Christianity surpassed paganism with the masses.

From this birthright – a long history of fraternities born of a man's nature to band together with his fellows—we know fraternities.

AT THE TIME OF OUR FOUNDING

The year 1776 saw the birth of both the United States and of Phi Beta Kappa, the first American society to bear a Greek-letter name. The fraternity soon became and has since remained a purely honorary society with high scholastic attainment in liberal arts as the prerequisite for membership.

Kappa Alpha Society is the oldest secret brotherhood of a social and literary character which has had a continuous existence in American colleges and, as such, is recognized as the parent of the present vast system of American college fraternities. It was founded at Union College at Schenectady, New York, on November 26, 1825. Despite its 127-year-old organization it has chartered but ten chapters, one of which is now inactive, having a total of fewer than 3,000 initiates.

Sigma Phi, founded at the same institution in the spring of 1827 and the second oldest fraternity, was the first to establish a branch chapter in another college. It, too, has exhibited intense conservatism, having but 12 charter grants in its history, 10 active and two inactive, with a living membership of less than 3,000.

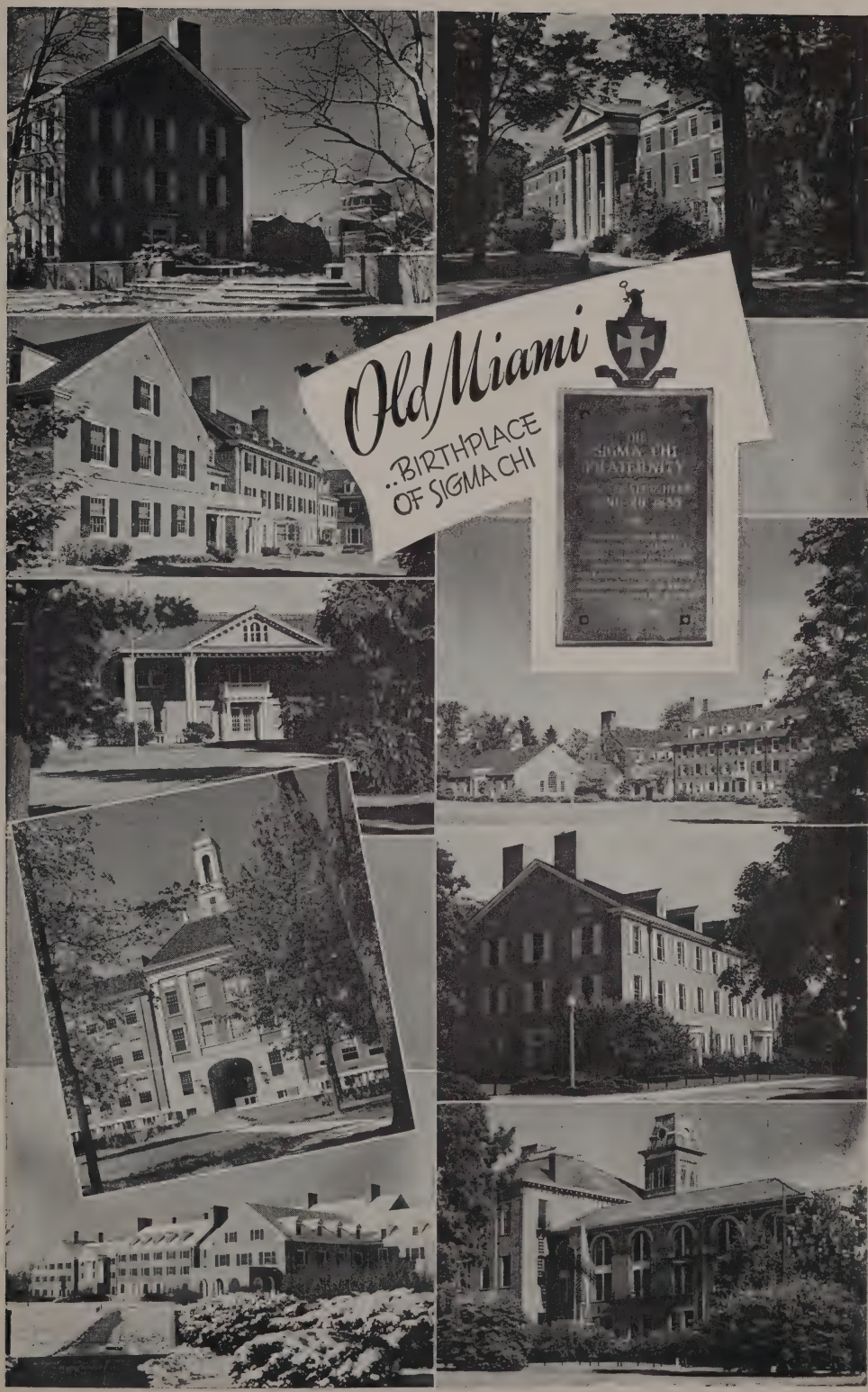
Delta Phi, established in the fall of 1827, completed the "Union Triad." It has had a total of 21 chapters, six becoming inactive, with fewer than 6,000 initiates.

The Union Triad met with faculty opposition after a few years. The defense of fraternities was taken up by Delta Phi, and John Jay Hyde of the class of 1834, as spokesman, presented the case before the faculty and trustees, stating the aims and objects of fraternities so well that they were convinced that the continuance of fraternities such as Delta Phi would be beneficial to the college.

These three Eastern societies were therefore the pattern for the American fraternity system, and imitation of them or opposition to them will account for the establishment of nearly all general Greek-letter organizations.

Sigma Phi, the first to establish a second chapter, placed it at Hamilton College in Clinton, New York, in 1831. This act probably resulted one year later in the founding of Alpha Delta Phi at that same college.

It is interesting to note the extent of the fraternity system in 1833. Kappa Alpha, the pioneer of the system, had two chapters—Union and Williams. Delta Phi and Psi Upsilon, the latter founded that year, were still local societies at Union, while Sigma Phi had two chapters, *viz.*, at


Old Miami
..BIRTHPLACE
OF SIGMA CHI

Union and Hamilton. In other words, the fraternity system in 1833 was confined to two states, New York and Massachusetts, and to three colleges, Union, Hamilton, and Williams, when the lone founder of Alpha Delta Phi boldly planted its second chapter at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, beyond the Alleghenies, in what was then emphatically the "West." Ohio was therefore the third state and Miami the fourth institution to serve as a home to the fraternities.

The act of Alpha Delta Phi in establishing its second chapter at Miami was important in its results. Opposition to it led to the formation on August 8, 1839, of Beta Theta Pi, as the first fraternity to originate west of the Alleghenies. The birth of Phi Delta Theta occurred at Miami on December 26, 1848.

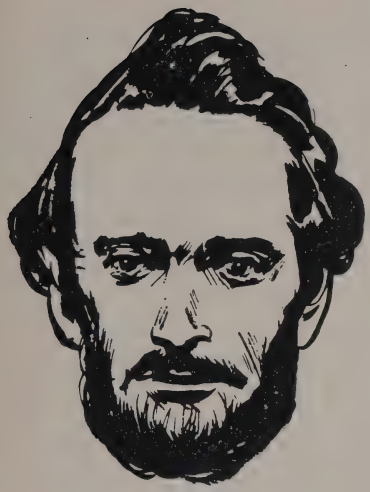
Delta Kappa Epsilon was founded at Yale in 1844 by 15 members of the class of 1846. They had together expected to become members of one or the other of the then junior societies of Psi Upsilon and Alpha Delta Phi. When some of them were not invited all determined to found a new society. The 13th chapter grant of Delta Kappa Epsilon was at Miami in 1852. The schism in this newly-established Kappa Chapter of *ΔKE* in 1855 led to the establishment of Sigma Chi on June 28 of that year.

Thus the now famous "Miami Triad" of Beta Theta Pi, Phi Delta Theta, and Sigma Chi became complete and began to spread over the West and South as the members of the Union Triad had covered the Eastern States. The three mother chapters were dormant during the inactivity of Miami University from 1873 until 1886 and during other periods in the cases of Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Chi. In all three organizations the number of charter grants has exceeded 100 with the result that the Miami Triad fraternities have become international in the truest sense of the term.

The first fraternity to be started in the South, the W.W.W., or Rainbow, was founded at the University of Mississippi in 1848. This group later united with Delta Tau Delta. Sigma Alpha Epsilon, born at the University of Alabama one year after the founding of Sigma Chi, is recorded as being the second Southern fraternity.

After the Civil War the state of affairs in the South was so uncertain that the re-establishment of northern fraternities was not at once generally undertaken. It was natural, then, that numerous new Southern fraternities should be created. At Virginia Military Institute, Alpha Tau Omega was born in 1865, Kappa Sigma Kappa in 1867, and Sigma Nu in 1869. Kappa Alpha (Southern) was founded at Washington and Lee University in 1865 and Pi Kappa Alpha was originated in 1868, followed by Kappa Sigma in 1869 at the University of Virginia.

Since 1900 the development of new fraternities has been so rapid that the 20th century organizations outnumber those established during the 124 preceding years.



THOMAS COWAN BELL

Teacher, publisher, public official, his home was first chapter house

"LEARNING" HAS BEEN one of the working concepts of Sigma Chi from the very beginning. So it seems entirely fitting and proper that Thomas Cowan Bell became an educator.

Born at Bellbrook, Greene County, Ohio, on May 14, 1832, he started his schools in the primitive log house of that period. He was to spend many years of his life in halls of learning in many parts of the country.

He was from pioneer stock as is attested by the fact that Bellbrook, his birthplace, was named for the earlier members of his family who settled there. Bellbrook is about 10 miles southeast of Dayton and originally was the center of a rich farming district. Today, it is practically a suburb of Dayton.

Bell entered Miami University in the fall of 1854. Benjamin Piatt Runkle, a fellow-Founder, described Bell as he was then:

"He was about 21 years of age, of medium height, with a frame well knit together and with an expression on his face that made one instinctively reach for his hand. He was one of the kindly and lovable sort, and came into the Sigma Chi movement as naturally as the bee seeks the flowers."

Bell's home at Oxford was with his aunt, Mrs. Lizzie Davis. This house soon became known as "the first chapter house of Sigma Chi," as all the members of Alpha either moved into the house or into the immediate neighborhood and all ate at her well-furnished table.

Graduating with the class of 1857, Bell started on his life's work of teaching. But on the outbreak of war in 1861 he enlisted in the 74th Ohio Volunteer Infantry. His promotion was rapid. He soon won a commission, proved to be a splendid officer, and won particularly high commendation at the Battle of Murfreesboro. He came out of the war a lieutenant colonel, although he always preferred to be called "Major Bell."

As soon as the war was over he went back to teaching and this time

it was in the public schools of Nobles County, Minnesota. From 1872 to 1877 he was superintendent of schools in Nobles County.

Then he became registrar of deeds in that county and editor and publisher of *The Journal* at Worthington, Minnesota. This was in the period of 1878 to 1885. In subsequent years he held a number of top offices at various institutions. He was president of Philomath College, 1885 to 1886; principal of La Creole Academy, Dallas, Oregon, 1887-1892; and president of Central Oregon State Normal School, 1892 to 1896.

At the close of his long career as an educator, Bell retired to a fruit ranch near Oakland, California. It was a welcome change from his teaching and administrative work and enabled him to pass his declining years in a congenial and rewarding occupation.

For many years he had not had an opportunity to renew his interests in Sigma Chi. He had been living in places far removed from any Fraternity activities. His new location at Oakland, so near to an active chapter and with such great number of alumni in the immediate vicinity, made the Fraternity, which had so filled his early days, again become a great joy and passion in his life.

In 1905, at the Semi-Centennial Celebration in Oxford, Ohio, he met with the other three surviving Founders: Caldwell, Cooper, and Runkle. They had a wonderful reunion in the surroundings of their college days.

He planned to make the trip back to Oxford in 1913 to attend the dedication of the Founders' Memorial Chapter House at the 31st Grand Chapter; but the infirmities of advancing age made this impossible. He sent greetings to the gathering, however, and was overjoyed to hear that the 1915 Grand Chapter was to be held in Berkeley. He was present at nearly every session of that Grand Chapter.

From that time on, failing health prevented him from attending most Fraternity activities. However, on the night of February 2, 1919, he attended Alpha Beta's initiation. He was unable to stay for the entire ceremony and some of the active boys took him home early. During the night he became very weak and died the next day. One of the boys initiated that night was Judge Stanley N. Barnes, Sigma Chi's 37th Grand Consul.

Brother Bell was buried in the Presidio, located in one of San Francisco's most historic and scenic spots, Golden Gate Park. Here, in 1933, was erected and dedicated the final Founders' Memorial Monument.

Bell was married twice and had a family of five sons and two daughters. His first wife was Miss Sigourney White, one of the Oxford girls of the Old Alpha days and a devoted friend of early Sigma Chi. His second wife was Miss Lucia Chase, who survived him.

JAMES PARKS CALDWELL

Youngest Founder was only Confederate of the Seven

THERE ARE TWO particular points easily remembered about Founder James Parks Caldwell: *He was only 14 years old* when he helped launch Sigma Chi, and he was the only one of the Founders on the side of the Confederacy in the War Between the States.

Although born and raised in the North he had gone to Panola County, Mississippi, in 1858 and made his home there. So it was perfectly natural that he should join the forces of his adopted state. Four of the other Founders (Bell, Cooper, Lockwood, and Runkle) were in the Union Armies. At Shiloh, Caldwell and Runkle were in the opposing armies.

The little cross-roads village of Monroe, in Butler County, Ohio, was the birthplace of James Parks Caldwell. This event took place on March 27, 1841, making him the youngest of the Founders by four years; Scobey, the next youngest, was 18 years old.

He was the son of Dr. William W. Caldwell and Isabella H. Parks Caldwell. They had eight children, four sons and four daughters. After practicing medicine in Monroe for 17 years Dr. Caldwell moved to Hamilton, Ohio (only 10 miles distant). He practiced medicine there until his death in 1892. He was a long-time friend and associate in Hamilton of Dr. William H. Scobey, the father of Franklin Howard Scobey.

Young Caldwell took to books like a duck takes to water. By the time he was 13 years old the principal of the local academy at Monroe told Dr. Caldwell that the boy had covered everything that could be offered there. This, in spite of the fact that the course included considerable Latin and some advanced mathematics! Apparently he entered Miami with some advanced credits because he graduated there in three years.

Sigma Chi was founded in the room then occupied by Caldwell and Runkle on the second floor of the building on the corner of the public square in Oxford, the building now regarded as Sigma Chi's birthplace.

The college story is completed in the records of Dr. Caldwell by this proud entry: "Parks graduated on Friday, May 15, 1857, aged 16 years, one month and 18 days."

Following his graduation, Caldwell began to study law in the office of Judge James Clark at Hamilton. Meanwhile he considered a move South. Judge Clark had some family connections in Panola County, Mississippi, and Caldwell made plans to take up teaching there. The entry in Dr. Caldwell's journal again tells its own story as the boy took his first long trip away from home: "J. P. C. left Hamilton October 7, 1858, for Mississippi. Reached Memphis October 16. Left Memphis for Panola, October 21. God bless my dear son."

Caldwell, in a short time, became principal of the Palmetto Academy, located a few miles west of Como, and was so engaged when the war broke out.

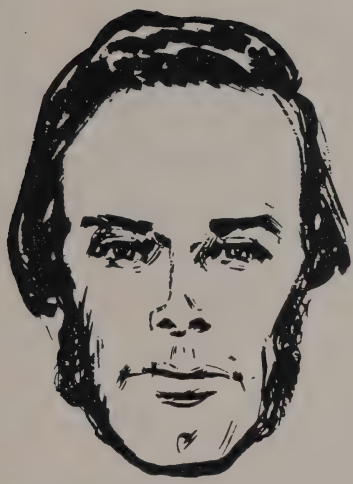
Caldwell enlisted at the age of 20 in the Confederate Artillery. His active service took place in Mississippi and Louisiana at Iuka, Corinth, Shiloh, and Port Hudson. He was captured in July 1863, became a prisoner of war and so remained until the close of the war.

Much of his time as a prisoner was spent at Johnson's Island, in Lake Erie, near Sandusky, Ohio. It was here that ocurred the incident known to all initiates: "While a prisoner of war, he was offered his freedom on condition that he renounce his allegiance to the Southern Confederacy, but fidelity to principle caused him to remain true to the Southland."

At the war's end Caldwell came back to Hamilton for a while. But the call of the South returned him to Mississippi and he was again principal of Palmetto Academy in 1865 and 1866. In the latter year he was admitted to the bar in Mississippi. He later decided to go to California, and seems to have alternated at Los Angeles and San Bernardino between the legal profession and journalistic work.

Being a bachelor, he was again overcome by wanderlust and he returned to Mississippi, then to Wyoming and finally, in 1888, back to Mississippi "for keeps." His remaining years were spent in Mississippi City, Gulfport, and Biloxi, in all three of which he stuck to the practice of law and made quite a name for himself. He was a recognized authority on land law, particularly as to problems of title going back to the days when the Gulf Coast was under the control of France and Spain, first under one and then the other.

His death came on April 5, 1912, at Biloxi. In his room at the Kennedy Hotel were found the latest issues of *The Sigma Chi Quarterly* and *Bulletin.* He was laid to rest in the old and beautiful Biloxi Cemetery on the shores of the Gulf of Mexico. A group of distinguished members of the Fraternity gathered in this cemetery in 1930 at the dedication of the Founders' Memorial Monument.



DANIEL WILLIAM COOPER

'Balance Wheel' of original Seven, oldest Founder became churchman

THERE IS ABUNDANT evidence that Daniel William Cooper was the "balance wheel" of the group that launched Sigma Chi.

He was the oldest one of the Seven Founders. Born in Wayne Township, Knox County, Ohio, on September 2, 1830, he was in his 25th year on June 28, 1855, when The White Cross appeared at Oxford.

Cooper's parents were among the early settlers of Ohio, having come from New Jersey. He started in the district schools of Knox County and then went to Frederickstown, a few miles from his home. After completing his studies at Frederickstown he taught in the district schools for several terms and then went to a preparatory academy at Haysville, Ohio, before entering Miami University. He started at Miami in the fall of 1854 and became a member of Delta Kappa Epsilon in the same class with Bell, Caldwell, Jordan, and Runkle. He and Bell joined the Eccritean Literary Society but were in complete accord with the other four Founders who disagreed with the "loyal six" of Delta Kappa Epsilon.

His fellow-Founders were somewhat impressed by his age and always called him "Old Dan." The name was a mark of their confidence and affection. He seems to have been mature beyond his years, had a studious, thoughtful disposition and was studying for the ministry.

Runkle once said of him that as for the moral and spiritual foundations upon which the Fraternity was based, the quiet influence of Cooper was equal to that of all his associates together. Runkle further said:

"The little band was, if possible, overstocked with physical courage, nervous energy, and overleaping ambition to place The White Cross high in the heavens. Cooper was quiet, calm, earnest, true, conscientious, and faithful. He was as the shadow of St. Peter passing by. We all sought him in his modest quarters, and no one came away without better resolutions

and stronger hopes. Different from every one of us, he walked among us honored, loved, looked-up-to with perfect confidence."

At the first election of officers in Alpha Chapter, Daniel William Cooper was the spontaneous choice as the first presiding officer, or Grand Archon, as the office was known in the original Constitution and Ritual. He was the influential head of the Chapter and most of the time during the two years until his graduation was the presiding officer.

The sole remaining badge of the original seven bearing the letters ΣΦ was Cooper's and now is in the Fraternity's archives and brought out of the safety deposit box only when a new Grand Consul is installed. This badge is pinned on the new Grand Consul by his predecessor at the installation ceremonies, and is then returned to the deposit box. The new officer wears a replica of the Cooper badge.

Upon graduating from Miami, Cooper entered the Western Theological Seminary, Allegheny City, Pennsylvania, and graduated in 1859.

The year 1859 was a very significant one in his life. He was married on October 6 to Miss Jane Skinner of Pittsburgh, and was also ordained to the Presbyterian Ministry during that year. His first pastorate was at Olivesboro, Ohio, where he served for nearly seven years. Next, he was in charge of the Presbyterian church at Ottawa, Ohio, from 1865 to 1872. Then at West Point, Indiana, from 1872 to 1878. During the next four years he was in special missionary service of his church.

In 1882 Dr. Cooper (as he had become) started on his conspicuously successful pastorate at the First Presbyterian Church in McComb, Ohio, where he served until 1891. In the early '90s ill health forced him to retire from his ministerial duties and he lived for some years in the South. He gave himself to literary pursuits and a well-earned rest. Returning to Ohio from the South in the late '90s he lived at McComb, Ohio, until 1915, when he moved to Marion, Ohio, where he spent the rest of his life with his son, James G. Cooper, Ohio Wesleyan '02.

To the very last, the oldest of the Founders retained his calm, collected, thoughtful mien. People from all walks of life came to him for advice and encouragement. They always left his presence feeling better for having talked with him. From his ripe experiences he was able to answer most of their questions and to point out the right paths for them to follow.

On December 11, 1920, Cooper, the last surviving Founder, died in Marion. He was in his 91st year and had lived for 65 years after Sigma Chi was begun. He survived William Lewis Lockwood, the first of the Founders to die, by more than half a century—53 years to be exact.

In 1924 a Founders' Memorial Monument was dedicated at his grave in Allegheny Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

On the death of James G. Cooper in 1945 the Fraternity came into possession of much of the Founder's furniture, his library, and many other memorabilia. All have been placed in the "Cooper Room" at Memorial Headquarters in Evanston.

ISAAC M. JORDAN

Congressman and lawyer, author of the Standard

PERHAPS THE FIRST thing to get straightened out about Isaac M. Jordan is his middle name.

His baptismal name was Isaac Alfred Jordan and he signed the original Constitution—Ritual of January-February 1856, "Ike A. Jordan." After graduating from college he practiced law with his oldest brother, Jackson A. Jordan, who usually signed *his* name merely as J. A. Jordan. To avoid confusing J. A. Jordan and I. A. Jordan, the change was made to Isaac M. (simply the initial "M") Jordan—and so was continued the rest of his life.

The parents of Founder Jordan were Amos and Sarah Smith Jordan. Their son Isaac was born on a farm in Union County, Pennsylvania, on May 5, 1835, the youngest of 11 children. When the boy was only two years old the family moved to Springfield, Ohio.

The 11 children all survived their parents and five of the sons, one after another, became successful lawyers. These lawyer brothers enter closely into Isaac's story as their interest in him, and the associations he had with them, were direct influences on his career.

The parents moved to West Liberty, Ohio, and with them the boy, Isaac. West Liberty was the boyhood home of Benjamin Piatt Runkle

Two of our Founders thus met at an early age and formed an attachment for each other that lasted through many episodes.

From West Liberty, Jordan and Runkle together entered Geneva Hall, the Covenenter Academy at Northwood, Ohio, for the year 1853-54. Their work at Geneva Hall was completed at Commencement in 1854 and that fall the two entered Miami University. "My father," wrote Runkle, "a stern Presbyterian Elder, who approved of Jordan, took us to Oxford and placed us in a boarding house."

Jordan seems thereafter to have made his home, when not in college, with his brothers in Dayton.

Runkle's and Jordan's training in the literary societies at "Geneva"

helped them get off to a good start in the then all-important literary societies at Miami. Within a few weeks they were initiated together into Delta Kappa Epsilon.

Jordan was largely responsible for establishing Gamma Chapter at Ohio Wesleyan, Delaware, Ohio. During the summer of 1855 in Dayton he became acquainted with quite a few Ohio Wesleyan students and prospective students. He did such a good job of "rushing" that summer that shortly after college opened in the fall a petition was sent by the Ohio Wesleyan boys to Oxford (the first one in the Fraternity's history) and the chapter was installed just before Christmas of that same year. This was a tremendously important event and, as events turned out, it resulted in the very preservation of the Fraternity. Gamma took over as the parent-chapter when Alpha went out of existence in 1858.

Upon graduating from Miami, Jordan began to study law in the office of his brothers Jackson and Nathan in Dayton. Part of the time during this period he lived in a small rear room of the office and did the janitor work. He was admitted to the bar in 1858 and practiced law with his brothers in Dayton for about two years.

In 1860 young Jordan decided that Cincinnati offered better opportunities for practicing law, and he moved there. He made good in Cincinnati and in due course formed a partnership with the Honorable Flamen Ball, who had been a partner of Salmon P. Chase until Chase had gone into President Lincoln's Cabinet. Later, Jordan went into partnership with his two older brothers, Jackson and Nelson. For many years this firm, under the name of Jordan and Jordan, was a prominent one in Cincinnati.

In 1882, Jordan ran for Congress on the Democratic ticket in the Second Cincinnati District. Although in a strong Republican district, Jordan was elected handily.

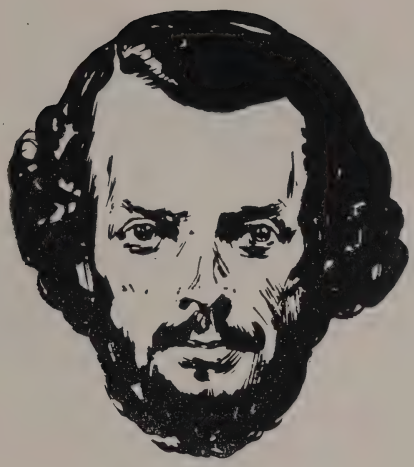
Jordan's death on December 3, 1890, occurred as he was leaving his offices on the third floor of Lincoln Inn Court in downtown Cincinnati.

At the elevator entrance he paused and turned to greet a friend. Without his noticing it the elevator went on up to the floor above, the door remaining partly open. With his face still turned toward his friend and with his natural, quick movement, he stepped into the elevator shaft and plunged to his death.

The tragedy created a shock throughout Cincinnati. Among the many editorial tributes was the following from *The Cincinnati Enquirer:*

"Probably no other man's death would have caused more general sorrow and regrets throughout the city. Insofar as the fate of a single individual could be so considered, it was regarded as a public calamity—a great and irreparable loss to the community."

Burial was made in Spring Grove Cemetery at Cincinnati. A Founders' Memorial Monument was dedicated in 1929 to Isaac M. Jordan, the third Founder to enter the Chapter Eternal.



WILLIAM LEWIS LOCKWOOD

Alpha's 'businessman' co-designer of the Badge

THE "BUSINESSMAN" member of the Seven Founders was the astute William Lewis Lockwood.

He was the one who supplied the organizing ability which is supremely important and essential in forming any lasting structure. Without Lockwood, and the systematic way he organized the little group in 1855, it is doubtful if Sigma Chi would have survived more than three or four years. In fact, even after his graduation in 1858, practically single-handedly he chartered Lambda Chapter, the oldest continuous chapter in our history.

Call it luck, fate, destiny—or whatever you will—the most important thing the six Founders who were expelled from Delta Kappa Epsilon ever did was to recruit Lockwood in the spring of 1855. He, for some unexplainable but fortunate reason for Sigma Chi, had not become a member of any fraternity. He brought into this group exactly what they needed and his handiwork is evident from almost the very day he joined them.

Lockwood, co-designer of the badge, was the only one of the Founders born in the East. His birth took place in New York on October 31, 1836.

Lockwood's father attained considerable wealth as an importer of cloth, embroidery, and fine clothes. From his father Lockwood not only inherited wealth, but what is more important, the ability to handle it. He instinctively knew how to set things up so they would "tick."

Lockwood was elected treasurer of the group in 1855. The other six sensed that he knew how to handle money and he was the unanimous choice for treasurer, even though they had practically no money at the time. He continued in this job for the next two years.

In the third, and for a long time, the final year of Old Alpha, the office passed into other hands, but Lockwood kept a watchful eye on the Chapter's financial affairs. As additional chapters were established, the treasurer of Alpha was really the Grand Treasurer or, as the office is now known, the Grand Quaestor of Sigma Chi.

With his home established in New York City Lockwood began to study law. On May 17, 1860, he was admitted to the bar and formed a law partnership with an intimate friend, Dudley W. Strickland. They leased desirable office space, bought a fine law library, and started to practice. They had made a good beginning when the War Between the States broke out in 1861 and the two immediately set out to recruit a company among their friends and associates.

Their organization became Company H of the 48th New York Volunteer Infantry. Strickland, having had some military training, was appointed captain of the Company with Lockwood as his first lieutenant.

As might be expected, Lockwood made a good officer. In June 1862 he was promoted to captain. He used his own resources, frequently and liberally, to supply needs and comforts for those who were sick or could otherwise be helped. The Tiffany Sword, later presented him by his company, witnessed the affection with which he was regarded by his men.

On July 18, 1863, during the furious assault on Fort Wagner, he received a bad shoulder wound from which he never fully recovered. Later that fall, however, he was again back in active service.

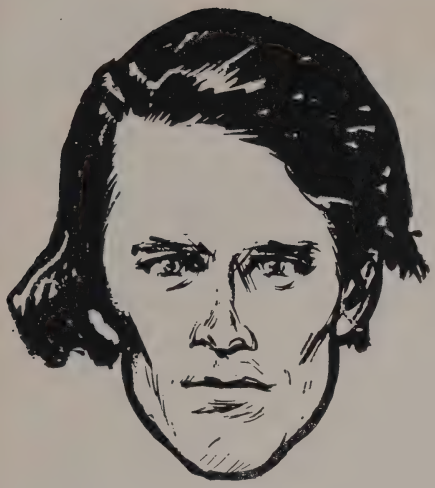
In February 1864, he went home to New York City on furlough, then on to Oxford, Ohio, where at the home of his wife's parents, she and his young son, Frank (named for Frank Scobey) were awaiting him. In Oxford he visited the literary halls and the old room where the Fraternity came into being and renewed his memories of the town's streets and Miami's buildings. He also went to Cincinnati and had a visit with Isaac M. Jordan. They talked over old times and had a most enjoyable reunion.

Throughout May 1864, his company's campaigning was very strenuous. On May 16 came the 13-hour battle of Drewry's Bluff. This was Lockwood's final major action. His wound had completely drained his strength. June 26, 1864 (two days short of nine years from the Founding date of the Fraternity), he was honorably discharged on account of disability.

Being unable to practice law because of his health, he moved late in 1864 to Usquepaugh, Rhode Island. Here, with some associates, he bought the local woolen mills and organized the firm of Lockwood, Alpin and Company. He felt that he would have an opportunity to get out in the open air to benefit his health.

Although he was making a great success of the business his health failed constantly. The wound he had received at Fort Wagner sapped his strength and he died from its effects as surely as if his death had come on the battlefield. On August 17, 1867, in his 34th year, he passed into the Chapter Eternal at Usquepaugh, the first of the Seven Founders to die.

He was buried in the Lockwood family lot in Greenwood Cemetery, Brooklyn. Here, in 1932, was erected and dedicated a beautiful Founders' Memorial Monument.



BENJAMIN PIATT RUNKLE

Editor and long-time soldier most colorful of the Seven

UNQUESTIONABLY, THE MOST colorful member of the Seven Founders was Benjamin Piatt Runkle.

Appropriately enough for a colorful personality, he was ruddy of complexion throughout his long life. He was tall, had piercing eyes, an erect, soldierly bearing, and during his later years his beard and hair seemed to be whiter than any of those around him.

He was a leader of the rebellion that took place in Kappa Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon in the fall of 1854. He and Scobey were regarded as the leading spirits of the "recalcitrants" from the very moment the disagreement had arisen in the chapter over the election of poet in the Erodelphian Literary Society.

In fact, it was Runkle who pulled off his Delta Kappa Epsilon badge and threw it on the table in the all-important dinner meeting in February 1855. As he performed this dramatic act he said, or probably shouted, "I didn't join this Fraternity to be anybody's tool." He put into words the thoughts of Bell, Caldwell, Cooper, Jordan, and Scobey.

It was Runkle who, with Lockwood, designed The White Cross. Up to that time (the spring of 1855), fraternity badges consisted almost solely of the shield and diamond type. Runkle and Lockwood determined to come up with something different and the cross evolved, after much careful consideration. Many years later, when questioned as to just what led them to design The White Cross, Runkle said, "Its selection grew from admiration of its meaning." This terse statement sums up much revealing and interesting testimony as to the innermost workings of the minds of those two boys, Runkle and Lockwood, a century ago.

Runkle was at his best as a military man. In early 1861 he was practicing law at Urbana, Ohio, near his birthplace, West Liberty.

Immediately upon hearing the news that Fort Sumter had been fired upon on April 12, he volunteered for service in the Union Army and with him every member of the Douglas Guards, the militia company of which he was captain.

Runkle had by far the most distinguished military career of any of the Founders. In fact, he had the most distinguished military career of any member of the Fraternity in the War Between the States. By November 1865, he had been breveted a major general. As every initiate knows, Runkle was terribly wounded in the battle of Shiloh and left for dead on the field of battle. It was a face wound from which he never fully recovered, although he lived for more than half a century after the war.

It is a matter of no little interest to see how Whitelaw Reid treated this incident in his dispatch to *The Cincinnati Gazette*.

He had opposed Runkle brilliantly and strenuously only a few years before in the parting of the ways in Delta Kappa Epsilon. In the meantime, he had become a famous war correspondent. In his account of the battle of Shiloh he described that part of the field where Runkle had fallen. He paid a glowing tribute to the memory, as he supposed, of his former college rival with these words: "He died a hero; green grow the grass above his grave."

Ironically, Runkle outlived Reid and, in 1913, upon Reid's death contributed a warm appreciation of him to the *Quarterly* of Delta Kappa Epsilon. He was born September 3, 1836.

Runkle, like so many other military men, was never entirely at home in civilian life. He would have preferred to stay in the service for the rest of his life. He did stay in for some time after the war but was retired in a comparatively short time because of "wounds received in the line of duty."

He was the only one of the Founders to serve as Grand Consul. He held that office from 1895 to 1897 and was the Seventh Grand Consul. He gave the office his best attention and had a very creditable, progressive, and energetic term.

The last eight years of his life were spent in Hillsboro, Ohio.

It was perhaps characteristic of the colorful career of this rugged individual that he died on the Fraternity's birthday, June 28, 1916, exactly 61 years after the Founding took place at Oxford.

The body of the Founder was taken to Washington, D.C., and burial was made in Arlington National Cemetery, Virginia, final resting place of so many other of the nation's heroes. Full military honors were paid General Runkle as well as the last rites of Sigma Chi. In 1923 a Founders' Memorial Monument was dedicated at his grave, the first of seven monuments to be erected.

FRANKLIN HOWARD SCOBEY

His cheerful attitude gave Alpha new heart

FOR A LONG TIME the really important part that Franklin Howard Scobey played among the other founders was not appreciated.

This is not at all surprising, because Scobey himself would have been the very last one to point out any of his accomplishments even if he had been around at various meetings of the Fraternity. Curiously enough, after he left Oxford in 1858 he almost completely lost touch with the Fraternity and, as will be seen later, it was several months after his death in 1888 that word of his passing reached Fraternity officers.

Of the Seven Founders, Scobey was born nearest to Oxford. This event took place on May 20, 1837, at the little settlement of Millville, Ohio, about 10 miles southeast of Oxford. His father was Dr. Thomas H. Scobey, long a prominent and busy physician at Hamilton, Ohio.

Scobey was the first of the six Founders who became members of Delta Kappa Epsilon to join that Fraternity. It was very largely due to his influence that Bell, Caldwell, Cooper, Jordan, and Runkle became Dekes. Lockwood did not enter Miami until after the original difficulties in Delta Kappa Epsilon which led to the establishment of Sigma Chi. It was Scobey who found the talented new student from New York City and it was entirely due to his friendship (Scobey's) that Lockwood became the Seventh Founder.

The records show that in the division which arose in Kappa Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, Scobey and Runkle were regarded as the leaders in the "rebellion" against the dictates of the older members of that chapter.

General Runkle said of Scobey's influence:

"Without Frank Scobey I do not believe that Sigma Chi would have succeeded and expanded and endured. We had our disappointments, our months of gloom and times when it seemed that we had no chance of success. Everyone was against us. But Frank Scobey was never discour-

aged. Always looking on the more hopeful side, his very smile and cheerful words of encouragement gave us new heart. Scobey did well whatever he undertook to do. He stood high with the professors and was popular even with our enemies, who were legion and whose inimical activities were unceasing. He was never physically strong and his life ended early."

From the standpoint of faithful, conscientious interest as chapter-workers, Scobey and Runkle must be ranked second only to Lockwood in the scope of their many activities as early builders of Sigma Chi.

Upon graduating from Miami in 1858, Scobey began to study law at Hamilton. After about 18 months he was ready to take the bar examination. He chose Greensburg, Decatur County, Indiana, for his residence, and he was admitted to the bar on January 2, 1860.

A year later Scobey returned to Hamilton. His old associates recalled that this was on account of his increasing deafness and his desire to go into newspaper work at Hamilton. This is confirmed by the extensive contributions he made to the editorial columns of the Hamilton papers during the first years of the War Between the States and his editorial contributions afterwards.

The last six years of his life were spent on the farm of his brother-in-law, Judge Pierson Conklin. This farm was only a few miles from Oxford and the scene of his college days. He seldom visited his old haunts there and was seen very infrequently by his old associates either from Oxford or Hamilton.

Scobey's final illness came suddenly in the summer of 1888. He had become greatly interested in horticulture and worked constantly with plants and vines. While engaged in this work his face became poisoned. The ailment spread rapidly and in a few days he was taken to his father's home in Hamilton, almost completely blind and suffering great agony. It was pronounced erysipelas and although everything possible was done to save him, he died on July 22, 1888, the second of the Founders to enter the Chapter Eternal.

He was buried on the family plot in Greenwood Cemetery, Hamilton. A Founders' Memorial Monument was erected there and the dedication ceremonies were a part of the Diamond Jubilee Celebration in 1930.

Marked by important and influential activities during the Fraternity's first three years, he dropped completely out of sight although, as has been shown, much of his time was spent within a few miles of Oxford.

So far adrift was he that the news of his death did not reach Fraternity officials for months after it occurred. The 17th Grand Chapter was held in Chicago on August 29-31, 1888, more than a month after he died. There was no inkling at the time that such an event had happened.

Opportunity

by
Walter Malone
Eta (Mississippi) 1887

THEY do me wrong who say I come no more
When once I knock and fail to find you in;
For every day I stand outside your door,
And bid you wake, and rise to fight and win.

WAIL not for precious chances passed away,
Weep not for golden ages on the wane!
Each night I burn the records of the day;
At sunrise every soul is born again.

LAUGH like a boy at splendors that have sped,
To vanished joys be blind and deaf and dumb;
My judgments seal the dead past with its dead,
But never bind a moment yet to come.

THOUGH deep in mire wring not your hands and weep;
I lend my arm to all who say "I can!"
No shamefaced outcast ever sank so deep,
But yet might rise and be again a man!

DOST thou behold thy lost youth all aghast?
Dost reel from righteous retribution's blow?
Then turn from blotted archives of the past,
And find the future's pages white as snow.

ART thou a mourner? Rouse thee from thy spell!
Art thou a sinner? Sins may be forgiven;
Each morning gives thee wings to flee from hell,
Each night a star to guide thy feet to heaven!

My Badge

I MIGHT be forced to admit that there is some similarity between the ideals of Sigma Chi and those of other fraternities but

✠

KIM

of whom our badge reminds us.

✠

I will not share the beautiful and the symbolic supremacy of the White Cross of Sigma Chi with any other badge in the Greek world. The badge of my Fraternity is a cross, a sign and a symbol known to all the world uplifting nor a star shining with a borrowed ray. It is not a lamp whose feeble flame is extinguished by the slightest gust of wind that blows; nor a simple monogram of mysterious Greek letters presuming to reveal some hidden meaning. But a cross with its base planted in the common clay of earth; its arms outstretched to all the world and its head lifted heavenward. It is a White Cross, suggesting purity. As any pure white surface reflects all the rays of light without the absorption of any, so the White Cross of Sigma Chi reflects its ideals unselfishly to all mankind.

It is not a shield of timid defense nor a drawn sword of oppressive aggression nor an arrow swift and sure on its mission of death. It is not a diamond so rich and so rare as to have no part in the common crowd nor a crescent pale and incomplete

W. Henry McLean.

DKE alumni Minor Millikin, Whitelaw Reid enter meeting room in attempt to bring the six young "rebels" to terms.

The Birth of Sigma Chi

In the fall of 1854 a disagreement arose in Kappa Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio. This chapter consisted of 12 members. Six of them, led by Whitelaw Reid (later to become famous as a war correspondent, owner of the *New York Tribune* and U.S. Ambassador to Great Britain) supported one of the members for Poet in the Erodelphian Literary Society.

Four of the other six members, James Parks Caldwell, Isaac M. Jordan, Benjamin Piatt Runkle, and Franklin Howard Scobey, refused to vote for the brother as they knew him to have no poetic abilities. They were in favor of another man for that office, who was not a Deke. Thomas Cowan Bell and Daniel William Cooper were not members of Erodelphian. Their relation to the "rebellion" was subsequent unqualified endorsement of the four. Thus, they became six.

So the chapter of 12 was evenly divided in an honest difference of opinion. Ordinarily this would have been decided one way or the other and immediately forgotten. But both sides refused to budge. What had started out as a minor matter became a major one. During the ensuing months they found more and more things on which to disagree.

Chapter meetings, or attempted chapter meetings, went on for some

RIGHT: "I did not join this fraternity to be anybody's tool," Ben Runkle tells Minor Milliken and Whitelaw Reid, ripping off his badge. The other five in this scene by Lynd Ward, Columbia '26, also renounced DKE membership.

time with the breach constantly widening. It was "six of one and half dozen of the other" on every question and it became all too apparent that something was going to have to "give."

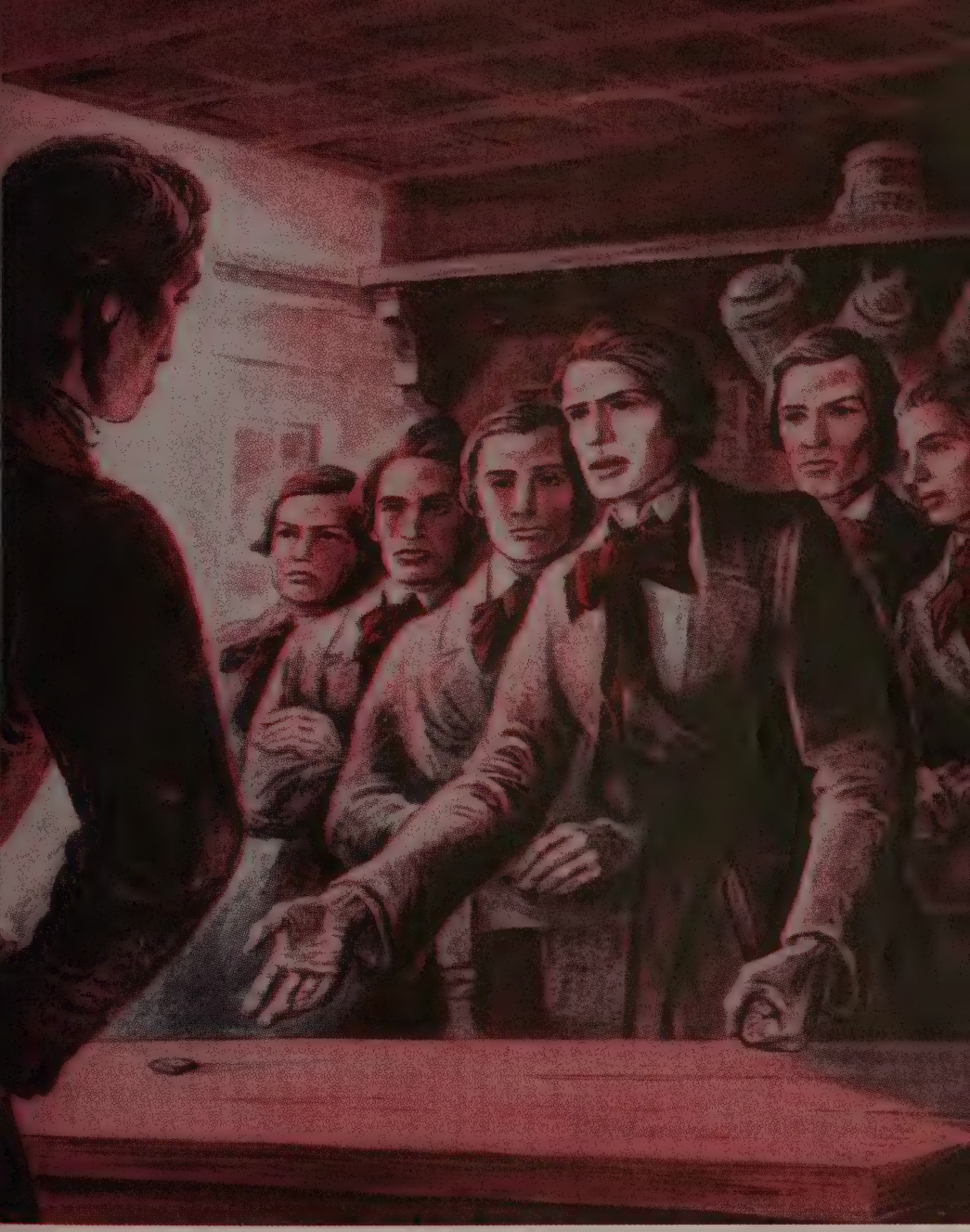
In February 1855 came the dramatic dinner meeting in two adjoining second-floor rooms of a village bakery just across High Street from the public square in Oxford. The "recalcitrant six," as they had become known, were hosts for the occasion and were on hand early and it must be confessed, nervously and excitedly awaited developments.

Very much to the surprise of the six boys, only two men came up the stairway and appeared in the doorway. These two men were Whitelaw Reid, president of Kappa Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, and Minor Millikin, a recent alumnus who lived in the neighboring town of Hamilton. Reid presented Millikin to the six and told them that what was about to be said had the weight of alumni authority behind it. Millikin lost no time: "My name is Minor Millikin. I come from Hamilton. I am a man of few words."

Then he put himself in the position of judge and passed on all the matters in dispute. Needless to say (as he had heard only one side of the whole series of events) his verdict in every instance was against Runkle, Scobey *et al.* In other words, he found them guilty.

Next, Millikin unfolded a plan he and Reid had cooked up by which "justice" could be satisfied with the formal expulsion of the leaders in the rebellion, (undoubtedly Runkle and Scobey) after which the others, having been properly chastised, could remain in the chapter.

This was one of the few mistakes in diplomacy Reid ever made. He had



not counted on the almost fanatical zeal of the six men seated in front of him had for their cause.

It was at this dramatic moment that Runkle stepped forward, pulled off his Deke pin, tossed it upon the table and said, or probably shouted, "I didn't join this fraternity to be anyone's tool. And that, sir," addressing

Millikin, "is *my* answer!"

Runkle stalked out of the room, followed by his five colleagues. The six descended the stairs and went out onto the peaceful streets of Oxford.

The final meeting of the 12 active members of Delta Kappa Epsilon was held in Reid's room in the "Old Southeast" building several days after the events just narrated. After a strenuous effort, led by Reid, for the explusion of the troublesome members, with six against six on all vital issues, the meeting broke up in considerable disorder.

The Reid party was in possession of the charter and archives of the chapter and, moreover, had the recognition and backing of Millikin and other alumni. A rather prolonged correspondence ensued with the parent chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon at Yale. This resulted in "The Bull of Excommunication" which emanated from the Yale chapter in April, 1855, which expelled the six members who had been making all the trouble. It was at this time that they began to make plans to found a fraternity of their own.

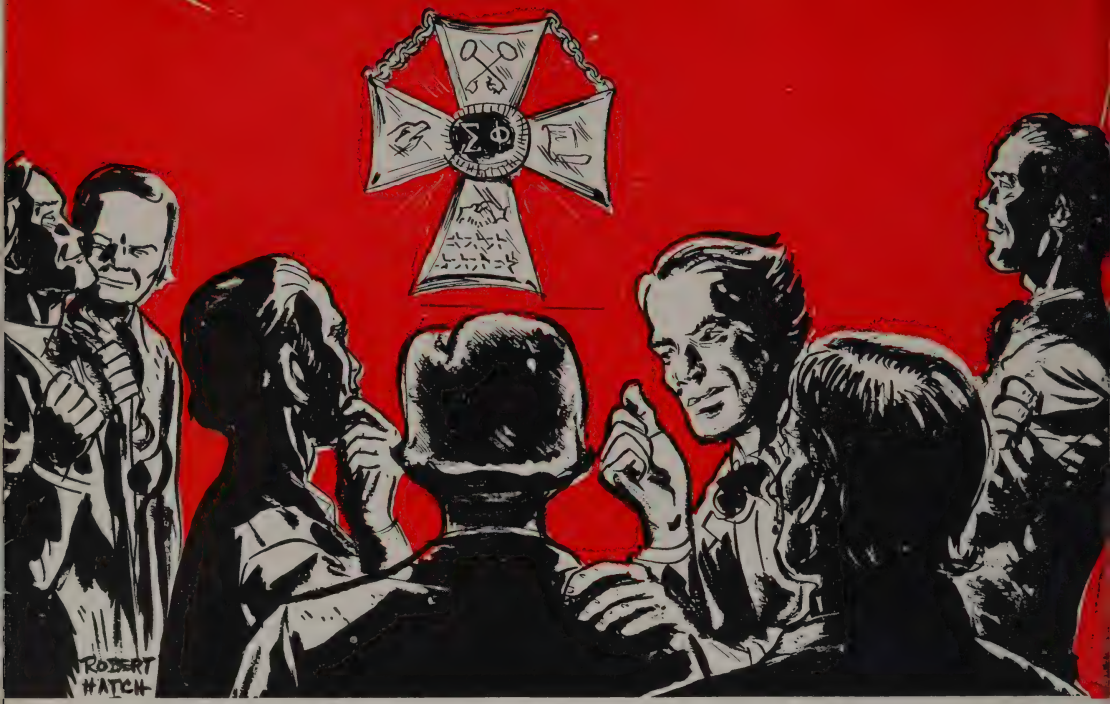
One of the smartest moves these six boys ever made was to associate

with themselves, William Lewis Lockwood. He had entered Miami early in 1855 but had not joined a fraternity. He was the "businessman" of the group and was possessed, even in college, of a remarkable organizing ability. More than any other one of the Founders, he was responsible for setting up the general plan of the Fraternity which, amazingly enough, endures to this day.

The plans of the seven boys (with the addition of Lockwood they had now reached this number) took form rapidly. A room on the second floor of a substantial brick building (since stuccoed but still standing) at the southeast corner of the public square and on the north side of High Street in Oxford, is properly known as the birthplace of Sigma Chi as practically all of the early meetings were held there.

During the latter months of the 1854-1855 college year, Runkle and Caldwell lived in a second floor back room of this building. In this room were held many of the earlier, organizational meetings of Sigma Chi (or Sigma Phi as it was orig-

LEFT: Late on the night of June 27, 1855, the six DKE rebels and William Lewis Lockwood met in the room of Runkle and Caldwell to form their own Fraternity. The rooming house on High Street in Oxford, Ohio, still stands. BELOW: The Miami U. campus in 1855.



The Founders admire the Fraternity badge designed by Runkle and Lockwood.

inally called.) It was in this room, too, that Runkle and Lockwood worked out the design for the badge. The badge they designed was The White Cross, exactly as we have it today except for the letters $\Sigma\Phi$ in the black center which now has ΣX. The older Sigma Phi was entirely unknown to the Founders as it had extended to only a few colleges on the Eastern seaboard.

Just which ones of the Founders wrote the original Ritual and Constitution is not known. As six of them had been members of Delta Kappa Epsilon, it is reasonable to suppose that the Ritual and Constitution of that fraternity served as models for the ones they created.

With all of their plans formally completed, the Seven Founders of the new fraternity announced its establishment on June 28, 1855. This was also Commencement Day at Miami University.

Founder Isaac M. Jordan spent a busy summer in 1855 spreading the news of the new fraternity in his hometown of Dayton, Ohio. Several Ohio Wesleyan students lived there also and Jordan did such a good job of "rushing" them that, soon after college opened that fall, a petition for a chapter was prepared in Delaware, Ohio, and forwarded to Alpha Chapter at Oxford.

Gamma Chapter was installed at Ohio Wesleyan, on December 24, 1855. The tremendous importance of this to the subsequent history of the Fraternity can scarcely be estimated.

Two reasons account for the fact that this chapter was called "Gamma"

rather than "Beta" which letter immediately follows Alpha in the Greek alphabet: (1) It was thought that naming the new addition Gamma would suggest a larger chapter roll; (2) Probably the most compelling reason was that they wanted no confusion with the "Betas" already in the field and now their rivals at Delaware as well as at Oxford—Beta Theta Pi.

A rival fraternity, probably Beta Theta Pi, broke into Lockwood's room and stole the Ritual and records, making it absolutely necessary to change the Ritual and the name. The name was changed to *Sigma Chi.* Sooner or later this would have been necessary anyway as there was already a fraternity named Sigma Phi, although this fact, as already stated, was unknown to the Founders.

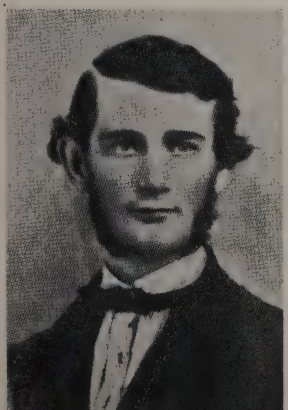
Samuel Clark, a member of the Miami class of '58, died at his home in Hamilton, Ohio. He was the first member of the Fraternity to enter the Chapter Eternal. On his monument in the small cemetery at West Chester, some 10 miles southeast of Hamilton, was carved The White Cross which is almost perfectly preserved more than a century later.

The First "Biennial Celebration," held on June 12, 1857, in Cincinnati, was attended by all Seven Founders. It set the pace for all of the Grand Chapters, as they were afterward known, that have come after it. Bell, Caldwell, Cooper, Runkle, and Jordan graduated that June from Miami University.

On October 10, 1857, Eta Chapter was installed at the University of Mississippi, Oxford, Mississippi. Dr. Joseph C. Nate, in his monumental *History of Sigma Chi*, always referred to Eta as "The Standard Bearer in the South." The more intensely interesting history of Eta is studied the more appropriate Dr. Nate's title becomes.

It was quite an accomplishment to plant a chapter in what is now known as the "Deep South," some 450 miles from Oxford, Ohio, with transportation and communications what they were a century ago. But they did it, and the one who played the chief role in making all the necessary arrangements was that remarkable man, William Lewis Lockwood.

Eta's was the fourth charter granted and showed the determination



John Parrott joined Alpha Chapter in the fall of 1855. He later became the first "Kappa" or corresponding secretary, and was active in the expansion of the Fraternity to Ohio Wesleyan.

Miami University Dec. 18th/55

Gentlemen of the Ohio Wesleyan University.

Your petition for a chapter of the Sigma Phi society has been received and after due consideration your request has been granted. The bearers of this Mssrs Lockwood and Runkle, have been appointed a committee, with full power to establish a chapter at your university. With the best wishes for the future success of your chapter,

I am yours very truly
John Barratt
K. of Alpha Chap.

Members of the fraternity at Ohio Wesleyan rejoiced at the receipt of this letter from Alpha Chapter approving their petition to become Gamma Chapter of Sigma Chi. The Fraternity was still known then as Sigma Phi.

of the Founders to forge a truly national organization, as they had planned from the very start.

The Fraternity itself was only two years old at the time of Eta's installation. Sigma Chi consisted of only two chapters: Alpha at Miami and Gamma at Ohio Wesleyan. The original Epsilon, at Western Military Institute, Nashville, had winked out at the close of the college year, 1857. So Eta's establishment was really a "shot in the arm" to the struggling young Fraternity.

The University of Mississippi, now affectionately known as "Ole Miss," had been in operation only about 10 years when The White Cross appeared on the campus. Already there were Rainbow (later absorbed by Delta Tau Delta), Delta Kappa Epsilon, and Delta Psi. Shortly after Eta's establishment Phi Kappa Psi, Chi Psi, and Phi Kappa Sigma came in and Sigma Chi had six strong rivals.

Great care had been taken to keep secret Sigma Chi's arrival and the public announcement was first made by the seven charter members donning their new badges. One of these charter members, James R. McIntosh '60, writing many years later said, in part:

"I shall never forget the pleasant comments that were made upon us the first day we put on our badges. We were called 'young innocents' by reason of The White Cross we wore. We were not long in having accorded to us an honorable position among the several fraternities then in existence there, and felt proud of the influence we wielded in

the two literary societies. Long before I left the University I was gratified to see that Sigma Chi took high rang among the oldest and most honored fraternities."

In June 1858 Alpha, the parent chapter, became inactive. Its governing power was assumed by Gamma at Ohio Wesleyan, which continued in that capacity for the next 24 years. This action unquestionably saved the Fraternity.

Lockwood, on September 10, 1858, with Scobey, the last of the Founders to graduate from Miami, singlehandedly established Lambda Chapter at Indiana University in Bloomington, Indiana. Thus, Lambda is the oldest chapter, in continual existence, in Sigma Chi.

On April 17, 1861, the third biennial convention was held at Wheeling, then in Virginia. Twelve chapters had been installed prior to the War Between the States. Fraternity records contain the names of 265 active and alumni members who were in the conflict. Of this number 147 were in the Union forces and 118 with the Confederacy. As the total membership of Sigma Chi was then only 432, the total of 265 is seen to be very high. Five of The Founders—Runkle, Scobey, Lockwood, Bell, and Caldwell—were in the conflict. The first four named were in the Union forces. Caldwell, who had established his home in Panola County, Mississippi, cast his lot with the Confederacy.

Clad in their strange-appearing uniforms, these 265 soldier boys of the long ago, some in the Blue, others in the Gray, fought a good fight and many of them paid the supreme sacrifice.

Unquestionably the most colorful and inspiring page from the annals of the American college fraternity system is the stirring story of Harry St. John Dixon and his small band of Sigma Chi soldiers, who established what has come to be known as the Constantine Chapter of Sigma Chi Fraternity, Confederate States of America.

The Constantine Chapter was organized on the night of September 17, 1864, during the heated Atlanta campaign of the Civil War. The place of the historic event was "a few miles southwest of Atlanta, Ga."

Writing in 1881, Dixon, who was a member of Psi Chapter's class of 1861 at the University of Virginia, states the circumstances under which the war-time chapter was conceived:

"In excuse of the irregular proceedings, it must be remembered that with one or two exceptions all the colleges of the South suspended during the war; and those which continued operations did so *pro forma* only. It was ascertained that a number of the Fraternity were in the Army of Tennessee under Gen. Joseph E. Johnston during the Atlanta campaign in 1864. It was conceded that the South was forever disunited from the general government, and it was assumed that all chapters throughout the South would cease to exist. Furthermore, it was deemed expedient that we brothers should know each other and our several commands for the purposes of relief in distress, and communication in case of need, with our Northern brethren."

Writing again five years afterward, in 1886, Dixon stressed more deeply the trying situation with which he was faced:

"The death of many comrades and the constant danger of being taken a prisoner—a fate we thought worse than death—ripened an idea long in my mind. In the ruin at hand my sentiment was to preserve the lofty principles typified by The White Cross. I know that I had no authority to establish a chapter of the Sigma Chi outside a college, or at all; but, isolated as we were, I thought I should raise the standard and fix a rallying point. By so doing, we should preserve the order, whether we failed or not in our struggle for independence. This would not only subserve private benefit, but it would give us a means of communicating with our brethren of the North, all of them, no doubt, in arms against us.

Throughout the war, Dixon had sought to keep informed of all Sigma Chis known to be in the vicinity, and he kept their names recorded upon the flyleaf of his diary. With the plan for a Confederate Army chapter fully formed, he and Harry Yerger, (Mississippi) '64, who was in Dixon's division, contacted all brothers who might reach the place selected for the meeting. Of this first meeting Dixon wrote:

In the dark days of the Civil War, these courageous members of the Constantine Chapter gathered to perpetuate Sigma Chi in the South. Harry St. John Dixon is in the center in this Milton Caniff painting.

"The meeting was held in a deserted log cabin on the outskirts of the camp, at night. By a miraculous effort one wretched tallow candle was procured. The cabin was in a state of frightful dilapidation. Its rude walls and rafters were covered with soot and cobwebs, and the floor showed evidences of having been the resting place of sundry herds of sheep. But the spirit was there and shone brightly. There was no time for ceremonies beyond what were absolutely necessary. We had left the camp without permission and did not know at what minute our bugles would sound 'To horses' as the 'fearful adversary' was at hand. We got some 'chunks' and, by placing rails upon them, improvised benches, lit our candle, had the President reconnoitre the premises thoroughly, and upon his report that all was well, proceeded with business. This, however, was hardly necessary, as our 'hall' was on the edge of a lonely field, and was almost covered with vines and overhanging trees."

Organization was perfected by the election of Harry St. John Dixon as "Sigma," or president, of the chapter and of Harry Yerger as "Chi," or vice president. At least three other members of the fraternity were known to be present. An interesting figure was Reuben T. Pollard, Eta '61. He had represented the University of Mississippi Chapter at the Wheeling biennial convention in April 1861 and had hastened home from its closing session to enlist in the Confederate Army. Evan J. Shelby, Eta '62, was captain of Company E of the 28th Calvary. His letter had made Dixon a Sigma Chi at the University of Virginia before the war. Now they were enrolled together in what was to be the fraternity world's most unique and famous chapter. William H. Bolton came from the Original Sigma Chapter at LaGrange, Tenn., a member of the class of 1862. With these, and perhaps some others now unknown, were the two comrades of Company D, whose initiation had been planned for this meeting. They were Thomas N. Fowler, a lieutenant of Dixon's company, and A. B. Raffington.

These seven — perhaps more — by the light of their flickering tallow candle, founded a chapter of Sigma Chi, the bright light of which will shine down through the years.

With the chapter organization completed, the two newcomers were duly elected to membership, and there followed perhaps the most picturesque initiation ever to occur in Sigma Chi. These two men, under the subsequent conditions of the war, proved to be the only initiates ever to be enrolled by the Constantine Chapter, and the Fraternity has ever been proud to recognize their membership. Raffington was soon to fall in battle; Fowler, however, survived the war and became prominent in business and public life at Mobile, Ala.

Following the evacuation of Atlanta in September of that year, the forces under General Hood moved west into Alabama. Later, they pressed north to Nashville and the Tennessee River. Dixon's unit, the 28th Mis-

sissippi Cavalry, played a large role in the battles of Nashville, Mount Carmel, and Franklin, and many other decisive actions. Under these circumstances formal meetings of the Chapter were not attempted. Since most of the members belonged to Dixon's division, it was regarded as chapter headquarters. Here the other members came when they could so they would be able to keep in touch with one another under the conditions of danger and uncertainty they were experiencing.

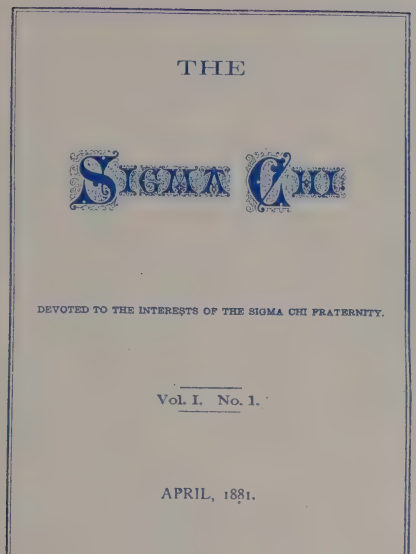
The only badge in the chapter was the one improvised by Dixon earlier in the war. All had lost their original badges, Dixon's own having been lost while on outpost duty on the Mississippi in 1862. The loss was keenly felt, for the badge could not then be replaced in the South, and it had been cherished by Dixon as invaluable in case of capture. With an ingenuity born of necessity, Dixon fashioned a rough substitute out of a silver half-dollar. The task required several weeks of tedious work, which he performed at odd times in camp with his pocket knife and a file. An oval of black gutta-percha was used for the center and, with great labor, even the Greek letters Σ X were imbedded therein with bits of gold. For two years Dixon had worn this badge in his hat, hoping thereby to catch the eye of another member of Sigma Chi. After the Constantine Chapter was organized, the precious emblem was passed from one to another and was the Chapter's most prized possession—the common property of all.

The records of the chapter were kept by Dixon in his diary. Accordingly the "Sigma" of the Constantine Chapter, whose faithfully kept journals were afterward to greatly enrich the historical annals of Sigma Chi, served also as chapter historian and secretary.

There was a final, formal meeting held on New Year's Day of 1865. It was regarded by all as important because of the uncertainty of future movements of the army.

Retreating southward after the Battle of Nashville, Hood's forces had crossed the Tennessee River and were in northwestern Alabama. Both the losses in the Fraternity circle and the deepening defeat of the entire South oppressed these gallant Sigma Chis. It was a tired and disillusioned group of young soldiers that attended this last meeting, which was held near Tuscumbia, Ala. With Dixon presiding, these devoted men of the Southland passed a resolution to pay a "tribute of respect" to the four Constantine Chapter Sigs who had died during the War Between the States. Resolving to drape themselves in mourning for 30 days, they wrote, "Keeping before our eyes their bright examples, we will attempt to emulate their virtues which shone so creditably for them both in public and private life." The last days of the war quickly came and rendered impossible any further activities of this wartime chapter.

The Republic seemed to have been hopelessly broken asunder. State fought against state. Churches were divided, and even family ties were broken. But in The White Cross of Sigma Chi there was one steadfast purpose—Union.



THE

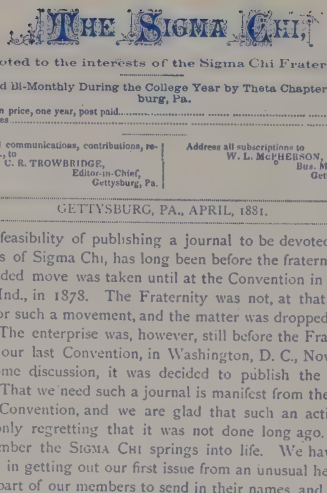
SIGMA CHI

DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE SIGMA CHI FRATERNITY.

Vol. I. No. 1.

APRIL, 1881.

GETTYSBURG:
J. E. WIBLE PRINTER, COR. OF WASHINGTON AND NORTH STREETS.
1881.



THE SIGMA CHI,

Devoted to the interests of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

Published Bi-Monthly During the College Year by Theta Chapter, Gettysburg, Pa.

Subscription price, one year, post paid $1.00
Single Copies ..... .20

Address all communications, contributions, reports, &c., to C. R. TROWBRIDGE, Editor-in-Chief, Gettysburg, Pa.

Address all subscriptions to W. L. McPHERSON, Bus. Manager, Gettysburg, Pa

Vol. I. GETTYSBURG, PA., APRIL, 1881. No. 1.

The feasibility of publishing a journal to be devoted to the interests of Sigma Chi, has long been before the fraternity, but no decided move was taken until at the Convention in Indianapolis, Ind., in 1878. The Fraternity was not, at that period, ready for such a movement, and the matter was dropped for the time. The enterprise was, however, still before the Fraternity, and at our last Convention, in Washington, D. C., Nov. 1880, after some discussion, it was decided to publish the "SIGMA CHI." That we need such a journal is manifest from the action of the Convention, and we are glad that such an action was taken, only regretting that it was not done long ago. With this number the SIGMA CHI springs into life. We have been delayed in getting out our first issue from an unusual hesitancy on the part of our members to send in their names, and we sincerely hope that they will take this as evidence that our long looked for magazine will be published. We want the coöperation of every Sigma Chi, whether active or alumnus, and know that we will have it. The enterprise is something new for Sigma Chi, and there is nothing like trying new plans. Our object is to make this magazine a first-class one in every respect and one that will do honor to the frat. for which we all feel a deep interest. Give us your aid and we will do our best, although the field which we are about entering, is a comparatively new one to us. Let us hear from all who have not yet

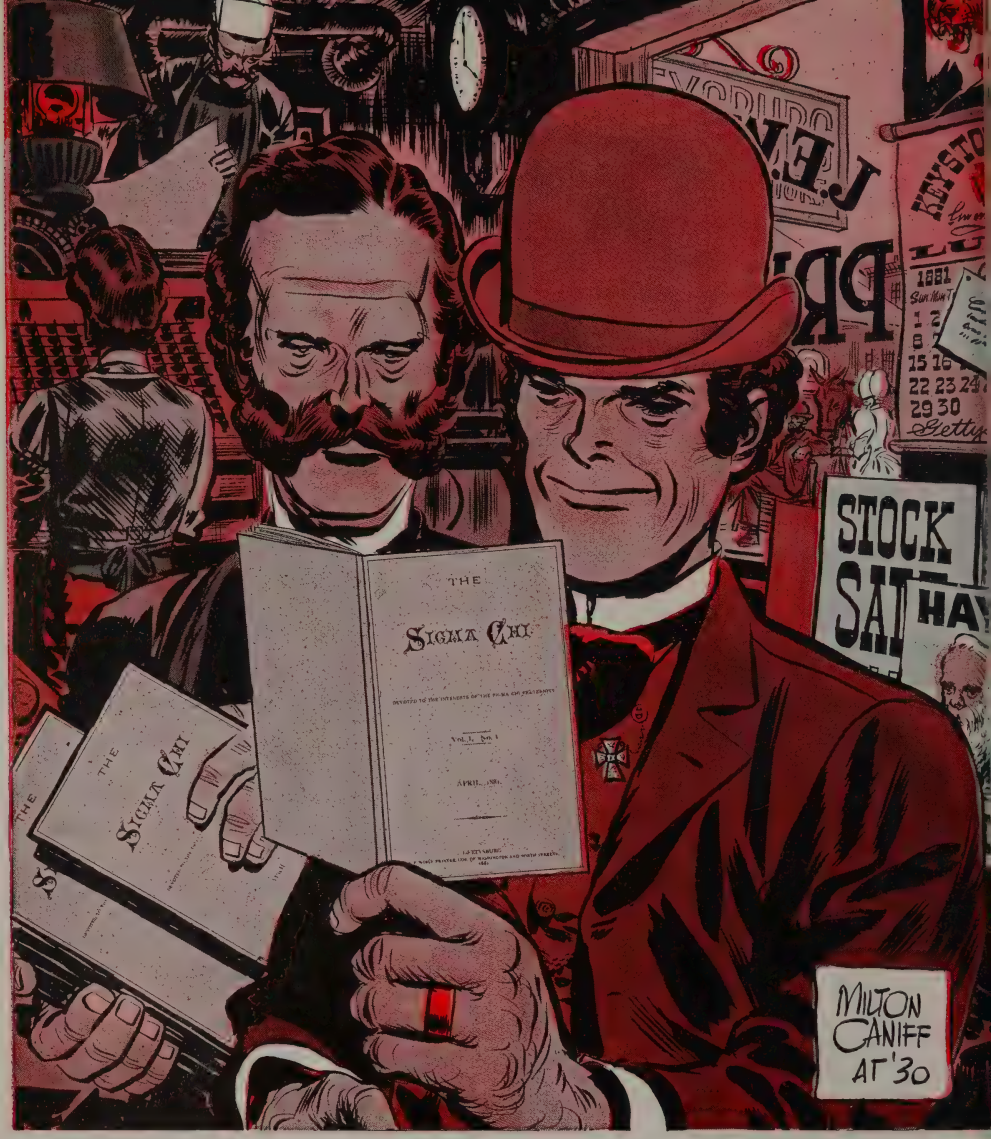
Sigma Chi's extensive publications program originated with the first issue of THE SIGMA CHI in 1881. The cover of the 28-page magazine and the first editorial, done by Editor Charles R. Trowbridge, are shown above.

At the outbreak of the War Between the States in April 1861, *every member* of the active chapter at Eta went into the Confederate Army, as had all the seven charter members. For four long years Eta was inactive. In fact, "Ole Miss" was inactive for that length of time. At one time and another during the war the University's facilities were used for barracks and hospitals.

Eta has the distinction of having contributed more men, 40 all told, to the struggle than any other Sigma Chi chapter. Gamma, at Ohio Wesleyan, was second with 36, and Psi at Virginia was third with 32.

The terrific impact of the war had closed all the Southern institutions. The first of these institutions to rally from this impact were the University of Mississippi and the University of Virginia. (Psi Chapter had been installed at Charlottesville, Virginia, on December 10, 1860. In its ranks was Harry St. John Dixon, originally a member of the class of 1861, founder of the famous Constantine Chapter.)

The fall of 1865 saw a large enrollment, both at Oxford, Mississippi and at Charlottesville, Virginia. Many of those enrolling had had their



Milton Caniff recreates the scene as copies of the Fraternity's first Magazine came off the press at the Wible print shop in Gettysburg, Pa.

college educations interrupted by the war and were coming back to take up where they had left off.

Among those returning to the University of Mississippi that fall was Henry C. Myers, whose two brothers had been members of Eta in the *ante-bellum* era. Before the Christmas holidays of 1865, Myers and four of his closest friends had completed a plan for reviving Eta Chapter. These friends were Benjamin C. Adams, William E. Andrews, Wallace Wood, and William M. Forrest. All had been in the Confederate Army and three of them had fought through the years together in the cavalry

commanded by the father of the last named, General Nathan Bedford Forrest. (To him is attributed the formula for victory: "Get thar fustest with the mostest.")

The parent-chapter at Delaware, Ohio, gave prompt encouragement to the plans of these men and turned over to them the Constitution-Ritual of the defunct Original Sigma Chapter at La Grange, Tennessee.

Gamma Chapter likewise gave quick approval to the efforts at the University of Virginia of Harry St. John Dixon to revive Psi Chapter.

The Sixth Biennial Celebration was held on December 27-28, 1866, in Washington, D.C. Boys from the North and the South met and buried the hatchet, making history in doing it so promptly and thoroughly. The name "Grand Chapter" was first used at this time.

On August 17, 1869, at Usequepaugh, Rhode Island, Founder William L. Lockwood died—the first of the Founders to enter the Chapter Eternal. He had never fully recovered from the wounds he received in the war.

The Fraternity established a chapter at Princeton University in February 1869—and was promptly kicked out. It was the first (and only) time Sigma Chi has ever entered an institution where anti-fraternity rules were in effect at the time the charter was granted.

Blue and Gold were adopted as the Fraternity's colors at the Eighth Grand Chapter held in Philadelphia, December 28-29, 1870. These colors are now standardized as Blue and Old Gold.

In 1872 the first Catalogue was issued. It contained the names of 1,069 initiates. The first alumni chapter was established that year at Indianapolis. The first song book of Sigma Chi was issued in 1872, Phi Chapter, at Lafayette College in Easton, Pennsylvania, sponsored this project. It was the first cloth-bound volume issued by the Fraternity.

James H. Smart

The Tenth Grand Chapter was held October 21-23, 1874, in Richmond, Virginia. A total of 60 Sigs attended the final banquet, probably the largest number of Sigs which had ever been together up to that time. John S. McMillin, then a junior at DePauw, first urged the necessity for a "general governmental organization outside of, and not dependent upon, the varying vicissitudes of any chapter."

The famous Purdue Case is not only an interesting chapter in Sigma Chi history but had it not been for its eventual successful outcome, all Greek-letter fraternities in the colleges of America might never have had the opportunity of contributing as much as they have to our campus life.

Primarily the case was a struggle by our Delta Delta Chapter for its own rights at Purdue University. It, however, was destined to become the greatest legal contest ever waged in behalf of the college fraternity system.

The whole affair started when Prof. Emerson E. White became presi-

dent of Purdue University in 1876. Very soon thereafter he started plans for the elimination of the Greek-letter system from the University. Members of various fraternities had been students at Purdue from time to time but the only duly chartered chapter there was that of Sigma Chi. Thus, Delta Delta became the storm-center of the situation.

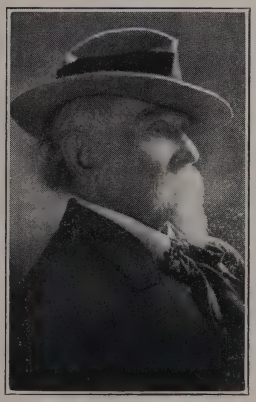
With the opening of school in September of 1877, a formal announcement was made by President White that each applicant for admission must subscribe to a pledge binding him "not to join or belong to any so-called Greek society or other college secret society" during his connection with the University. Provisions carefully drawn at the outset, or developed later, looked toward the absolute exclusion of fraternities from Purdue, after the graduation of members of Delta Delta Chapter. The expectation that the members of Sigma Chi would continue in the University until graduation gave the Chapter an opportunity to determine the best plan of procedure. At first the Chapter tried to convince the authorities of the unwisdom and injustice of the rule. When that tact failed, they sent successive petitions to the faculty, and later tried to plead their case to the members of the board of trustees. All of their endeavors, however, were unsuccessful and the cause of the Chapter soon became something of an issue in the appointment of trustees. Some sentiment favorable to the Greek-letter men developed in the board, but a majority of the trustees continued to indorse the attitude of President White and the faculty.

With the passing years, the situation became nothing less than a struggle for existence and it was evident that a way had to be opened for regular and recognized activities.

Sigma Chi alumni living in Lafayette maintained their active interest in Delta Delta, but their occasional meetings, however carefully planned, were subject to constant embarrassment of faculty surveillance. Representatives of the president were constantly on the watch about the college premises for informal meetings of men suspected of *sub rosa* membership in the Fraternity. There were a number of suspensions and expulsions from the University for irregularities which obviously did not warrant those drastic measures. At one time five members of the Chapter were expelled or suspended upon exaggerated charges, leaving James M. Waugh '83, as the single active member in the University.

Practicing law in Lafayette at the time of Delta Delta's difficulties was John S. McMillin, Xi '76, a young graduate of DePauw University who was later to make Sigma Chi history. (He became Sigma Chi's first Grand Consul in 1882 after several years of promoting the plan for centralized government.) He and his law partner discussed and studied the legal aspects of the Purdue situation and McMillin became the Chapter's leader in their plans for recognition. He held frequent counsel on the situation with Judge John R. Coffroth, an honorary member of Xi Chapter at DePauw (honorary memberships are no longer legal in the Fraternity), who was the recognized leader of the Lafayette bar. Another important citizen who became interested in the case was Judge

ABOVE: The campus of Purdue University in the late 1870s, at the time of the important Purdue Case. BELOW: (left to right) Richard P. DeHart, Wilbur F. Severson, and Thomas B. Ward, counsel for Sigma Chi in the case.



Thomas B. Ward, a member of Phi Delta Theta. After many meetings in the various law offices of these men—usually that of Coffroth—it was decided that Sigma Chi should take the offensive and should take their case to the courts of the county and present the issue of its rights in Purdue University.

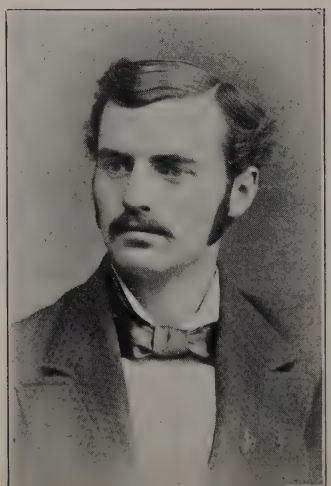
The entire case didn't come to a head, though, until the fall of 1881 when the late Thomas P. Hawley '83, who was already a member of Sigma Chi as a former initiate of Delta Delta, applied for admission to the University. An antifraternity pledge drawn for his own case was presented to him and upon declining to sign it, his matriculation in the University was refused. His legal guardian, Samuel P. Stallard, thereupon

applied to the Circuit Court of Tippecanoe County for a mandamus to compel President White and his official associates to admit Hawley to the privileges of the institution. Considering the topic years later, Brother Hawley wrote:

"Emerson E. White, president of Purdue, was very much opposed to college fraternities for one reason or another and so he exacted what he termed an entrance or promotion pledge from all students stating that they would neither join nor have any active connection with a fraternity during their college course.

"Absent at the spring term on account of illness, I applied for and received an honorable dismissal. In September 1881 I applied for admission to the junior year and was refused because I was a member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. We of Delta Delta decided to test the matter in the courts and I, accordingly, brought suit in the Circuit Court of Tippecanoe County to compel the faculty and trustees to admit me as a student. Judge D. P. Vinton (whose two sons, incidentally, were later initiated by Delta Delta), after a hearing, decided legally in favor of the faculty's decision. He did rule, however, that the faculty had no right to bar me from their classes on the fraternity issue. The case was later appealed to the Indiana Supreme Court which reversed the lower court's decision on June 21, 1882. This decision—a sweeping victory for Sigma Chi—opened the doors of Purdue to fraternities and we who were in the fight feel that it has helped the institution in its progress and growth to its present position of high standing."

To supplement Brother Hawley's story, the Supreme Court decision did not end Delta Delta's difficulties immediately as the trustees of the University filed a petition for a rehearing of the case. It was overruled and there was much rejoicing on the part of the Sigs in Lafayette, who failed, however, to measure the fighting prowess of President White. He accepted the Supreme Court decision only in its technical requirements and he immediately prepared and promulgated complete revision of the college rules. The illegal pledge was abandoned but new regulations in effect withheld all the usual opportunities and honors of college and campus life from any student belonging to a Greek-letter fraternity.



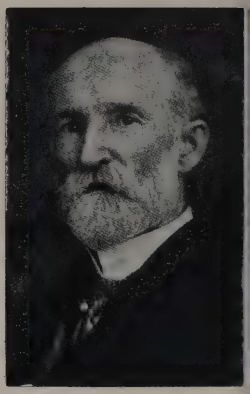
LEFT: Joseph E. Andrews, Denison '82, first Grand Tribune. RIGHT: The father of Sigma Chi in the Pacific Northwest, First Grand Consul John S. McMillin.

Undergraduates of the 1880s came to life in these early drawings by John T. McCutcheon, "Chicago Tribune" Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. From left, the suave senior, the worldly sophomore, and the green freshman.

He was absolutely unrelenting in spirit against fraternities and particularly so with respect to Sigma Chi.

As this plan of campaign was made clear, Delta Delta and its friends were compelled to realize that the long years of effort to maintain their Chapter against methods, branded by the highest court of the state as illegal and unjustified, were threatened with final failure. It was at this point, perhaps most notably of all, that the fighting spirit of the Delta Delta men asserted itself. An entirely new plan of action was organized and this time the legislature of the state was selected as the field of battle. The development of the campaign and complete victory which crowned it constitutes another story of absorbing interest.

After Sigma Chi's victory was clear and final, Dr. White promptly resigned the presidency of the University. It is just to record here that he fought for principles which he believed to be educationally fundamental; albeit, the passing years have established the error of his contentions. For the men of Delta Delta who had borne the burden of the long conflict there was still more victory in store. When the Purdue trustees met in annual session in June 1883, they elected James H. Smart, Xi '76, honorary, eminent as an educator and a loyal and devoted member of



LEFT: Chi Chapter at Hanover College obtained the Fraternity's first chapter house. RIGHT: Carl C. Law, Grand Pro Consul from 1882-84. He was the only member to hold that office in Sigma Chi's first century.

Sigma Chi, as the new president, and Oscar J. Craig, Xi '81, became the head of the Academy.

In 1881 a Fraternity magazine, *The Sigma Chi*, was established under supervision of Theta Chapter at Gettysburg. Charles R. Trowbridge was its first editor.

The next year saw a general constitutional revision whereby a transitional form of centralized government was adopted at the 14th Grand Chapter in Chicago. John S. McMillin was elected the First Grand Consul.

Gamma Chapter went under at Ohio Wesleyan in 1884, a short time after the centralized form of government had been adopted, demonstrating wisdom of new regulations as Gamma, for 24 years, had been the parent chapter. The same year the first comprehensive Sigma Chi Song Book was published by Beta Chapter at the College of Wooster.

In 1886 Sigma Chi reached the Pacific Coast with the establishment of Alpha Beta Chapter at the University of California in Berkeley. *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* was started a year later, the first Greek-letter *private* publication. In 1888 Gamma Chapter was reestablished at Ohio Wesleyan. Also in 1888, Founder Franklin Howard Scobey died on July 22, at the home of his father in Hamilton, Ohio. He was the second of the Founders to enter the Chapter Eternal.

A gigantic 900 page *Catalogue and History* was published in 1890. It was largely the work of Walter L. Fisher and caused a sensation not only in Sigma Chi but in the entire fraternity world. The total number

Camera-shy candidates of Beta Gamma Chapter at Colorado College posed with members of installation group when the Chapter joined the Fraternity in 1905. Initiation ceremonies were held in a cave in the Rockies.

of initiates was shown as 3,879, of which 3,544 were living. Chi Chapter at Hanover College that year became the first chapter in Sigma Chi to move into its own home. Also in 1890, Founder Isaac M. Jordan lost his life in an office building elevator accident in Cincinnati on December 3.

Grand Quaestor Joseph C. Nate, in 1891 began to lay the foundations for an adequate financial system. Up to that time the Fraternity's financial condition had not been too robust.

On January 26, 1893, Grover Cleveland was initiated as an honorary member of Sigma Chi. (At that time, curiously enough, he was both an ex-President and a President-elect of the United States, as he served two terms, not, however, consecutively.) The undergraduate members of Theta Theta Chapter at the University of Michigan, in all good faith, had invited him to become a member while he was in Ann Arbor on a speaking engagement in February 1892. Some time after he had returned to New York he wrote the Michigan Chapter a letter in which he accepted their invitation.

Although it was generally recognized that the legislation of 1882 and 1884 prohibited all further honorary memberships, there was a strong undercurrent of feeling that an exception should be made in this case. Mr. Cleveland was then the most prominent man in the country and the newspapers and Greek-letter press were having a heyday over the case. The feeling that he should be initiated was particularly strong in the East and resulted in the calling of the 20th (Special) Grand Chapter on January 24, in New York City. The session lasted all day and far past midnight, but the decision was finally made to waive the rules and accordingly, Grover Cleveland was initiated in his office on January 26, 1890.

Founder Benjamin Piatt Runkle was elected Grand Consul at the 22nd Grand Chapter held in Chicago, July 25-27, 1895. Two years later, the Endowment Fund was established by Joseph C. Nate. One of the first, if not *the* first, such fund developed by any fraternity.

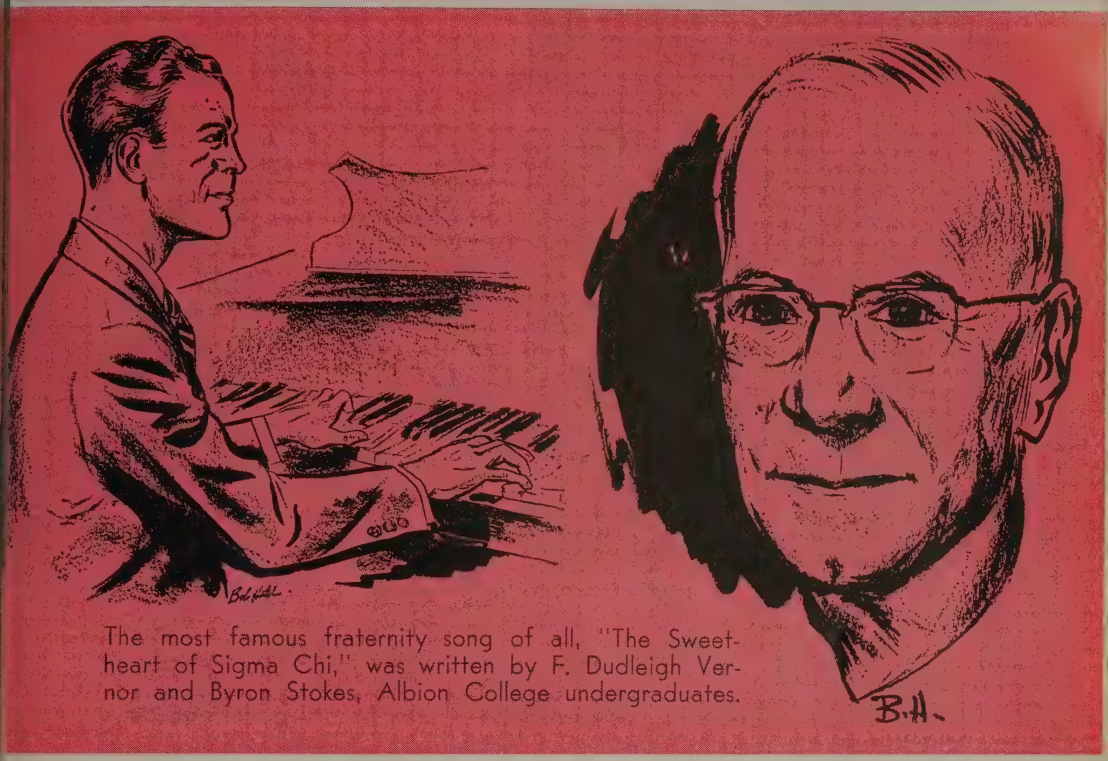
Founders Caldwell, Runkle, Bell, and Cooper were photographed at the Semi-Centennial Celebration, and received the souvenir watch fobs shown below. Founders Jordan, Lockwood, and Scobey were deceased.

In 1898 the Fraternity was incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois, on March 24. The following year Joseph C. Nate, Illinois Wesleyan '90, was elected Grand Consul at the 24th Grand Chapter held in Philadelphia, September 12-15. Also in 1899, the Fraternity Flag design submitted by Henry H. Vinton, Purdue '85, was adopted.

The Fraternity Pledge Button was adopted at 25th Grand Chapter, held in Buffalo, New York, July 23-25, 1901. The report adopted said: "The official pledge button shall be a Norman Shield of blue bearing The White Cross."

The Board of Grand Trustees was established at the 26th Grand Chapter in 1903, held at Detroit, July 29-31, to have general control of the Endowment Fund. Originally it had five members; it now numbers 15.

"Opportunity," the great poem written in October 1904 by Walter Malone, Mississippi '87, was published in *Munsey's Magazine* the following March.



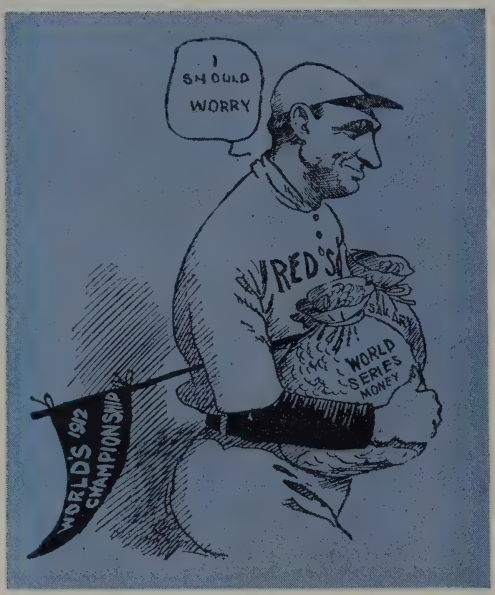
The most famous fraternity song of all, "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi," was written by F. Dudleigh Vernor and Byron Stokes, Albion College undergraduates.

The Semi-Centennial Grand Chapter was held in Cincinnati and Oxford, Ohio, July 27-30, 1905. The four Founders then surviving attended; namely, Bell, Caldwell, Cooper, and Runkle. All four made fine speeches. A metal plaque commemorating the Founding was unveiled outside the room in which the Fraternity came into being. The principal speech made that day, June 28, was by Judge Howard Ferris, the Second Grand Consul.

In 1908 plans got under way for a Founders Memorial Chapter House at Oxford. The famous speech, "We Seven," was made by Founder Benjamin Piatt Runkle at Fifth Province convention in Chicago in December that year. He gave this speech several times subsequently. Although given 53 years after the Founding, it was evident that his memory was still entirely clear.

One of the most notable figures in Sigma Chi annals, elected Grand Consul in 1909, was George Ade, Purdue '87. Fame is so fleeting, however, that his name is practically unknown to the active members of the present time.

Newspaper man *par excellence*, author of numerous best sellers, and contributor to the leading magazines for many years, he was known



An early newspaper cartoon of Sigma Chi's first great baseball star, Garland "Jake" Stahl, Illinois '03. He was player-manager of the World Champion Boston Red Sox in 1912.

throughout the English speaking world as a great humorist and keen observer of the passing show. His wit, keen as it was, was never of the barbed variety but poked fun in such a kindly way that it never hurt anyone. His "Fables in Slang," of which he wrote several volumes, were among his best-known productions and make good reading today. Most of them were illustrated by his chapter-mate and life-long friend, John T. McCutcheon, Purdue '89, the beloved cartoonist of the *Chicago Tribune*.

But probably Ade's greatest fame came from his many plays, among which were "The College Widow," "The County Chairman," "The Fair Co-ed," and "The Sultan of Sulu," all of which were sensationally successful.

Brother Ade never married but his delightful home on his immense farm just outside of Brook, Indiana, to which he retired after amassing considerable wealth, was the scene of many Sigma Chi gatherings. He was the largest contributor to the Delta Delta Chapter house at Purdue and was one of the two principals in building the Ross-Ade Stadium at Purdue. His death on May 16, 1944, was widely mourned.

His speeches were always little gems, short and to the point. The following excerpt is from the speech he made at the Indiana State Sigma Chi banquet in Indianapolis on March 5, 1910:

"I was taken into the Fraternity in 1885. I did not join—I was taken in. At that time the badge was about two inches long and had a chain leading off to a jewelled appendix. I used to wear mine on my coat. One day a

man asked me why I wore it on my coat and I hold him it was because I could not wear it on my hat. The population of the world was roughly divided into two parts: the Sigs, being the chosen and elect of God, and the non-Sigs, or those who dwelt in the outer darkness. My yearning affection for every member of our little band made the time-honored friendship between Damon and Pythias look like a Kentucky feud.

"We had no chapter house with private bedrooms and study rooms and a banquet hall and colored chef and pictures of actresses. We had one small room up a back stairway and the furniture consisted of a third-hand piano, six kitchen chairs, one home-made coffin, and a skeleton, the history of which I cannot reveal at this time as I am unfamiliar with the Indiana statute of limitations.

"As a chapter, we thought we were very active, but our energies were

mostly directed toward calling on young women who were coveted by our hated rivals, capturing places on the program of some literary society, and writing pieces for the paper extolling our social eminence. We had no intercollegiate athletics, no daily papers, no traditional customs,

"The Great White Cross Country Ride" cartoon by John T. McCutcheon, Purdue '89, publicized the 32nd Grand Chapter held in Berkeley, California.

no bands and glee clubs and dramatic societies, no standing with the faculty, and no desire to cooperate with any other organization of human beings."

An Executive Committee of five was created at the 29th Grand Chapter, which met in Chicago on June 29-30, 1909. Sigma Chi, as a charter member, helped launch the National Inter-Fraternity Conference on November 27, 1909, at the University Club in New York City. A new Sigma Chi Directory was published in 1910. It listed 10,912 members.

Whenever any masterpiece is produced there inevitably spring up myriad romantic legends as to how and why it came into being. Certainly such has been the case with the most famous and popular of all fraternity songs, "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi."

The truth of the matter is that it was written for the 25th Anniversary Reunion in June 1911 of Alpha Pi Chapter at Albion College. An undergraduate member of that chapter, Byron D. Stokes '13, wrote the words one afternoon in class. He then gave them to another active member, F. Dudleigh Vernor '14, who set them to music *that same day*. (Neither of the authors remembers the exact date.)

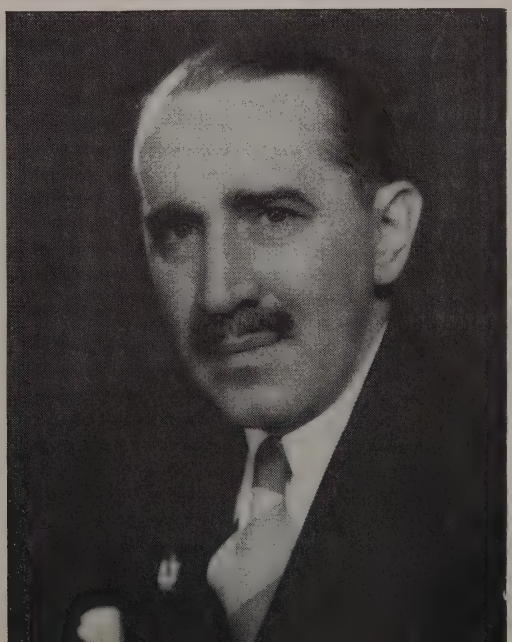
"Dud" Vernor was practicing on the organ in the old Albion College chapel. His exercises were abruptly disrupted when an enthusiastic "By" Stokes, who "dabbled in a little poetry," appeared.

"Dud, can you fit music to these words?" Brother Stokes asked.

Vernon admitted years later that he had "fooled around a little with improvisation but it had never dawned on me that I could write music."

"I read the words that he shoved onto the rack before me," Dud remembers, "and the music found itself in an incredibly short time."

The song was sung at the reunion by Harry H. Clifford '11, who later



One of the three founders and the only elected officer of the Sig-in-France Chapter in World War I was Richard W. Dunlap, Centre '15. He later became an ensign in the Navy.

Celebrating the installation of the first Canadian Sigma Chi chapter at University of Toronto, "Highlander Sigs" traveled to 1923 Grand Chapter wearing kilts.

made the cover drawing for the original sheet music, published by Richard Vernor '13, brother of the composer.

How was the song received? A letter from Brother Stokes explains: "We had no expectation that the song would be sung after the occasion for which it was written. I recall that Billy (Judge William V.) Brothers (Northwestern '06) was enthusiastic in his reception of it and asked for a copy to take home. At that time, we took this for a typical instance of Billy's unfailing tact and kindness. Billy lost no time in introducing the song to the members of his chapter, and it was the talented singers of Omega who may be credited with popularizing both 'The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi' and 'The Fellowship Song'." (The latter was another Stokes and Vernor classic of a few weeks later.)

The Sweetheart Song quickly became, and still is, the best known fraternity song in existence.

The youngest of the Seven Founders, James Parks Caldwell, who was *only 14 years old* at the time of the Founding, died on April 5, 1912, in Biloxi, Mississippi. An anti-fraternity law passed by the Mississippi legislature resulted in the closing of Eta Chapter, together with all the other fraternities at "Ole Miss." Two years later Beta Chapter was forced out at Wooster College on account of anti-fraternity legislation. All fraternities and sororities on the campus were effected.

The year 1914 saw the first General Headquarters Office devoted exclusively to the business of the Fraternity established in Chicago. The 32nd Grand Chapter was held at the University of California in Berkeley on August 4-6, 1915. In advance of the convention a special train, full

of enthusiastic Sigs and their families, proceeded from Chicago to San Francisco via Salt Lake City and Lake Tahoe.

Founder Benjamin Piatt Runkle died in Hillsboro, Ohio, on June 28, 1916, the 61st anniversary of the Founding of the Fraternity.

With hundreds of Sigs in the armed services in World War I the Fraternity Gold Star Honor Roll added the names of 103 men who paid the supreme sacrifice. Only one chapter, Chi at Hanover, went under and it was revived later. Grand Consul William C. "Pop" Henning established a new chapter visitation record.

The Sigmas of Sigma Chi was founded in Denver on March 29, 1918. Ever since its founding this splendid organization of ladies has made a substantial contribution to the Fraternity and lends enthusiastic support to alumni activities wherever they (The Sigmas) are organized. In every way they are "The Sweethearts of Sigma Chi."

Founder Thomas Cowan Bell died in his sleep, February 3, 1919, at his home in Fruitvale, California. The evening before he had attended an initiation at Alpha Beta Chapter in Berkeley. One of the initiates was Stanley N. Barnes, California '22, who served as the 37th Grand Consul, from 1952 to 1955. Also in 1919, the 34th Grand Chapter took place in Des Moines, Iowa. Memorial services were held for the 103 members who had lost their lives in World War I.

The last of the Seven Founders who, by the way, was the oldest, Daniel William Cooper, died in his 91st year at the home of his son in

One of the largest and most impressive fraternity houses when built was (and is) home to Michigan's Theta Theta Chapter. Leaders of other fraternities visited the spacious mansion seeking ideas for their own chapters.

Marion, Ohio, on December 11, 1920. Burial was made in Allegheny Cemetery at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, beside Mrs. Cooper and three of their children.

After 67 years as a national organization, Sigma Chi went international when it installed Beta Omega Chapter at the University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, April 22, 1922.

The "daddy" of this first Canadian chapter was Ralph Connable, Albion '90, who was vice president and general manager of the F. W. Woolworth Company in Canada and whose home was in Toronto. In fact, it was in his palatial home that the initiation ceremonies were held.

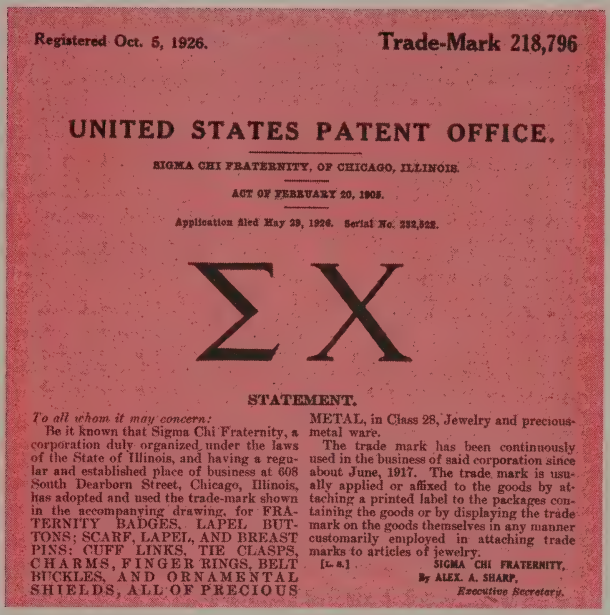
Judge DeGraff was installing officer and was assisted by an imposing array of Sigma Chi "brass" consisting of Grand Consul Joseph T. Miller, Judge Ferris, Howard Ferris Jr., John B. McPherson, Alex A. Sharp, and Carmi Smith. The last named was a chaptermate of Connable at Albion.

Just before initiation a luncheon was served at the National Club in downtown Toronto to which the fathers of the petitioners were invited. Past Grand Consuls Ferris and DeGraff told the group about the ideals and objectives of Sigma Chi and enthusiastic responses were made by a number of the fathers. A member of the Fraternity was seated beside each parent.

After the splendid initiation ceremony the whole group went directly to the banquet room of the King Edward Hotel. Scotch pipers were on

First of the Founders' Memorial Monuments was erected over the grave of Benjamin P. Runkle in 1923. Delivering the dedication is Virginia Governor E. Lee Trinkle, right. Distinguished Sigs present included Past Grand Consuls Joseph Miller, fifth from left; Stephen Mather, right of monument.

Sigma Chi, incorporated in the State of Illinois since 1899, registered its trade-mark with the U. S. Patent Office in 1926.



Registered Oct. 5, 1926. Trade-Mark 218,796

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE.

SIGMA CHI FRATERNITY, OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1905.

Application filed May 29, 1926. Serial No. 232,928.

ΣX

STATEMENT.

To all whom it may concern:

Be it known that Sigma Chi Fraternity, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois, and having a regular and established place of business at 608 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for FRATERNITY BADGES, LAPEL BUTTONS; SCARF, LAPEL, AND BREAST PINS; CUFF LINKS, TIE CLASPS, CHARMS, FINGER RINGS, BELT BUCKLES, AND ORNAMENTAL SHIELDS, ALL OF PRECIOUS METAL, in Class 28, Jewelry and precious-metal ware.

The trade mark has been continuously used in the business of said corporation since about June, 1917. The trade mark is usually applied or affixed to the goods by attaching a printed label to the packages containing the goods or by displaying the trade mark on the goods themselves in any manner customarily employed in attaching trade marks to articles of jewelry.

[L. s.] SIGMA CHI FRATERNITY,
By ALEX. A. SHARP,
Executive Secretary.

hand and "gave" with some delightful music. Grand Consul Joseph T. Miller welcomed the first Canadian chapter into the fold.

That wonderful Sig, Ralph Connable, bore the entire expense of the installation!

John B. McPherson, Gettysburg '83, donated a house to his chapter, Theta, at Gettysburg. To date this is the sole instance where any member has donated the entire amount for a chapter house.

Dudley Stadium, at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, the South's first really great stadium, was dedicated on October 14, 1922. It was named in honor of William L. Dudley, the Eighth Grand Consul, who had been associated with Vanderbilt practically all of his adult life.

A Founders' Memorial Monument was dedicated at grave of Benjamin Piatt Runkle in Arlington National Cemetery at Arlington, Virginia, on September 23, 1923, the first of seven such monuments. A new song book, "Songs of Sigma Chi," was published in 1924 under the editorship of Herbert E. Hyde, Northwestern '10. For the first time "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi" was included in an official collection of the Fraternity's songs. A Founders' Memorial Monument also was dedicated at grave of Daniel William Cooper that year.

The 37th Grand Chapter was held at Estes Park, Colorado, June 23-25, 1925, at which considerable important legislation was passed. The name of the Fraternity magazine was changed from *The Sigma Chi Quarterly* to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and a Life Membership program was initiated. A long-awaited event came to pass when Dr. Joseph C. Nate

proudly displayed the first volume of his monumental "History of the Sigma Chi Fraternity."

On March 5, 1926, the Mississippi state legislature repealed the anti-fraternity law which had been in effect in that state since 1913. The very day the repeal went into effect, April 1, Eta Chapter was reinstated under the guidance of Dr. William B. "Daddy" Ricks, at that time Grand Praetor of the Sixth Province as it was then known. Thus Sigma Chi was the first fraternity to return to the hallowed grounds of "Ole Miss" where it had had such a distinguished past and has continued to make Sigma Chi history ever since.

The year 1927 was notable for several events: A "Preferred list" was adopted for handling charter petitions; oil portraits of the Seven Founders were completed under the direction of Past Grand Consul Charles Alling; and the office of Grand Tribune was revived, Dr. Joseph C. Nate then being elected to that office.

The second volume of Dr. Nate's History of Sigma Chi was published in 1928. The following year the "Sigma Chi Creed" was written by Past Grand Consul George Ade and the third Founders' Memorial Monument was one dedicated on June 16 to Isaac M. Jordan in Spring Grove Cemetery at Cincinnati, Ohio. One of the most interesting of the many talks made was by Colonel H. E. Parrott, Ohio Wesleyan '60, who had known Founder Jordan intimately. The 39th Grand Chapter was held in Portland, Oregon, June 26-29. Hailed by many the greatest Grand Chapter ever, it marked the 22nd one for Judge Ferris—and proved to be his last.

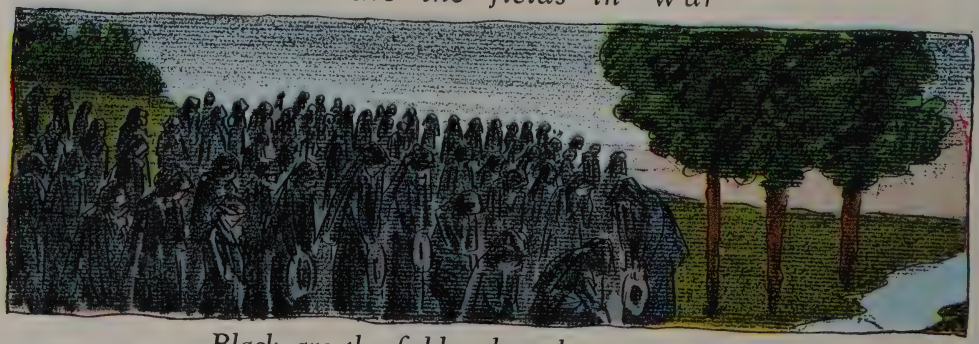
A great event for Sigma Chi took place in 1929. It was in this year that L. G. Balfour, Indiana '07, of Attleboro, Massachusetts, established a series of awards which have made Fraternity history.

More than 210 Sigs have received Significant Sig and Order of Constantine Awards. The Significant Sig Award honors alumni whose achievements have brought honor and prestige to the Fraternity. The Order of Constantine medal recognizes members for years of devoted Sigma Chi service.

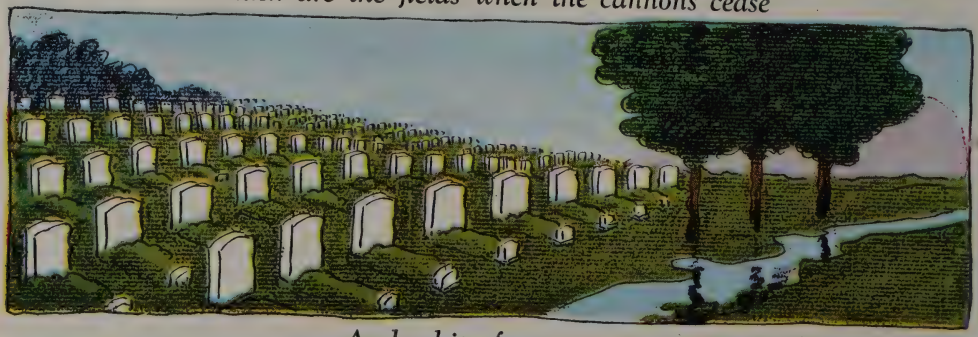
NOW HERE'S A REALLY IMPORTANT PAGE ON THE CALENDAR!
JUNE
28
JULY
4
DEC.
25
MAY
8
JAN.
1
EASTER
FEB.
22
12
30
MEMORIAL
GIVING
DAY

Gold and Green are the fields in Peace

Red are the fields in War



Black are the fields when the cannons cease



And white forevermore

McCUTCHEON

THE COLORS

This composite cartoon by John T. McCutcheon, Purdue '89, first appeared in the *Chicago Tribune* on August 7, 1914, at the outbreak of World War I.

The Balfour Award is emblematic of the highest undergraduate honor within the gift of the Fraternity as it designates annually the most outstanding member of the active chapters of that college year.

The Balfour Province Award is, accordingly, the highest undergraduate honor within a province.

The wards are based upon the four qualifications of: *scholarship*, *personality*, *fraternity service*, and *student activity*.

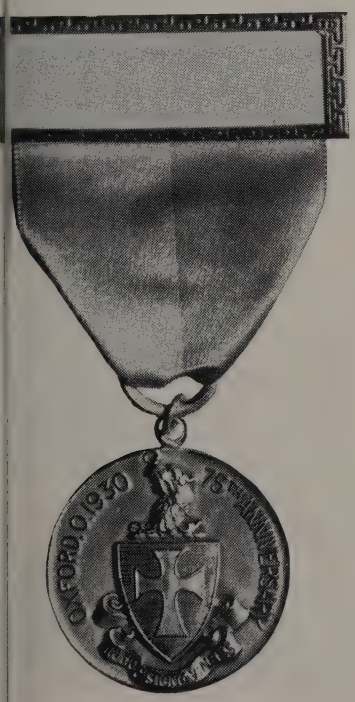
In creating these awards, Brother Balfour did something for his Fraternity, the value of which can never be over-estimated. He annually donates a handsome gold charm to each province choice and a beautiful diamond-studded charm to the ultimate winner.

It had been seven years since a Sigma Chi directory had been published; so the 1929 edition was especially welcomed. The total number of initiates was shown to be 27,229, of whom 3,870 were deceased. The total number was an increase of 7,238 since the directory of 1922 was issued. California was shown to be the leading state in number of resident members. Next in order were Ohio, Illinois, New York, Pennsylvania, and Indiana.

Another long-needed tool, a uniform system of pledge training, was supplied in 1929. This pledge manual was authorized by the Estes Park Grand Chapter in 1925 but it was four years later that the committee appointed by Grand Consul Herbert C. Arms actually got out the manual.

The initial plan of this publication followed closely that of *The Freshman Manual* of Beta Mu Chapter at the University of Colorado, which was published in the fall of 1928 and was edited by Arthur Vos Jr., '30. Brother Vos played an integral role in the preparation of the first edition of The Norman Shield, published on October 14, 1929, and the thanks of the Fraternity are due him for pioneering in this important phase of Greek-letter life. As succeeding editions have been published, the contents have been kept up to date and many new features have been added.

Historic Biloxi Cemetery in Biloxi, Mississippi, was the site of the dedication on February 15, 1930, of a Founders' Memorial Monument to James Parks Caldwell, the one Founder who cast his lot with the Southland.



Sigs celebrating the Fraternity Diamond Anniversary received these name-card medallions.

Twentieth Grand Consul Stephen T. Mather, first director of the National Park Service, is honored by this plaque erected in Sequoia National Park.

The Diamond Jubilee was celebrated in 1930 at Miami University on June 27 and 28, the latter date marking the 75th Anniversary of the Fraternity's Founding. The first event of this Jubilee was the dedication of a Founders' Memorial Monument to Franklin Howard Scobey at Hamilton, some 16 miles from Oxford. The next day, June 28, while Sigs and their families were visiting places of interest on the Miami campus, Maj. Gen. James E. Fechet, Nebraska '99, chief of the U. S. Air Corps, had some of his young pilots zoom low over the campus with the planes forming the Greek letters ΣX. A three-reel motion picture was made of most of the events of the entire gathering.

In 1931 *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* celebrated the 50th anniversary of the Fraternity's publication. Started in 1881, it originally had been called *The Sigma Chi*. In 1887 it became *The Sigma Chi Quarterly*. In 1926 the name was changed again, to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*. A

publication award came into being for competition among the active chapters. The third and fourth volume of Dr. Nate's History were published in this year.

Greenwood Cemetery in Brooklyn, New York was the scene of the dedication on November 27, 1932, of the Founders' Memorial Monument to William L. Lockwood. Also in 1932, Memorial Life Memberships were created for honoring deceased brothers.

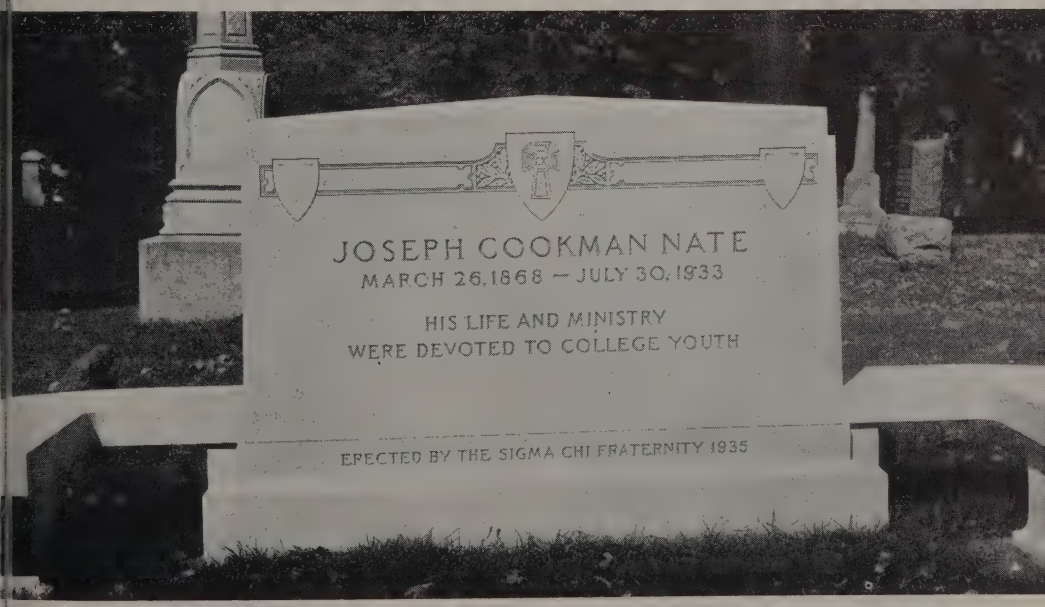
No greater loss could have come to the Fraternity than it sustained on July 10, 1933. On that date, at his Denver home, Dr. Joseph Cookman Nate entered the Chapter Eternal after 43 years of official service to Sigma Chi. He was 65 years old.

His name has appeared countless times on the preceding pages of this history. It is impossible to describe what he did for Sigma Chi over a period covering more than two score years.

If any one thing were to be singled out as his greatest achievement, doubtless it would be his monumental "History of the Sigma Chi Fraternity," four volumes of which had been published at his death. His greatest ambition in life was to finish the other three volumes—but fate decreed otherwise. He had completed by far the most difficult part, however, and what a priceless work it is!

A month before his death Dr. Nate had attended the New Orleans

Sigma Chi Fraternity paid an everlasting tribute to its faithful worker and beloved Past Grand Consul Joseph C. Nate by dedicating this magnificent monument at his grave in Bloomington, Illinois, September 6, 1935.



Four of the famed "Toonerville Folks" sprang from the pen of noted cartoonist Fontaine Fox, Indiana '08, to illustrate the song "A Sig I Am."

convention—his 23rd. He was in poor physical condition; it was hoped that the summer in Colorado and a curtailment of his visitation activities would restore his health. But it was not to be.

Short services were held in Denver. At Chicago about 50 members of the Chicago Alumni Chapter met the funeral train. The next morning quite a few of the alumni went to Bloomington, Illinois, for the last rites.

The body lay in state at Alpha Iota Chapter house until the funeral hour at the Grace Methodist Episcopal Church, which was filled to overflowing for the occasion.

Burial took place at Bloomington Cemetery. The White Rose ceremony, which Dr. Nate himself helped to originate, was never used with more impressive effect.

Two years later, the Fraternity erected and dedicated a beautiful monument at this spot to the extraordinary man who had served it so long and so faithfully.

Dr. Nate's death left a tremendous gap in the Fraternity's official family. He had given his entire time to his various duties and the visitation part had been taking a constantly increasing part of that time.

After much consideration the decision was made to divide up the work. W. Henry McLean, DePauw '10, pastor of the First Methodist Church of Huntington, Indiana, was appointed Grand Tribune confining his duties to being inspiration officer and chief Ritualist of the Fraternity.

James S. McAtee, Missouri '31, was appointed as assistant to the Executive Secretary to be known as Field Secretary with the duties of visitation. He immediately started on this program.

The last of the seven Founders' Memorial Mounments was dedicated on October 29 the same year to Thomas Cowan Bell in the National Cemetery at the Presidio of San Francisco, near the Golden Gate. In 1934 an Endowment Commission was established. In 1935 the Significant Sig medal was created for presentation at Grand Chapters to alumni whose achievements had brought honor and prestige to the Fraternity. Seven medals were presented at the 42nd Grand Chapter held in Chicago on September 3-5. That year the 11th Membership Directory was published, containing the names of 37,558 initiates.

John S. McMillin, Depauw '76, the First Grand Consul, died on November 3, 1936, at his home in Roche Harbor, Washington, in his 82nd

Well-known in the fraternity world, L. G. Balfour, Indiana '07, was the 29th Grand Consul of Sigma Chi. He founded and heads the Balfour jewelry company.

CONSTANTINE CHAPTER MONUMENT

This impressive monument was erected by the Fraternity on May 6, 1939, in memory of the Constantine Chapter, organized near Atlanta, Georgia, on September 17, 1864, that "Sigma Chi should not perish in the South." The huge monument is located on U. S. Highway 41, south of Atlanta near Jonesboro.

One of the most active Sigma Chi Foundation fund-raisers was Fred Millis, Hanover '11. He set up a $100,000 Foundation trust fund.

year. For over three score years he had labored faithfully in the Sigma Chi vineyard and his work had borne fruit—abundantly.

In 1938 Milton Caniff, Ohio State '30, contributed his classic drawing depicting the founding of the Constantine Chapter. A year later, an impressive Georgia marble Constantine Chapter Monument, in the form of a Cross and weighing over 100 tons, was dedicated on May 6 as a memorial to Harry St. John Dixon, founder of the Constantine Chapter during the War Between the States, and the gallant men who joined with him to prepetuate the Fraternity in the South, regardless of the outcome of the struggle.

The monument is located on Route 41, near Jonesboro, a few miles south of Atlanta. The dedication took place 75 years after the founding of the famous war-time chapter (September 17, 1864), and was held in conjunction with a two-day conference of four Southern provinces.

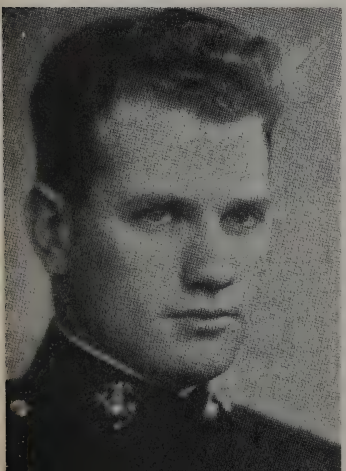
It seemed almost providential that the site of the Constantine Chapter should be near Jonesboro on the 1,500-acre experiment farm, owned and operated by Atlanta seedsman and nurseryman H. G. Hastings and his three sons, all four being members of Delta Chapter at the University of Georgia. With characteristic generosity they were the donors of the 3½-acre Sigma Chi park site.

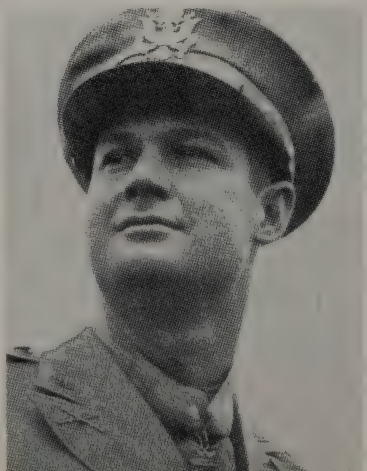
The one man most responsible for the conception and completion of the project was Past Grand Consul Hamilton Douglas. Contributions for it were received from more than 1,000 members of the Fraternity from all over the world.

Chapter Houses of Sigma Chi was published in 1938.

On April 21, 1941, the name of the Sigma Chi Endowment Commission was changed to the Sigma Chi Foundation. John Alden Towers,

Typical of Sigma Chi's part in World War II is the forceful portrayal above by Milton Caniff. Lt. George H. Cannon (below left), Capt. Maurice L. Britt (center), and T/Sgt. Forrest L. Vosler won Congressional Medals of Honor. War correspondent Royal Arch Gunnison (right), was prisoner of the Japanese at infamous Santo Tomas concentration camp.





Missouri '16, until his untimely death in 1956, was a tremendous motivating force in building up this wonderful Foundation. The 45th Grand Chapter met that year in Detroit, at which Dr. William B. "Daddy" Ricks was unanimously elected 31st Grand Consul and the Daniel William Cooper Scholarship Trophy was presented for competition among active chapters. Lt. George H. Cannon, U. S. Marine Corps, Michigan '38, and Ensign Verdi Sedorstrom, Oregon '46, were killed in action at Midway Islands and Pearl Harbor, respectively, on December 7—"A day that will live in infamy."

Within a year several thousand Sigs were in the armed services and were stationed all over the world. By the end of 1942, a total of 51 wearers of The White Cross had been officially listed as dead or missing. Active chapters were finding their ranks depleted and many had given up their houses to the government for the duration, but none had become inactive.

The Executive Committee wisely decided against holding the regularly scheduled 1943 Grand Chapter. It was decided not to hold it until 1945. (Actually it was not held until 1946.) Ben S. Fisher, Illinois '13, was elected Grand Consul by mail vote. By the close of the year, Sigma Chi had already lost 139 members.

Past Grand Consul George Ade, Purdue '87, widely known as Sigma Chi's "Modern Patron Saint," died on May 16, 1944. He had suffered a stroke several months before and had been partially paralyzed. On June 6, "D Day," the greatest armada in the world's history set out from England's shores for the successful invasion of the German-held Normandy Coast of France. Hundreds of Sigs, the exact number is unknown, were in this armada just as many other hundreds of Sigs landed in Europe later on to take part in the series of campaigns which resulted in ultimate victory. On May 7 the next year Germany surrendered. Less than four months later, Japan followed suit and World War II was over. During the War, the Fraternity lost the ghastly total of 724 members, over seven times as many as it lost in World War I.

The 46th Grand Chapter was postponed in 1945 for the second time. This was done by previously enacted wartime legislation. Charles F. Hough, Illinois '15, was elected Grand Consul by mail vote. C. Norman Halford, McGill '45, had the honor of being the first Canadian to win the Balfour Award.

On June 19 a group of 16 Sigs gathered at the Office of War Information Club in Manila, Philippine Islands, to write another stirring chapter in Sigma Chi history. Fierce fighting in World War II was still raging less than 20 miles from Manila and Japanese snipers were still active in the battered city when these Sigs met to reorganize the Manila Alumni Chapter.

The Manila Alumni Chapter had been founded in 1905 and was active until 1941 when the U. S. entered the War. Six Sigs who had been members of the Chapter remained in the Islands and were captured and interned in the Santo Tomas Prison Camp. Even during their incarceration they continued to meet regularly until May 1943, when three of them were transferred to Los Banos prison camp 40 miles south of Manila and further meetings became impossible.

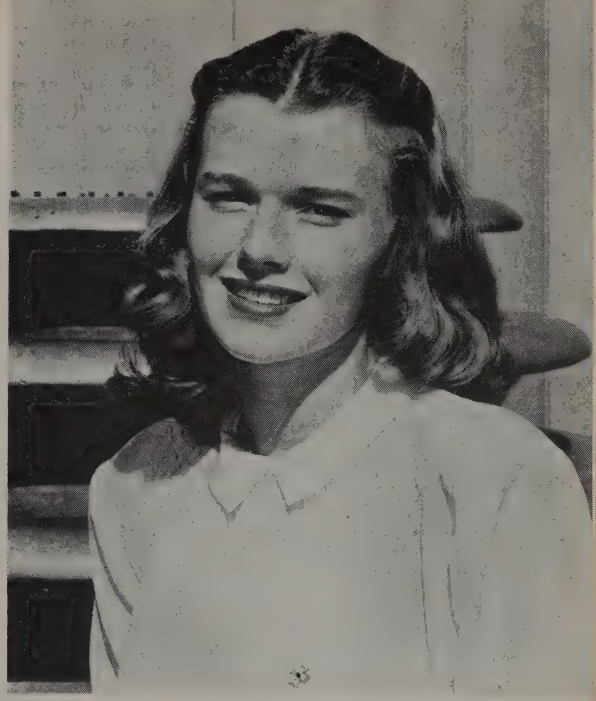
Following the liberation of Manila, Richard H. Watkins, Oregon '35, and Howard Kramer, Miami '29, were working together in the Office of War Information in that city. They decided they would try to organize a group of Sigs there. When their first meeting was attended by 16 they decided to petition for the right to operate under the original charter. They succeeded and were soon holding regular meetings of from 20 to 30 members.

In October 1945 they rented a house in Manila. At the end of 1946 the house had to be closed due to the fact that practically all members had returned to the States. But the Manila Alumni Chapter was continued in the hands of permanent residents in the Islands.

On June 28, 1945, Sigma Chi celebrated its 90th Anniversary and Life Memberships reached the 5,000 mark.

The Victory (46th) Grand Chapter was held in Chicago, September 5-7, 1946. Maj. Gen. Patrick J. Hurley, became Grand Consul. *Our Gold*

The first Leadership Training Workshop was held at Bowling Green University, Ohio. Delegates at right relax during a break in sessions.



Lovely Barbara Tanner of Michigan State became the first International Sweetheart of Sigma Chi at the 1948 Grand Chapter.

Stars was published, containing the names of 724 Sigs who died in the Armed Services.

On August 31 and September 1, 2 and 3, 1947, the first Leadership Training Workshop was held at Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio. A total of 215 delegates appeared from 82 out of 108 active chapters. The down-to-earth subjects covered were rushing, pledge training, chapter organization, accounting methods, preparation of a yearly budget, interpretation of the Ritual, campus and alumni relations, and chapter publications. For the most part these subjects were covered by alumni who had had considerable experience in the particular subject discussed.

For a long time some of the Fraternity's leaders had been toying with the idea of holding a workshop. Past Grand Consul L. G. Balfour, in particular, had been stressing the need for it. The basic idea was to hold a three or four-day meeting every summer of representatives of the active chapters and give them an intensive course of instruction in the latest and best ways to operate a chapter. Plans for the workshop were well under way when the war broke out, but it became necessary to postpone the whole program.

The coming of peace brought additional problems of chapter organization and made the workshop more necessary than ever. So the Executive Committee scheduled such a school and wisely chose Dr. Fred T. Mitchell, Mississippi State and Michigan State '13, president of Mississippi State College, as director.

Hub of Fraternity activity where business matters are handled and publications edited is Sigma Chi Memorial Headquarters at 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill. The Fraternity has occupied the lakeside mansion since 1951.

It was decided to invite three members from each undergraduate chapter: the Consul-elect; the Quaestor-elect; and the Chapter Adviser or, in his stead, the Magister-elect.

That year Mr. and Mrs. Fred Millis established a $100,000 trust fund for the benefit of The Sigma Chi Foundation and Rush H. Kress, Bucknell '00, gave $50,000 (matched by an equal amount of pledges from interested Sigs) for maintaining a full-time spiritual adviser for The Foundation.

The Order of Constantine was established in 1948 by the Seattle Grand Chapter to recognize alumni for outstanding Fraternity service. A total of 47 Sigs were made charter members. Sam Bullock was elected Grand Consul. Barbara Tanner, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta from Michigan State, was selected first International Sweetheart of Sigma Chi. Also in 1948, Rush H. Kress gave the Sigma Chi Foundation an additional $50,000 with provision that it must be matched two-to-one. It was.

In 1949 *Sigma Chi Sings* was published, the first new songbook since 1923. Sam Bullock resigned as Grand Consul to take the newly-created position of Executive Director and give his full time to the Fraternity. John Neal Campbell was then elected Grand Consul.

After 95 years of either having no headquarters at all, or renting office space, Sigma Chi bought the magnificent Harley L. Clark mansion on Lake Michigan in Evanston, Illinois, for a Memorial Headquarters office in 1950. The 48th Grand Chapter, held in Columbus, Ohio, witnessed the first time in the Fraternity's history that a Grand Consul was re-elected,

Sigma Chi was featured in an 11-page spread in "Life" magazine in February 1950. "Life" photographer Leonard McCombe covered the installation banquet at Delta Tau Chapter at Westminster College, later pictured in the series.

As Sigma Chi celebrated its 100th birthday in Oxford, Ohio, Past Grand Consul William B. "Daddy" Ricks (above) delivered an eulogy to one of the Seven Founders. The ceremony took place at the scene of the Fraternity's founding. Below, Parade Marshall Ricks and the Wright-Patterson Air Force Band lead marching Sigs down Oxford's High Street to founding site.

The newest house on Butler University's fraternity row in 1955, the Rho Chapter House is a mass of rubble after an explosion ripped the structure. Since most of the brothers were at an off-campus dance, only seven occupants were there at the time of the blast. None were injured seriously.

John Neal Campbell receiving that honor. The 1950 *Sigma Chi Directory* was published containing the names of 65,383 initiates, of whom nearly 56,000 were living.

On February 24, 1951, the Headquarters staff moved into Memorial Headquarters at 2603 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois. Much decorating and refurnishing needed to be done, but it was immediately hailed as *much* superior to the previous quarters in downtown Chicago. By June, a total of 15 Sigs had lost their lives in Korea.

The 49th Grand Chapter was held in Washington, D.C., June 19-21, 1951, and it was decided to postpone the biennial meeting due for 1954 until 1955, at which time the Fraternity would celebrate its Centennial. Judge Stanley N. Barnes, California '22 was elected Grand Consul.

The Memorial Headquarters was dedicated October 2, 1953. Perfect weather conditions prevailed and main ceremonies were held on the front lawn in the presence of some 300 Sigs and friends. Judge Barnes was named Assistant United States Attorney General but continued as Grand Consul. The Grand Consul removed geographical restrictions from Executive Committee membership from what had hitherto been in the "vicinity" of Headquarters to practically nation-wide scope, explaining that the speed of air travel had made the former restriction unnecessary.

The first edition of the Fraternity's rush brochure, a colorful 16-page booklet, published in the summer of 1957, was a complete sell-out in three weeks.

The Fraternity fittingly celebrated its Centennial June 28, 1955, at Oxford, Ohio, as a part of the 50th Grand Chapter, which met at Cincinnati. At one time or another, over 2,000 were in attendance. *The Centennial History*, by Robert M. Collett, Denison '15, was given out at the Literary Exercises of the Grand Chapter, as were the newly-authorized Grand Consul's Citations and Semi-Century Sig certificates. J. Dwight Peterson, Indiana '19, was elected Grand Consul and Edward S. Farrow, MIT '20, was elected Grand Pro Consul, this office having been recreated by newly-enacted legislation.

In 1956 Sigma Chi listed 27 of its members as college presidents or chancellors, a Greek-letter record. Grand Consul Peterson was busily traveling all over the United States and Canada visiting undergraduate and alumni chapters and Grand Quaestor Harry V. Wade was making an outstanding record in handling the Fraternity's finances.

The 51st Grand Chapter was held in Toronto, June 25-28, the first time such a meeting had been held outside the United States. The Canadians did themselves proud under the able leadership of General Chairman John W. Graham, Q.C., Toronto '33.

Edward S. Farrow was elected Grand Consul and Richard S. Doyle, George Washington '17, was elected Grand Pro Consul and resigned as President of the Sigma Chi Foundation. Judy Johansen, a Delta Gamma from Northwestern, was selected as the International Sweetheart of Sigma Chi. The 10th Annual Leadership Training Workshop was held at Depauw University, Greencastle, Indiana.

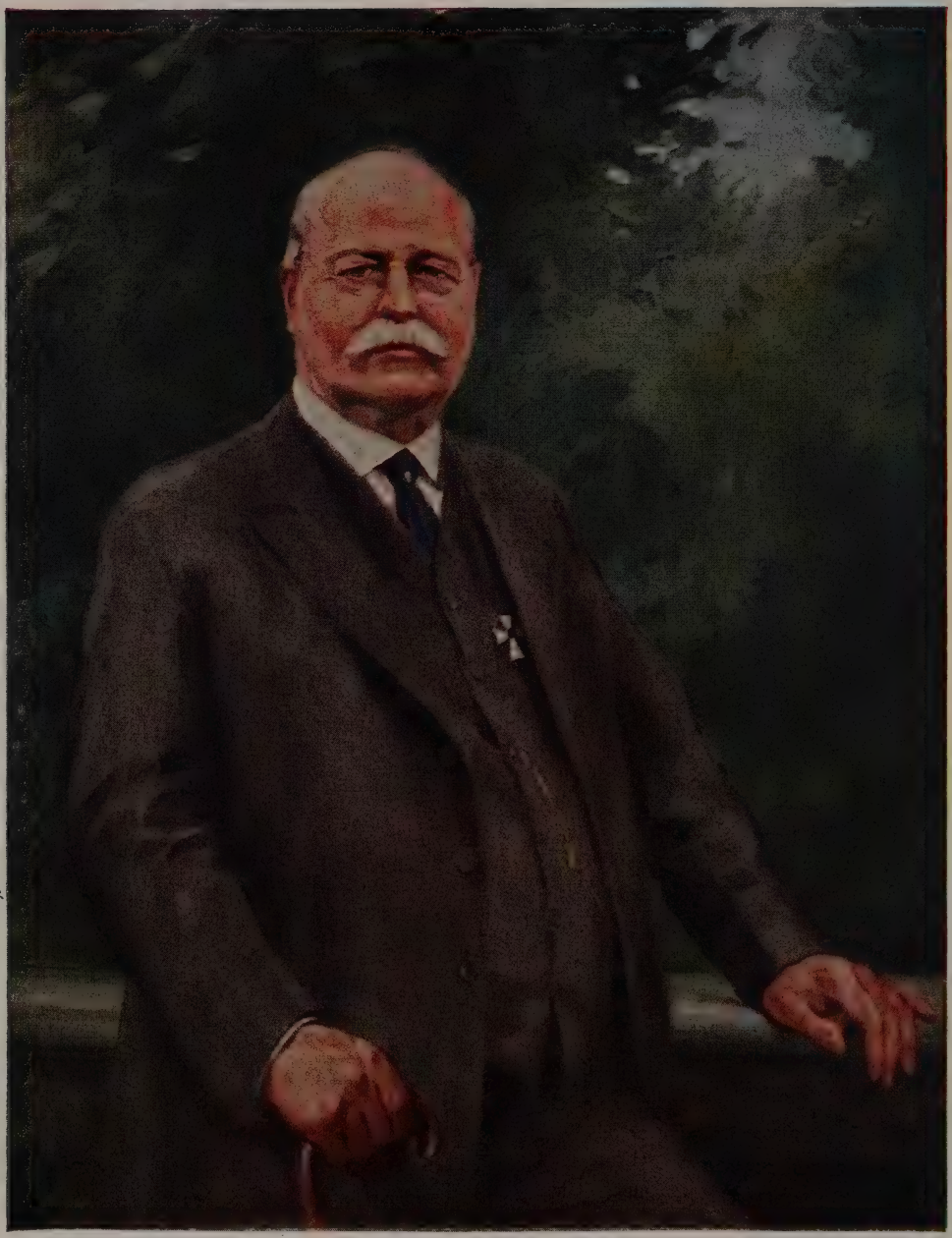
Capping the big year of 1957 came the appointment of William P. Rogers, Colgate '34, as U.S. Attorney General and the naming of Dr. James R. Killian Jr., Duke '23 and MIT '26, as director of U.S. missile development.

LISTEN WELL, YOU YOUNGER ONES BEFORE THE CHAPTER HEARTH,
TO VETERANS RETURNED TO TAKE AGAIN THE REINS OF NORMAL LIVING.
"BUT," THEY SAY, "WE ARE NO SPECIAL BREED... WE DID OUR HITCH AND
NOW WE'RE BACK, THANKFUL FOR LIFE—AND WONDERING
AT THE FATE THAT STRUCK A BUDDY DOWN, YET LEFT US WHOLE... WHAT DO WE
HAVE TO PASS ALONG TO PLEDGES? WE WERE HERE BUT A LITTLE LONGER
TIME THAN THEY—BEFORE THOSE 'GREETINGS' CAME THAT REALLY READ 'FAREWELL'."

THIS YOU CAN TELL THEM OUT OF WISDOM GAINED BEYOND YOUR YEARS... THIS
ST. JOHN DIXON MUST HAVE SAID THAT NIGHT OF CONSTANTINE WHEN WAR
SEEMED LIKELY TO DECIMATE THE YOUNG FRATERNITY IN SOUTHERN SCHOOLS...
WORDS THE VETERANS STILL IN UNION BLUE MUST CERTAINLY HAVE SPOKEN TO
NORTHERN CHAPTERS WHEN THE FIGHTING CEASED... THAT THERE IS NO STRENGTH
GREATER THAN THAT OF FREE MEN BOUND TOGETHER BY COMMON PURPOSE!

THREE TIMES SINCE THEN THE SINEWS OF THE FRATERNITY HAVE BEEN FLEXED TO HELP
DEFEND THIS PREMISE; EACH TIME THE SEASONED ONES CAME BACK TO
DEEPEN THE TRUST WE HAVE THAT IT IS RIGHT TO REASON AS WE DO... BUT NOW A NEW
DEVICE HAS GIVEN THE RETURNEE'S VOICE AN EVEN DEEPER TIMBRE:
THE RED COLOSSUS SEEMS TO HOPE TO WEAR US DOWN BY CONSTANT HACKING
AT THE PATTERN OF OUR HOPED-FOR DESTINY; THINKING THAT FORCING
US TO STAND AT ARMS WILL BREAK OUR SPIRIT AND DULL THE SHARPNESS OF OUR WITS.
THEY SEEM TO MISS THE POINT THAT THIS BUT INCREASES THE NUMBER OF
VETERANS DEDICATED TO THE DEFENSE OF ALL WE HOLD DEAR AND WORTH THE VIGIL.

LISTEN WELL, THEN, YOUNGER ONES! THESE MEN HAVE SERVED THEIR TIME IN
DISCIPLINE, THAT YOU COULD JOIN AN ORDER OF YOUR CHOICE—AND BEND
YOUR BACK OR KNEE TO NONE WHO WALKS THE EARTH!



JOHN S. McMILLIN (1855-1936)
Xi (DePauw) 1876
First Grand Consul of Sigma Chi
Author of our first Constitution
Father of Sigma Chi in the Northwest

Organization

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRATERNITY

"Strong as your chapter affections should be, they should have a secondary place to the Fraternity-at-large. Sigma Chi is mightier than any chapter she has, and any chapter is of greater importance than any member in it." —John S. McMillin

The original Constitution-Ritual of the Fraternity established a parent-chapter type of government which provided for the issuing of charters to new chapters; accordingly, the first charter grant was to the Gamma Chapter at Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware Ohio. The Chapter was installed on December 24, 1855, by Benjamin Piatt Runkle and William Lewis Lockwood, six months after the founding of the Fraternity.

This parent-chapter type of government was typical of all fraternities in that day; the chapter so designated acted as the headquarters of the fraternity, conducted the business and correspondence of the group, issued charters, made arrangements for raising and disbursing funds, and planned the conventions of the society. Alpha Chapter acted as parent chapter until 1858 and granted charters to four chapters during the first three years of the Fraternity's existence. In the fall of 1858, Alpha Chapter became inactive and transferred its governing powers to Gamma Chapter. However, by 1882, the organization had increased in size to 35 chapters and it had become apparent that the Fraternity had grown too large to be governed in this manner.

In 1882, at the 14th Grand Chapter, in Chicago, Ill., on the proposal of John S. McMillin, Xi '76, a centralized form of government for the Fraternity was adopted. Chicago became the official headquarters of the Fraternity and continued to be until 1951, when the offices were moved to the new Memorial Headquarters in Evanston. Brother McMillin was unanimously elected as the first Grand Consul of the Fraternity as the climax to that significant meeting.

The present form of government as provided by the Constitution and Statutes has seen no basic change since it was originally adopted. The government of the Fraternity is patterned after the democratic organization of the government of the United States; the system of checks and balances contained in the Constitution of the United States is very apparent in the Constitution of the Fraternity.

The Grand Chapter, which convenes every two years, is the supreme legislative body of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and is composed of delegates from the active and alumni chapters and the Past Grand Consuls, each being entitled to one vote. The Grand Chapter has power to effect its own organization; to elect its officers; to adopt and enforce rules for its government; to grant and revoke charters to active and alumni chapters;

to suspend or otherwise discipline any chapter, officer, or member; to create and disburse funds; to appoint, regulate, and define duties of organizations, boards, and commissions; to define duties of officers; to alter or amend the Constitution and Ritual; to provide regulations regarding finances; to define and establish provinces; and to enact, subject to the Constitution, legislation to promote the general welfare of the Fraternity.

The Grand Chapter meets at a place designated by the Executive Committee; the most recent Grand Chapter was the 51st, held in Toronto, Ontario, in June 1957. The Grand Chapter can be called together following a three-fourths vote of the Grand Council provided 30 days' notice is given to the membership of the Fraternity.

The officers of the Fraternity, elected by the Grand Chapter, are a Grand Consul, a Grand Pro Consul, a Grand Tribune, a Grand Quaestor, a Grand Historian, and 25 Grand Praetors. The Grand Chapters also elect a Board of 15 Grand Trustees who hold office for six years, five being elected at each Grand Chapter.

The Board of Grand Trustees supervises the endowment funds of the Fraternity; makes loans to chapter house building corporations; passes on all proposals for the acquisition of land for chapter house purposes; and approves all plans for building or remodeling of any chapter house.

The Grand Consul is the official head of the Fraternity and as such acts as chairman of the Grand Council; calls all regular and special sessions of the Grand Chapter and Grand Council; and signs all charters and official documents of the Fraternity. He has power to fill any vacancies in the Executive Committee or Grand Council and has the right to veto any action of the Grand Council provided that this power is exercised within ten days after such action. He has power to interpret, construe, and enforce the Constitution, Ritual, and Statutes. He is also a member and Chairman of the Executive Committe.

The Grand Pro Consul is second-in-command to the Grand Consul and serves in his stead when the latter is unable to perform his official duties. He also serves as a member and Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee.

The Grand Tribune has the duty of visiting alumni and active chapters and supervising the Ritual of the Fraternity. He must encourage and promote scholarship, good morals, and discipline among the active chapters and, in so doing, shall confer with the proper officials of the institutions in which the Fraternity is located.

The Grand Quaestor acts as controller and is responsible for all funds of the Fraternity. He issues and signs all warrants for the payment of money on order of the Grand Chapter, Grand Council, or Executive Committee. He is required to report to the Grand Chapter and Grand Council, furnishing duly audited statements of the financial position of

the Fraternity once a year. He also is treasurer of the Grand Council of Sigma Chi Fraternity, a corporate body, and a member of the Executive Committee.

Upon the nomination of the Grand Quaestor, the Executive Committee may appoint an Assistant Grand Quaestor to act in his stead during any period in which he is unable to act in his official capacity.

The Grand Historian collects and complies all historical and biographical material for the Fraternity and directs the publication of the same as required. He supervises the keeping of an accurate enrollment of all members and issues certificates of membership as provided by statute.

The Grand Praetors have supervision over the chapters in their respective provinces, maintaining an intimate knowledge of their condition and necessities and reporting the same in full with recommendations thereon to the Executive Committee. They are required to strengthen the standing of their respective active chapters in scholarship, morals, and discipline. The Grand Praetors are required to make at least one official visit annually to each active chapter in their respective province and report their observations and findings in writing to the Executive Committee. They are required to conduct annual oral examinations of their respective chapters on the Constitution, Statutes, Ritual, and History of the Fraternity. Grand Praetors appoint a Chapter Adviser for each chapter and call a conference of all chapters in the Province some time during the year in which no Grand Chapter is held.

The Grand Council is composed of the Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Tribune, the Grand Quaestor, the Grand Historian, the Past Grand Consuls, the Grand Praetors, the Executive Committee, and the Grand Trustees. This body meets once each year. It is incorporated under the laws of Illinois as "The Grand Council of Sigma Chi Fraternity." The members of the Grand Council are members of the corporation and the directors of the corporation are the Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Tribune, the Grand Quaestor, the Grand Historian, and the Executive Secretary. The Grand Consul and the Executive Secretary serve respectively as the president and secretary of the corporation.

The Grand Council has general supervision, direction, and control over the Fraternity during the recess of the Grand Chapter and has all of the powers of the Grand Chapter except that it may not amend the Constitution or Ritual and may not grant charters or revoke the charters of active chapters.

The Executive Committee is composed of seven alumni who are elected for a term of two years. The Grand Consul serves as Chairman and the Grand Pro Consul as Vice Chairman. Other members of the Committee are the Grand Quaestor, a Grand Trustee elected by the Board of Grand Trustees, a Grand Praetor elected by the Grand Praetors, and two mem-

bers-at-large elected by the Grand Council without geographic restriction.

The Executive Committee is empowered to appoint, subject to the control of the Grand Council, the staff of the General Headquarters Office which consists of the Executive Secretary, the Editor of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and other publications, assistant editors, and other personnel that may be required. The committee also assigns duties to the staff in the best interest of the Fraternity.

The committee has appellate jurisdiction over the suspension or expulsion of members with authority to reinstate and power to try any member of the Fraternity for any offense as specified in the Constitution and Statutes and, in addition, may suspend the charter or place on probation any charter as provided in the Constitution and Statutes. The Executive Committee acts as trustee of the Student Aid Fund and as such approves and makes all Student Aid Loans.

Additional duties of the committee include determination of the time and place for the Grand Chapter; making of contracts and regulations regarding the use, manufacture, sale, and distribution of Fraternity insignia; and designation of a uniform system of bookkeeping, records, keeping statistics, chapter minutes, and house rules. Provision is made for it to enforce such requirements.

The members of the Grand Council and the Executive Committee receive no remuneration for their services. Travel expenses are paid when they are on the business of the Fraternity.

The Executive Secretary is a full-time employee of the Fraternity who is responsible for keeping accounts of the Fraternity, collecting all money due the Fraternity, preparing and keeping all contracts, preparing the annual budget, acting as secretary for the Board of Grand Trustees and the Grand Council, Executive Secretary of the Grand Chapter, issuing charters and Rituals, and having custody of archive records, property, and Seal of the Fraternity.

The Editor of the Fraternity publications is a full-time employee of the Fraternity and has charge of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and acts as both editor and business manager for the *Magazine* and likewise of *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* and other publications of the Fraternity. He also acts as consultant on all printing and publishing matters and is secretary to the following committees: Balfour Award, Ross Award, Montgomery Award, International Sweetheart, and all Sports Awards.

The Assistant Executive Secretary for Chapter Relations is a full-time employee of the Fraternity. He assists the Executive Secretary in routine matters and handles chapter visitations where a General Headquarters representative is needed.

The Director of Leadership Training is a full-time employee of the Fraternity and is directly responsible to the Leadership Training Board

for the organization of the Workshop and for the follow-up on the application and operation of the training material and techniques.

The Chapter Adviser is appointed by the Grand Praetor for a term of one year and acts as the direct supervisor of an active chapter. He must visit the chapter at least once each month and is required to keep in close touch with the accounts, both receivable and payable, and shall secure each month the names of members who are two months delinquent in their accounts and ascertain the reason for the delinquency, reporting his findings to the Grand Praetor. The Grand Praetor shall transmit the report to the Executive Committee together with recommendations for action thereon. The Grand Praetor may confer on the Chapter Adviser such powers as the Grand Praetor may have according to the Constitution and Statutes. Chapter Advisers receive no remuneration for their service.

Active Chapters are chartered and established in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution and Statutes of the Fraternity. The officers of the chapter are the Consul or president, the Pro Consul or vice president, the Annotator or recording secretary, the Quaestor or treasurer, the Tribune or corresponding secretary, the Associate Editor, the Historian, and the Magister or pledge-trainer. The duties of these officers are prescribed in the Ritual and in the bylaws of the chapter. Active chapters adopt bylaws for their government and for the regulation and control of their revenues and property, provided, that no such bylaw is valid which conflicts with any provision of the Constitution, Statutes, Ritual, or any enactment of the Fraternity. The bylaws of every chapter shall prohibit gambling in the chapter house, bringing immoral persons into or harboring them within the chapter house, and bringing into or possessing or using within the chapter house intoxicating liquor as a beverage. This prohibition applies to all members of the Fraternity and to pledges.

The chapters may initiate candidates according to the requirements set forth in the Ritual, Constitution, and Statutes. Active chapters pay dues, maintain records, make reports, and maintain scholarship as required by statute or resolution under penalty for failure as provided in the Constitution and Statutes. Each active chapter elects a delegate and alternate to each session of the Grand Chapter and each chapter is entitled to one vote and is thus represented in the supreme legislative body of the Fraternity.

Alumni Chapters are composed of a minimum of 10 alumni members of the Fraternity and are chartered as provided in the Constitution and Statutes. Alumni chapters must have a minimum of one meeting per month and are subject to such fees, dues, and reports as are provided by Statute. Each alumni chapter elects a delegate and alternate to each session of the Grand Chapter and each alumni chapter is entitled to one vote and is thus represented in the supreme legislative body of the Fraternity. Alumni chapters have power to adopt bylaws for their organization and

the regulation and control of their revenues, property, and local government, provided that no bylaw will be of legal effect which is in conflict with any enactment of the Fraternity.

Alumni Associations are composed of alumni members of the Fraternity and are chartered as provided in the Constitution and Statutes. They are required to hold at least one meeting annually and may adopt appropriate bylaws not in conflict with any enactment of the Fraternity. They do not have a vote in the Grand Chapter.

Membership in the Sigma Chi Fraternity is limited to those persons who have been duly initiated by an active chapter or under the direction of the Executive Committee in connection with the installation of a local fraternity or organization as an active chapter in accordance with the Constitution, but no one shall be elected to honorary membership. No person shall be pledged to membership except by unanimous vote of the members of the active chapter where he may have been proposed. No person shall be eligible to membership who is not a bona fide white, male student in the college or university in which the chapter is located, and who is not of good moral character and who does not maintain an honorable standing in scholarship. Each pledge, before his initiation, must be approved for initiation by a vote of the chapter. Unless otherwise provided by chapter bylaws, it shall require the negative votes of at least five per cent of the entire membership of the chapter to defer the initiation of a pledge who is otherwise eligible. Before any pledge may be depledged, it shall require the majority vote of the entire membership of the chapter. Any candidate, to be eligible for initiation, must have obtained, based on permanent institutional records for the term, quarter, or semester immediately prior to initiation, the graduation average required by the institution in which the candidate is enrolled. In addition, he must pass the official Pledge Examination with a grade of 75 per cent or better. The Grand Praetor must approve the scholastic average of each candidate before he is initiated and certify the results of the Pledge Examination, in writing, to the General Headquarters Office of the Fraternity.

Each pledge and member of the Fraternity is required to have a complete knowledge of the Constitution and Statutes of the Fraternity. It is recommended that pledges make a thorough study of the Constitution and Statutes in order to have the knowledge that will be necessary to pass successfully the official Pledge Examination.

Membership Statistics

1872, 1,069; 1876, 1,750; 1890, 3,879; 1902, 7,202; 1908, 10,066; 1910, 10,912; 1912, 12,060; 1916, 15,548; 1922, 19,991; 1929, 27,229; 1935, 37,558; 1950, 65,383; 1955, 82,000. Membership in July 1957 totaled 91,000, of whom 77,000 were living. Approximately 2,500 new members are initiated each year.

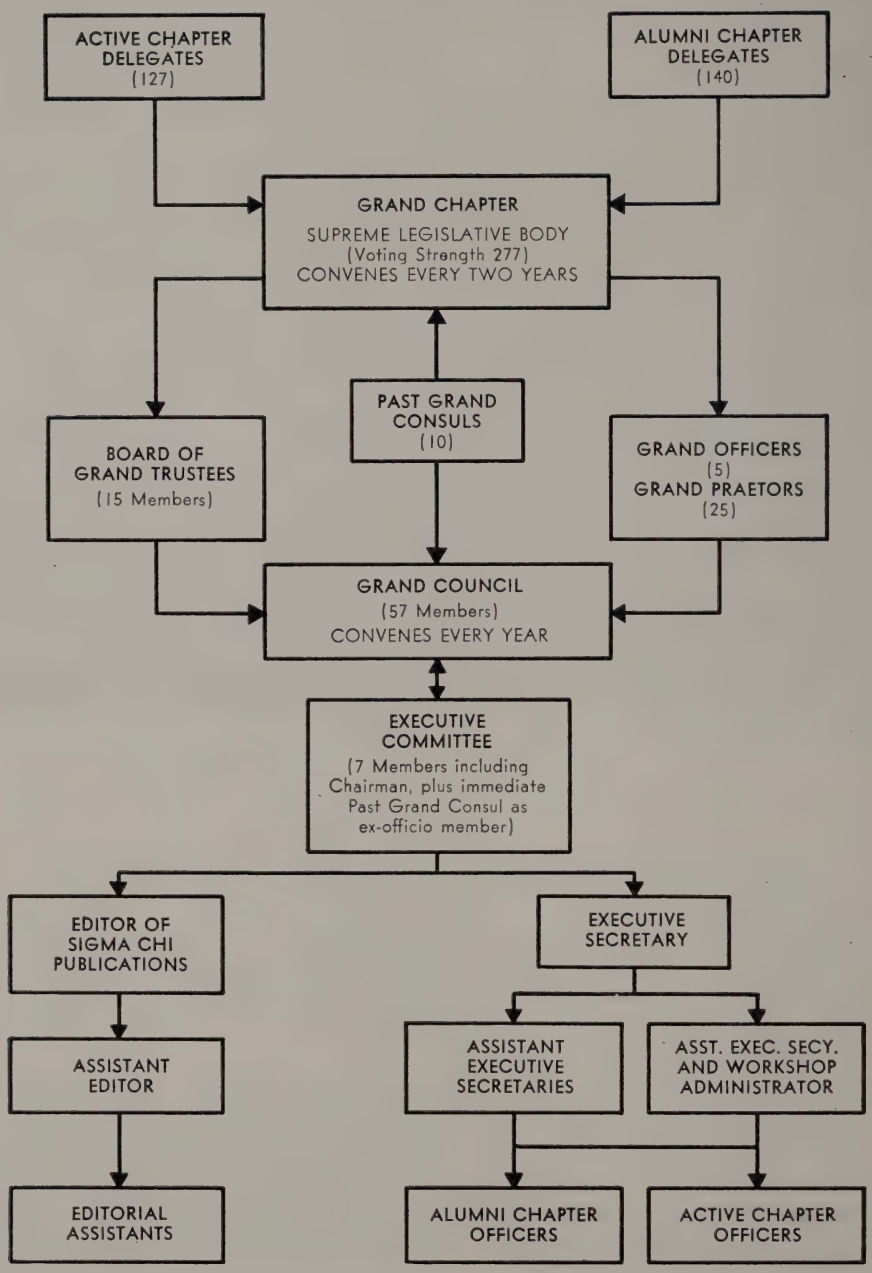
All eyes turn to a delegate offering a motion during a business session.

GRAND CHAPTERS AND PROVINCE CONFERENCES

The biennial convention of Sigma Chi is known as the Grand Chapter. This group is composed of delegates from active and alumni chapters and Past Grand Consuls. It is the supreme legislative power of the Fraternity. The last (51st) Grand Chapter was held in Toronto, Ontario, on June 25, 26, 27 and 28, 1957.

The Fraternity is divided into 25 geographical districts, each of which is presided over by a Grand Praetor. The districts are known as Provinces and their biennial meetings are called Province Conferences, which are attended in force by members from all chapters in that province. These regional conventions of Sigs are called by the respective Grand Praetors.

Organization Chart—Sigma Chi Fraternity



Edward S. Farrow

Richard S. Doyle

Harry V. Wade

THE GRAND COUNCIL OF SIGMA CHI

GENERAL OFFICERS

Grand Consul, Edward S. Farrow, 343 State Street, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Grand Pro-Consul, Richard S. Doyle, 404 Transportation Bldg., Washington 6, D.C.

Grand Quaestor, Harry V. Wade, Standard Life Insurance Co. of Indiana, Indianapolis, Ind.

Grand Tribune, Rear Adm. Robert D. Workman, Apt. 3-A, 240 Coast Blvd., La Jolla, Calif.

Grand Historian, Robert M. Collett, Route 3, Wilmington, Ohio

PAST GRAND CONSULS

1st, 1882-84, John S. McMillin, Roche Harbor, Wash. Died Nov. 3, 1936.

2nd, 1884-86, Howard Ferris, Cincinnati, Ohio, Died Dec. 7, 1930.

3rd, 1886-88, Orville S. Brumback, Toledo, Ohio, Died Dec. 25, 1941.

4th, 1888-90, Frank M. Elliot, Evanston, Ill. Died Sept. 17, 1919.

5th 1890-92, Walter L. Fisher, Chicago, Ill. Died Nov. 9, 1935.

6th, 1892-95, Reginald Fendall, Washington, D.C. Died Feb. 22, 1898.

7th, 1895-97, Maj. Gen. Benjamin Piatt Runkle, Hillsboro, Ohio. Died June 28, 1916.

8th, 1897-99, William L. Dudley, Nashville, Tenn. Died Sept. 8, 1914.

9th, 1899-1901, Dr. Joseph C. Nate, Denver, Colo. Died July 30, 1933.

10th, 1901-03, Robert Farnham, Washington, D.C. Died Feb. 23, 1915.

11th, 1903-05, Orla B. Taylor, Detroit, Mich. Died Dec. 1, 1945.

12th, 1905-07, Robert E. James, Easton, Pa. Died Nov. 10, 1913.

13th, 1907-09, Charles Alling, Chicago, Ill. Died. Nov. 25, 1931.

14th, 1909-11, George Ade, Brook, Ind. Died May 16, 1944.

Robert M. Collett

Robert D. Workman

Elton B. Hunt

15th, 1911-13, Hamilton Douglas Sr., Atlanta, Ga. Died Dec. 17, 1922.
16th, 1913-15, Newman Miller, Chicago, Ill. Died Jan. 8, 1919.
17th, 1915-17, Wilbur P. Allen, Houston, Texas. Died Aug. 2, 1956.
18th, 1917-19, William C. Henning, St. Louis, Mo., Sept. 6, 1949.
19th, 1919-21, Lawrence DeGraff, Des Moines, Iowa. June 7, 1934.
20th, 1921, Stephen T. Mather, Chicago, Ill. Died Jan. 22, 1930.
21st, 1921-23, Joseph T. Miller, Wilkinsburg, Pa. July 18, 1938.
22nd, 1923-25, Harry S. New, Indianapolis, Ind. May 9, 1937.
23rd, 1925-27, Roy T. Osborn, Seguin, Texas. July 18, 1952.
24th, 1927-29, Herbert C. Arms, Chicago, Ill. Jan. 22, 1932.
25th, 1929-31, A. P. Thomson, Los Angeles, Calif. Died Dec. 31, 1932.
26th, *1931-33*, Daniel Laurence, 111 Millsdale Ave., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.
27th, 1933-35, Hamilton Douglas, 1414 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
28th, 1935-37, Ralph F. Potter, Chicago, Ill. Died Sept. 3, 1944.
29th, 1937-39, L. G. Balfour, Attleboro, Mass.
30th, 1939-41, Dr. Frederick Scheuch, Missoula, Mont. Jan. 17, 1954.
31st, 1941-43, Dr. William B. Ricks, 201 8th Ave. S., Nashville, Tenn.
32nd, 1943-45, Ben S. Fisher, Washington, D.C. Died Sept. 30, 1954.
33rd, 1945-46, Charles F. Hough, 231 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 4, Ill.
34th, 1946-48, Maj. Gen. Patrick J. Hurley, 301 Hillside, Santa Fe, N.M.
35th, 1948-49, Sam C. Bullock, c/o Los Angeles Stamp and Stationery Co., 1500 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
36th, 1949-52, John Neal Campbell, 38 S. Dearborn, Chicago 3, Ill.
37th, 1952-55, Hon. Stanley N. Barnes, U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals, San Francisco 1, Calif.
38th, 1955-57, J. Dwight Peterson, 417 Circle Tower, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

BOARD OF GRAND TRUSTEES

Term Expiring 1961, Elton B. Hunt, Chairman, 608 National Bank of Commerce Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.

Term expiring 1961, Frank M. Moore, Vice Chairman, 6161 Crows Nest Dr., Indianapolis, Ind.

Term expiring 1959, Floyd R. Baker, 2970 Monaco Pkwy., Denver, Colo.

Term expiring 1959, Thurlow E. Coon, P. O. Box 929, La Jolla, Calif.

Term expiring 1959, Robert M. Feemster, 44 Broad St., N. Y. 4, N. Y.

Term expiring 1959, Paul H. Kaufman, 42 Stoutenberg Dr., Norwalk, Ohio.

Term expiring 1959, Dr. Roy B. McKnight, 306 Hawthorne Medical Center, Charlotte 4, N. C.

Term expiring 1961, Gen. Willis D. Crittenberger, The Greater N. Y. Fund, 11 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Term expiring 1961, William P. Huffman, P. O. Box 883, Dayton 1, Ohio.

Term expiring 1961, Richard W. Sharp, 8 Pinehill Lane, Houston 19, Tex.

Term expiring 1963, Hon. George H. Boldt, 330 Post Office Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

Term expiring 1963, Carl P. Clare, 625 Newbury, Arlington Heights, Ill.

Term expiring 1963, Robert C. Garrison, Frank Nelson Bldg., Birmingham 3, Ala.

Term expiring 1963, Craig Nason, 441 S. Beverly Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif.

Term expiring 1963, Bolon B. Turner, U.S. Tax Court, Washington, D.C.

GRAND PRAETORS AND PROVINCES

Northern New England-Nova Scotia, William H. Carlisle, 50 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

Southern New England, Howard C. Barber Jr., 28 Mary, Providence, R.I.

Ontario-Quebec, C. Norman Halford, 22 Linnet Crescent, Strathmore, Montreal 33, Que.

Eastern New York, Barr Morris, 5 Ten Eyck Ave., Albany, N.Y.

Western New York, Henry A. Zimmerman, 61 Hamilton, Geneva, N.Y.

Eastern, Frederick S. DeMarr, 3900 Hamilton St., Hyattsville, Md.

West Virginia-Western Pennsylvania, Richard A. Cunningham, 4808 5th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Virginia, Malcolm M. Christian, 606 Baldwin Rd., Richmond, Va.

North Carolina-South Carolina, E. C. Stothart Jr., Law Bldg., Charlotte, N. C.

Southeastern, Hugh L. Cottle, 1556 College Ct., Montgomery, Ala.

Florida, Dr. Marvin L. Ebelmesser, 401 Miracle Mile, Coral Gables, Fla.

Ohio, Robert W. Helmholz, 3306 Nash Ave., Cincinnati 26, Ohio.
Kentucky-Tennessee, Robert F. McCoy, c/o Stokely-Van Camp, Inc., Newport, Tenn.
Southern, Norman C. Brewer Jr., Box 411, Greenwood, Miss.
Michigan, Alfred W. Gross, 731, Lafayette Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.
Indiana, George D. Manson, 308 W. Wabash Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Illinois-Wisconsin, Robert H. Irvine, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.
North Central, G. E. Robertson, 1309½ 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.
Missouri Valley, J. O. "Jack" Wheeler, 4124 Brookridge, Mission, Kans.
Central Southwestern, Donald Walker, 321 Pan-American Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla.
Rocky Mountain, Hon. Robert W. Reidy, Box 488, Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Utah-Southern Idaho, Merrill K. Davis, Suite 211-214, 53 E. 4th South St., Salt Lake City 11, Utah.
Montana-Northern Idaho-Eastern Washington, Dr. Fritz Hurd, Medical Arts Bldg., Great Falls, Mont.
Northwestern, W. Edward Wilson, 1920 N. Union, Tacoma 7, Wash.
Western, Ray Blair, 499 W. Broadway, San Diego, Calif.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Edward S. Farrow, 343 State St., Rochester, N.Y., Chairman.
Richard S. Doyle, 404 Transportation Bldg., Washington 6, D.C., Vice Chairman
Harry V. Wade, Standard Life Insurance Co. of Indiana, Indianapolis, Ind.
William P. Huffman, Box 883, Dayton, Ohio.
Norman C. Brewer Jr., Box 411, Greenwood, Miss.
Gardner B. Allen, C. & S. National Bank Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
James J. Overlock, Mem. Union Bldg., Univ. of Wash., Seattle 5, Wash.

CHAIRMAN, LEADERSHIP TRAINING BOARD

Floyd R. Baker, 2970 Monaco Pkwy., Denver, Colo.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

William T. Bringham, 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.

ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES

Richard H. Bein, 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.
William L. Denton, 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.

EDITOR

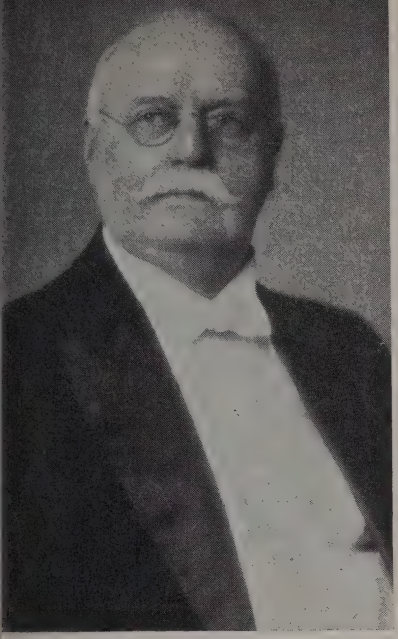
Jack E. Pearson, 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Fred F. Yoder, 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.

MEMORIAL HEADQUARTERS

A Headquarters office is maintained at 2603 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill. Communications of a routine nature, excepting those pertaining to publications, should be addressed to the Executive Secretary. All editorial material intended for publication in either *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* or *The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* and all communications relating to subscriptions, changes of address, and advertising rates should be directed to: Editor, Sigma Chi Publications.



John S. McMillin, First Grand Consul

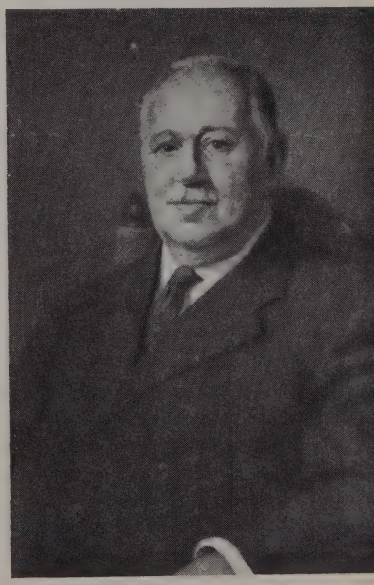
While still in college, John S. McMillin, DePauw '76, began advocating a centralized form of government of Sigma Chi to replace the parent-chapter. In 1882, this transformation was made by the 14th Grand Chapter and McMillin became the Fraternity's First Grand Consul.

Born October 28, 1855, on a farm near Sugar Grove, Indiana, he and his brother, William B., entered DePauw University, then Indiana Asbury, where both joined Sigma Chi.

During McMillin's term of office as Grand Consul, The White Cross had entered Iowa, Nebraska, and Kansas, these three being the only Sigma Chi chapters west of the Mississippi. He aided in the extension which installed three chapters in California, all by 1891. He had much to do with the founding of Upsilon Upsilon at the University of Washington in Seattle in 1903, Beta Upsilon at Washington State in 1919, and Gamma Epsilon at Whitman in 1923.

McMillin was president and general manager of the Roche Harbor Lime Company from 1886 until his death, November 3, 1936.

J. Howard Ferris, Second Grand Consul



Judge Ferris, Denison '76, was an inexhaustible worker for Sigma Chi for nearly three score years. He was a leader in Mu Chapter and in Denison athletics and literary societies. After Mu had been banished from Denison by faculty legislation, he led in reviving the Chapter in 1880. He was chairman of the all-important Committee on Constitutional Revision in 1884 and was general chairman for the 15th Grand Chapter. So important had he become in the affairs of the Fraternity that in 1884, only eight years after his graduation, at the age of 31, he was elected the Second Grand Consul.

He studied law at the University of Cincinnati, was admitted to the bar in Cincinnati and had a long and distinguished service on the bench there, both as probate judge and judge of the Superior Court.

After his retirement from legal practice he went to Yorktown, Virginia, where he owned the ground on which Cornwallis had surrendered to Washington. Here, in this interesting spot, were spent his closing years. He died on December 7, 1930.

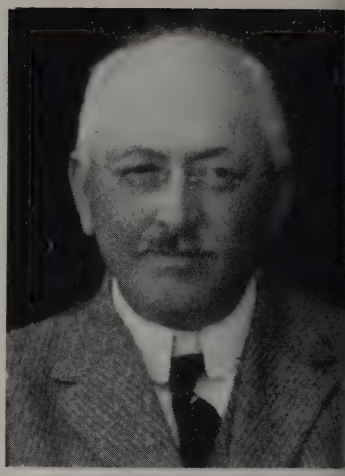
Orville S. Brumback, Third Grand Consul

Orville S. Brumback, Wooster '76, was elected Third Grand Consul at the 16th Grand Chapter in Columbus, Ohio, in 1886, Like McMillin and Ferris, he was elected while still a young man and, like them, had many years left in which to serve his Fraternity.

Brumback was born on a farm near Delaware, Ohio, in 1855, the Founding year of Sigma Chi. He attended college at Wooster where he had a hand in the installation of Beta Chapter. Then he went to Princeton where he took part in the establishment of Sigma Chapter. He studied law at the University of Michigan and helped found Theta Theta Chapter.

He had a long, outstanding legal career in Toledo, Ohio. He died in Toledo on Christmas Day 1941.

Frank M. Elliot, Fourth Grand Consul



Frank M. Elliot, Northwestern '77, was born in the State of Maine in 1853. In his early childhood his family moved to Minneapolis, Minnesota, where he spent his early years. He attended Northwestern University and was initiated into Omega Chapter in 1873.

He was an honor student and after graduating he studied law. Then he spent some years in the abstract office of the Cook County, Illinois, recorder. This gave him a splendid training for the real estate business in which he engaged with great success.

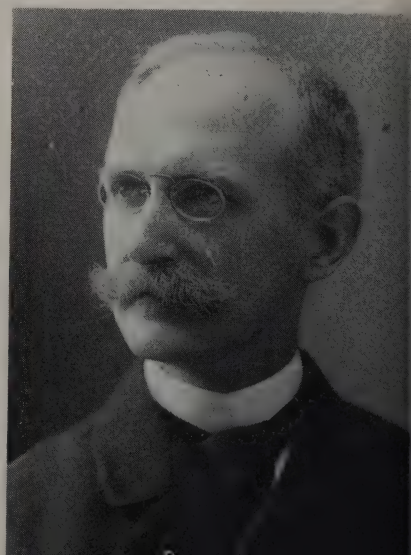
He was the author of *The History of Omega Chapter* which was published in 1885. Before he became Grand Consul, Brother Elliot served as Grand Annotator and Grand Tribune. His relationship with the national work of Sigma Chi encompassed the development of the Fraternity from the organization of the centralized form of government in 1882-84 until his death in September 1919.

Walter L. Fisher, Fifth Grand Consul

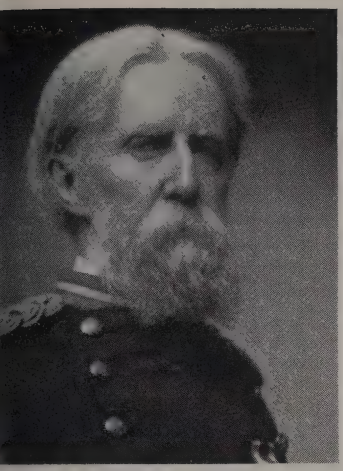
When Walter L. Fisher, Hanover '83, was a senior in college, the Fraternity magazine, then called *The Sigma Chi*, was transferred from Gettysburg to Hanover and Fisher took over its publication. At the 15th Grand Chapter in Cincinnati in 1884 he was elected Grand Tribune and editor-in-chief and moved to Chicago. His successive and extraordinary administration of those offices and also as Grand Quaestor and Grand Consul (1890-92) was a vital part of those crucial and exciting years in the Fraternity. Back there whenever they had a job they wanted done and done well, they turned it over to Walter L. Fisher. Evidently he had an unusual capacity for concentrated mental labor.

He had a brilliant career as an attorney in Chicago, specializing in street railway practice. From 1911 to 1913 he was Secretary of the Interior under President Taft, being Sigma Chi's first Cabinet officer. In 1914 he returned to his law practice. He died November 9, 1935, in Chicago.

Reginald Fendall, Sixth Grand Consul



Reginald Fendall, George Washington '64, was a successful attorney in Washington, D.C. He was a director and leading spirit in many charitable organizations and was a man of many and varied interests. None, however, was closer to his heart than Sigma Chi. He was a leader in the three Grand Chapters held in Washington in 1866, 1880, and 1890. He was elected Grand Consul at the 19th Grand Chapter in Indianapolis, Indiana, in 1892. Brother Fendall was the first Grand Consul to be elected from the East and the installations at Hobart, Dartmouth, and Columbia and the revivals of Old Alpha at Miami, Epsilon at George Washington, and Alpha Rho at Lehigh took place during his administration. He died February 22, 1898, in New York City.



Benjamin Piatt Runkle, Seventh Grand Consul

Benjamin Piatt Runkle, Miami '57, was elected Grand Consul at the 22nd Grand Chapter in 1895. It was the only instance in which a Sigma Chi Founder held that office.

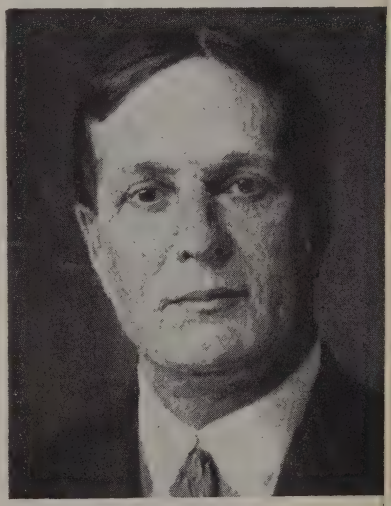
Born on September 3, 1836, at West Liberty, Ohio, General Runkle was instrumental in the break with the Miami chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon that led to the Founding of Sigma Chi.

At the outbreak of the Civil War, Founder Runkle, a practicing lawyer in Cincinnati, volunteered as an infantryman for duty in the Union Army. By the war's end he was a major general. He was seriously wounded and left for dead on the battlefield at Shiloh.

After the war, he lived in various parts of the United States. He was a lawyer, editor, publisher, and ordained minister. He taught military science and tactics at several colleges and universities.

Runkle spent his last eight years in Hillsboro, Ohio, where he died June 28, 1916, exactly 61 years after the Founding of Sigma Chi.

William L. Dudley, Eighth Grand Consul

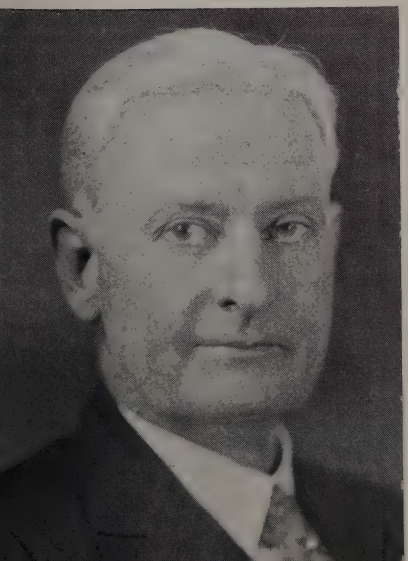


William L. Dudley, Cincinnati '80, was a splendid example of the fact that a man does not have to be a member of an active chapter for four years to become a good Sigma Chi. He had graduated from Cincinnati nearly two years before Zeta Psi Chapter was established in 1882 and had no active chapter life whatever.

He became a professor of chemistry at Vanderbilt University in 1886 and later was made head of the chemistry department. In 1891 he helped William B. Ricks launch Alpha Psi Chapter.

He was a pioneer in college athletics and originated the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association.

Brother Dudley had a long and notable Sigma Chi career. He was a bachelor and spent much of his spare time with the active boys at Alpha Psi. He was Grand Consul from 1897 to 1899. He died September 8, 1914.



Joseph C. Nate, Ninth Grand Consul

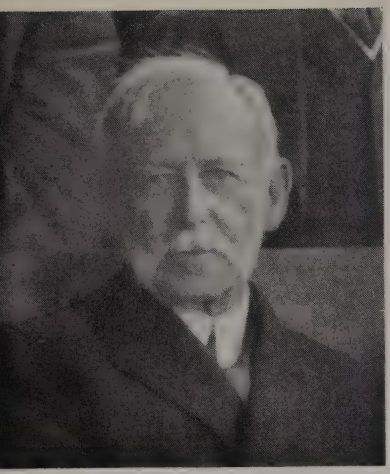
Joseph C. Nate was initiated into Sigma Chi's Alpha Iota Chapter at Illinois Wesleyan on March 14, 1885.

In 1890 he was elected Grand Quaestor. On assuming office he found an empty treasury, large indebtedness, and small income. He conceived the endowment fund plan and built up the assets to $25,000 during his term. He was a member of the Board of Grand Trustees, a body he helped create.

He terminated his services as Grand Quaestor when elected Ninth Grand Consul. The conclusion of his term marked the legislative creation of the office of Past Grand Consul as a phase of the permanent official organization of Sigma Chi.

At the request of the 1909 Grand Chapter Dr. Nate undertook "The History of Sigma Chi Fraternity" in seven volumes. He was working on Volumes V and VI at the time of his death on July 30, 1933.

Brother Nate was officially appointed Grand Historian in 1921. In 1927 he was elected Grand Tribune and became the first person to have held four Grand Offices.



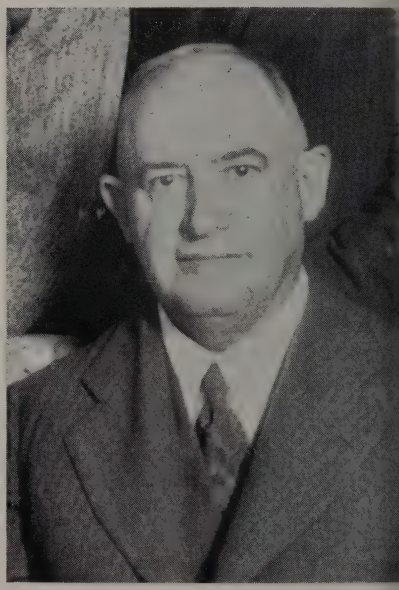
Robert Farnham, Tenth Grand Consul

Robert Farnham was one of those whom General Runkle called "The New Founders" who helped rebuild the Fraternity after the War Between the States.

Brother Farnham was initiated on June 10, 1864, at the then Columbian College, now George Washington University, Washington, D.C. His attendance at Grand Chapters was extraordinary and he always had an active part in them.

His two sons, Robert Farnham Jr. and W. Lowry Farnham, were both members of Epsilon Chapter.

Dr. Farnham's Sigma Chi activities literally lasted until his death as he was on the way home from a Grand Council meeting in Ann Arbor, Michigan, in February 1915, when he died on the train.

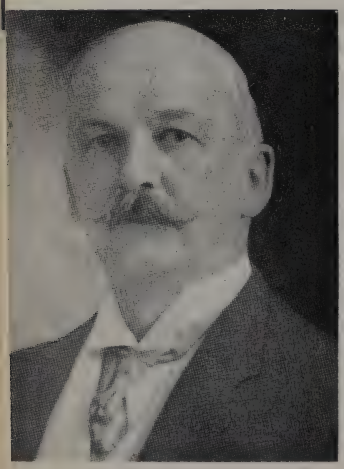


Orla B. Taylor, Eleventh Grand Consul

Orla B. Taylor, Michigan '86, was a 38-year-old Detroit lawyer when he became Grand Consul in 1903. He specialized in corporation and court work.

He was a brilliant attorney, author, historian, and world traveler. His collection of historical documents centering around Napoleon was the result of 30 years of painstaking research on his part. He traveled extensively in Europe in 1890, 1895, and 1900. His Grand Consulship from 1903 to 1905 was a notable one.

He died at 80 (December 1, 1945), leaving Sigma Chi a gift of $35,000 in addition to many valuable historical items.



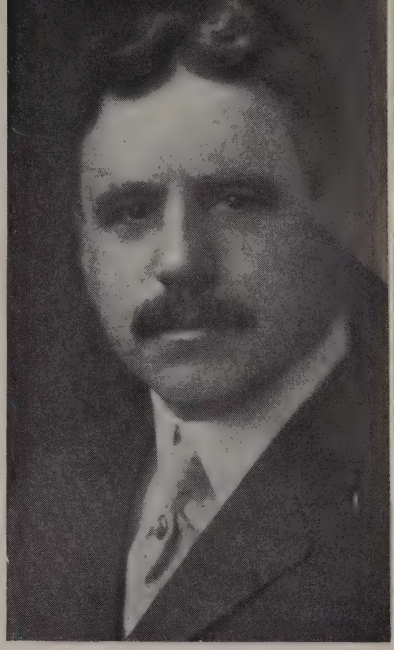
Robert E. James, Twelfth Grand Consul

Robert E. James, Bucknell and Lafayette '69, was elected Grand Consul at the Semi-Centennial Grand Chapter in 1905.

He was a distinguished Easton, Pennsylvania, attorney and an authority on banking and currency. He occupied various positions of honor and trust in the state and under the federal government.

He first served as the principal of Easton high school. Then, he was admitted to the bar in 1872. He was county solicitor, district attorney, city solicitor, president of the Easton School Board, state representative, and, in 1883, Democratic nominee for the judgeship in Dauphin-Lebanon district. During the administration of President Grover Cleveland, Michigan '93, he was appointed national bank examiner for eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey and was subsequently assigned as such to the city of New York. He was one of the organizers of the Easton Trust Company, of which he was president at the time of his death, November 10, 1913.

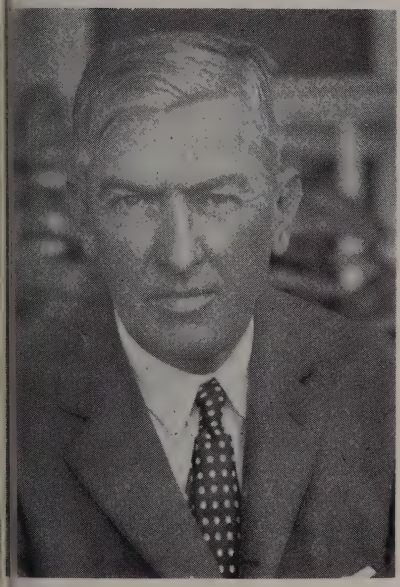
Charles Alling, Thirteenth Grand Consul



Charles Alling, Hanover '85 and Michigan '88, was born in Madison, Indiana, some six miles from Hanover, where he was later initiated in Sigma Chi. His grandfather, Dr. Sylvester Scovel, was president of Hanover College from 1846 to 1849, so Alling, as well as Walter L. Fisher, Fifth Grand Consul, was descended from a president of that Indiana institution.

After graduating from Hanover, young Charles studied law at the University of Michigan where he affiliated with Theta Theta Chapter. He practiced law, with great success, in Chicago for many years.

Alling's work for Sigma Chi over the years was prodigious. In 1888 he became Grand Tribune and from 1888 to 1895 edited *The Sigma Chi Quarterly*, enlarging and developing its mechanical and literary excellence. He did a large part of the work on the "Catalogue and History" of 1890. He died November 25, 1931.



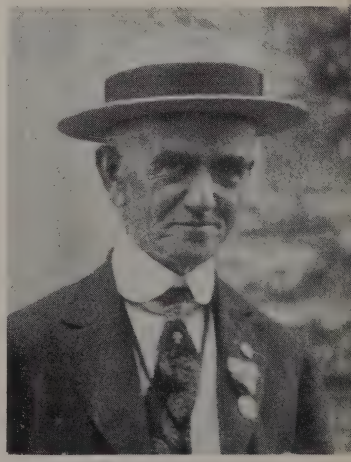
George Ade, Fourteenth Grand Consul

One of the most notable figures in Sigma Chi annals was George Ade, Purdue '87. Newspaperman, playwright, and author, he was known throughout the English speaking world as a great humorist and keen observer of the passing show.

Brother Ade's delightful home on his immense farm just outside of Brook, Indiana, was the scene of many Sigma Chi gatherings. He was the largest contributor to the Delta Delta Chapter house and was one of the principals in financing Purdue's Ross-Ade Stadium.

He was a familiar and favorite figure at Sigma Chi functions. He was tremendously busy and at the height of his fame when he accepted the Grand Consulship. His death on May 16, 1944, was widely mourned.

Hamilton Douglas Sr., Fifteenth Grand Consul



Hamilton Douglas Sr., Wooster '83 and Michigan '87, was born in what is now Arlington County, Virginia, on December 15, 1858. His boyhood was spent on a farm near Balls Cross Roads, now Ballston, Virginia. He graduated from Wooster in 1883. While at Michigan law school, he affiliated with Theta Theta and was in the remarkable group which produced two other Grand Consuls, Orla B. Taylor '86 and Charles Alling '88.

He built up a very successful law practice in Atlanta, Georgia. For many, many years he was Sigma Chi's tower of strength in Atlanta and the whole southeastern section of the country. He was elected Grand Consul at the 30th Grand Chapter in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in 1911. He died December 17, 1922.

Newman Miller, Sixteenth Grand Consul

Born near Mason, Michigan, February 9, 1871, Newman Miller, Albion '93, went through grade school at Mason and transferred to the preparatory department at Albion in the fall of 1888. He was initiated into Alpha Pi Chapter on April 19, 1889.

His work in Sigma Chi started in 1894 when he was elected Grand Praetor of the Fifth Province. In 1895 he was elected Grand Annotator. Becoming Grand Editor in 1897 he continued that work for 16 years until his election to Grand Consul in 1913 at the 31st Grand Chapter in Oxford, Ohio. He was also Grand Historian in 1900-1901.

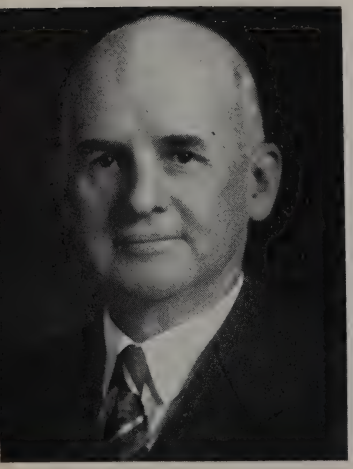
On January 8, 1919, Brother Miller died at his home in Chicago. He was a victim of the influenza epidemic that swept the country at that time.

Wilbur P. Allen, Seventeenth Grand Consul

When Wilbur P. Allen, Texas '01, was elected Grand Consul at the 32nd Grand Chapter, nobody was surprised. He had been a strong candidate, the favorite of many for the office, at the previous Grand Chapter. Yet it had been Wilbur Allen himself who nominated Grand Editor Newman Miller and refused to let his own name be put before the meeting as a candidate.

Brother Allen had been an enthusiastic Sig ever since his initiation at the University of Texas where he graduated in 1901.

In 1905 he was elected Grand Praetor of the Seventh Province. As *The Sigma Chi Quarterly* reported, in 1915, "His record in that office still remains unexcelled. He was the only Grand Praetor of that Province who visited and counseled with every chapter." He died August 2, 1956.



William C. Henning, Eighteenth Grand Consul

When William C. "Pop" Henning, DePauw '90, was elected Grand Consul in 1917 he fully realized that it was going to be a man-sized job because of wartime conditions. During his term he set an astounding record by visiting 55 of the 70 active chapters on one or more occasions. He also visited 25 alumni chapters.

Prior to becoming Grand Consul, Pop Henning served as Grand Praetor. Twice president of the St. Louis, Missouri, Alumni Chapter, he was a prominent working force at many Grand Chapters. He got behind the Life Membership and the alumni dues plan and engineered them through the convention. He proved his faith by becoming Life Member No. 1.

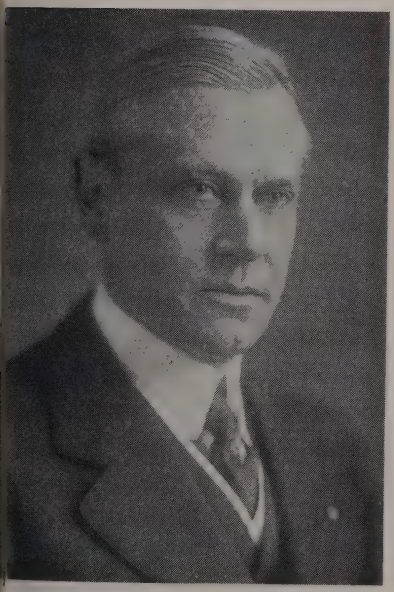
In business life he was president and treasurer of the A. Leschen and Sons Rope Company of St. Louis. He died September 6, 1949, at the age of 80.

Lawrence DeGraff, Nineteenth Grand Consul

When Judge Lawrence DeGraff, Chicago '98, became Sigma Chi's leader, his first words were, "This is the proudest moment of my life." And he meant it because the Fraternity was very dear to him.

He had been active in Sigma Chi for many years, acting as Grand Praetor of the Sixth Province, Consul of the 1913 Grand Chapter at Oxford, Ohio, frequently contributing to *The Sigma Chi Quarterly*, and giving his counsel and advice on many important committees.

Upon graduation from the University of Chicago in 1898 he went to Des Moines, Iowa, as secretary and instructor of law in the Highland Park College of Law. In 1904 he was appointed first assistant attorney general of Iowa and three years later became prosecuting attorney of Polk County. Judge DeGraff died June 7, 1934.



Stephen T. Mather, Twentieth Grand Consul

Stephen T. Mather, California '87, was born in San Francisco in 1867 when the town was still woolly. At the University of California he graduated just a year after the founding of Alpha Beta Chapter.

He became interested in the nation's parks and did magnificent work in this connection. In May 1917 he was made Assistant Secretary of the Interior and first director of the National Park Service.

Brother Mather was the directing head of the 32nd Grand Chapter held in Berkeley, California, in 1915. He was elected Grand Consul at the Cleveland Grand Chapter in 1921. It was largely Mather's idea that a full-time Executive Secretary should be in charge of the General Headquarters Office, a plan put into effect during his administration. He was chairman of the Founders' Monument Commission at the time of his death, January 22, 1930.

Joseph T. Miller, Twenty-first Grand Consul

Joseph T. Miller, Wooster '93, was appointed to take the place of Stephen Mather when the latter resigned the Grand Consulship.

Brother Miller was one of the really great workers for Sigma Chi. He was Chairman of the Founders' Monument Commission and the Sigma Chi History Commission. He early advocated a uniform accounting system for active chapters. He was the first to suggest an adequate headquarters building, a pledge manual, a Sigma Chi creed, a chapter house album, and standardized chapter publications.

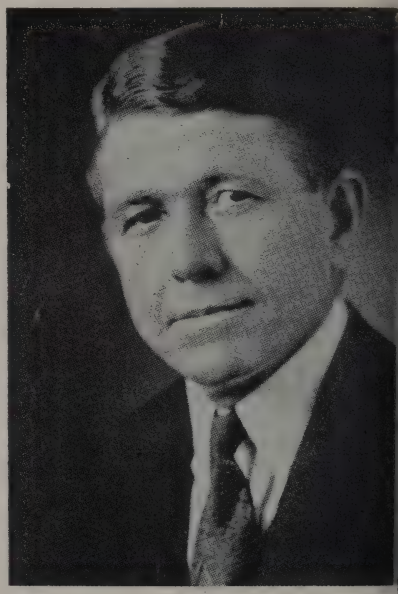
Many of his talks at Sigma Chi gatherings began this way: "Here are some things we ought to do." Then he would outline a considerable list of projects he had been considering—and they all made sense. He died July 18, 1938.

Harry S. New, Twenty-second Grand Consul

Indianapolis, Indiana, was the birthplace of Harry S. New, Butler '79. The date: December 31, 1858.

He was with the *Indianapolis Journal* for a quarter-century as reporter, editor, and publisher, dabbling in politics all this time. He was a member of the Indiana State Senate (with time out for duty in the Spanish-American War as a captain) and a member of the Republican National Committee from 1900 to 1912 (he was chairman in 1907-08).

He served a six-year term as U.S. Senator from Indiana, at the end of which he was appointed U.S. Postmaster General. The honor was officially conferred upon him March 5, 1923, three months before he became Grand Consul. He died May 9, 1937.



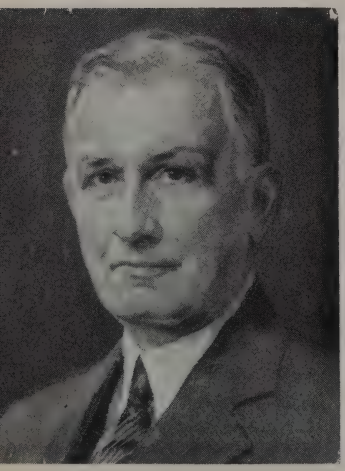
Roy T. Osborn, Twenty-third Grand Consul

Roy Thornton Osborn, Kansas '97, was born in Rockport, Missouri, November 30, 1874.

At the University of Kansas he joined Alpha Xi Chapter. After getting his LL.B. degree in 1900, he began the practice of law at Coffeyville, Kansas, and from 1907 to 1917 was county probate judge. In 1918 he became associated as counsel with the Sinclair Refining Company.

He was a member of the Sigma Chi Executive Committee from October 1921 until June 1924. He served as Consul of the 36th Grand Chapter in 1923.

The first volume of "The History of Sigma Chi Fraternity" was published in his span as Grand Consul. Alumni dues and Life Memberships were approved at the 1925 convention. He died July 18, 1952, in San Antonio, Texas.



Herbert C. Arms, Twenty-fourth Grand Consul

The choice of Herbert Clarke "Bert" Arms, Illinois '95, for Grand Consul was a good one. Born on March 3, 1871, in Dubuque, Iowa, he moved with his parents to Hyde Park, Illinois, a suburb of Chicago, in 1880. He entered the University of Illinois in 1891 and in March 1892 was initiated into Kappa Kappa Chapter.

His interest in Sigma Chi never waned. Serving successively as Grand Praetor, Grand Annotator, Grand Tribune, and Chairman of the Executive Committee, he was eminently qualified for the Fraternity's highest office.

He was a successful business man, having been one of the founders of the Central Scientific Company, manufacturers of laboratory apparatus and supplies. He died on January 22, 1932, at the age of 61.

A. P. Thomson, Twenty-fifth Grand Consul

Archibald Percival Thomson, USC '97, was born in Canal Dover, Ohio, January 26, 1874. In 1884 he went to California with his parents and lived there the rest of his life.

At the University of South California he was a football and baseball star, a Phi Beta Kappa, and top man in his graduating class.

He studied law and was an attorney in Los Angeles for many years. His activities in Sigma Chi were numerous. As Grand Praetor he was constantly on the alert to build up his chapters. Perhaps his greatest single contribution to the Fraternity was as Chairman of the Committee on Constitutional Revision. He died December 31, 1932.

Dr. Daniel Laurence, Twenty-sixth Grand Consul

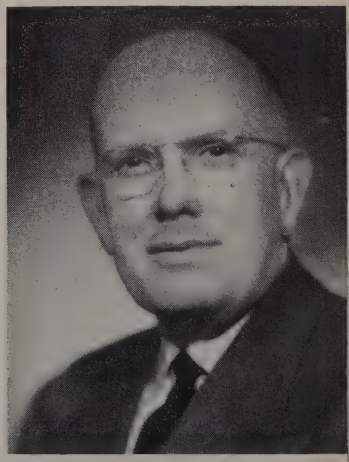
Dan Laurence, Cincinnati '94, was a Grand Praetor for many years. He was the chairman of the very successful Diamond Jubilee celebration in Cincinnati in 1930. He was the general chairman of the 40th Grand Chapter in the same city in 1931, at which he was elevated to the Grand Consulship.

He was born in Reading, Ohio, on January 18, 1873. Able, affable, and painstaking, he had an outstanding undergraduate career at the University of Cincinnati. He was Quaestor of Zeta Psi, football captain, student body president, and a member of the glee club.

Brother Laurence's connection with the University of Cincinnati covered a half-century. In 1903 he was made secretary of the board of directors and was business manager and vice president for years.

His two sons, Daniel C. and Robert A., are both Zeta Psi Sigs, class of 1929.

Hamilton Douglas, Twenty-seventh Grand Consul



When Hamilton Douglas Jr., Vanderbilt '08, became Grand Consul at the New Orleans Grand Chapter in 1933, it was the first time a son of a Grand Consul had been elected to that office. His father was Sigma Chi's 15th Grand Consul, serving from 1911-1913.

Young Ham attended the public schools in Atlanta, Georgia, and the University of Georgia for one semester. Transferring to Vanderbilt University he was soon initiated into Alpha Psi Chapter. He was Consul of Alpha Psi in his senior year.

Ham returned to Atlanta and entered the Atlanta Law School graduating in 1910. He later practiced law with his father. He was elected to succeed his father as dean of the Atlanta Law School when the senior Douglas died in 1922. His son, Hamilton Douglas III, is also a Vanderbilt Sig.

Ralph F. Potter, Twenty-eighth Grand Consul

Ralph Potter, Illinois Wesleyan '90, was born in Bloomington, Illinois, on September 28, 1868. In this same Bloomington, 17 years later, in 1885, he and Joseph C. Nate were initiated into Alpha Iota Chapter on the same night.

As was the case with several other Grand Consuls, Brother Potter's legal and Sigma Chi careers were equally brilliant. He had many substantial clients and his work in their behalf took him all over the country and to Europe. In the Fraternity he held such offices as Grand Quaestor, Grand Triumvir, Grand Trustee, and Chairman of the Executive Committee prior to this election as Grand Consul. At the time he took office, his son Norton was a sophomore in Mu Chapter at Denison. Brother Potter died September 3, 1944.

L. G. Balfour, Twenty-ninth Grand Consul

When Lloyd Garfield "Bally" Balfour, Indiana '07, was elected Grand Consul at the Boston Grand Chapter in 1937, the Fraternity not only recognized one of the most popular Sigs in the nation but the best-known figure in the Greek-letter world.

He was born in Wauseon, Ohio, on January 6, 1887. At an early age he moved to Louisville, Kentucky. He got his A.B. degree from the University of Louisville in 1904 and his LL.B. degree from Indiana University in 1907. In Lambda Chapter he was Quaestor and later Consul.

He founded the L. G. Balfour Company in 1913. It quickly grew into a great institution, attaining world-wide fame.

He established the Balfour Award in 1929 which is awarded annually to the outstanding undergraduate senior in Sigma Chi. He was twice chairman of the National Interfraternity Conference.

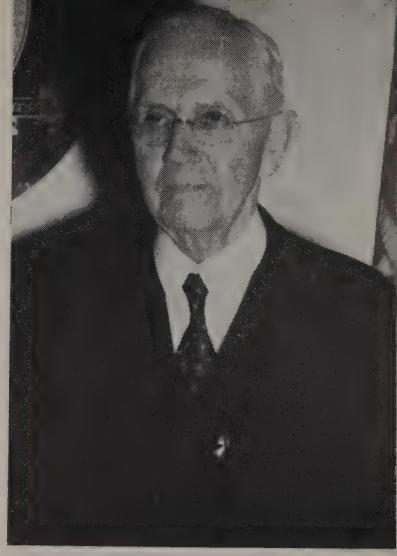
Frederick Scheuch, Thirtieth Grand Consul

Born on March 29, 1871, Frederick Scheuch, Purdue, '93, was educated at Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany; Colegio Santo Tomas in Barcelona, Spain; and Purdue University. One of his chaptermates at Delta Delta was Booth Tarkington '93.

His work for the Fraternity throughout the entire state of Montana was largely instrumental in making Sigma Chi there what it is today. He got the charter for Beta Delta Chapter at Montana State University. He also played a large part in the start of Beta Rho at Montana State College at Bozeman and several other chapters in the Northwest. He served as Grand Praetor of the Montana-Idaho-Eastern Washington Province from 1919 to 1938. A charter member of the Order of Constantine, he was elected Grand Consul in 1939.

He joined the staff of Montana State University in 1895. At the time of his death, January 17, 1954, he was president emeritus.

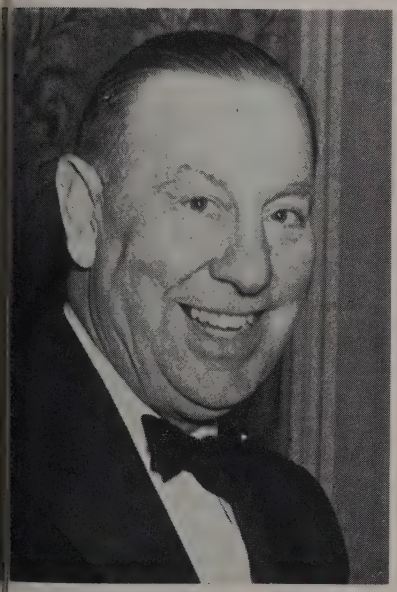
Dr. William B. Ricks, Thirty-first Grand Consul



When William B. "Daddy" Ricks, North Carolina '89 and Vanderbilt '94, entered the University of North Carolina in 1885 at the age of 19, his astounding Sigma Chi career began. He organized a local while fraternities were being re-established there, got a charter for Alpha Tau Chapter, and became a charter member in 1889. After getting his law degree from Vanderbilt, he studied theology at Vanderbilt University and helped found Alpha Psi Chapter.

He has been a party to the establishment of some 45 chapters in various parts of the United States and Canada. His hundreds of visits to nearly all the active chapters during his 40 years as a Grand Praetor, some six years as Grand Tribune, two years as Grand Consul, and many years as Past Grand Consul have always been inspirational to the active members.

At this writing Daddy Ricks is living in Nashville, Tennessee, in retirement from the ministry. He continues to visit undergraduate and alumni chapters throughout the South.



Ben S. Fisher, Thirty-second Grand Consul

Ben S. Fisher, Illinois '13, worked his way through the University of Illinois, both as an undergraduate and as a law student.

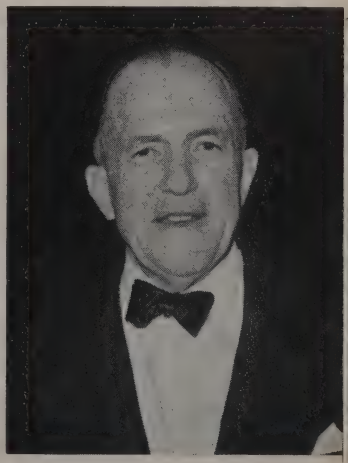
His first law practice was in Marshfield, Oregon. He at one time headed the Coos Bay Alumni Chapter. He was a lieutenant during World War I.

In 1930 he went to Washington, D.C., as assistant general counsel of the Federal Radio Commission and in 1934 was acting counsel. He later set up private practice, specializing in communications law.

In 1931 he was elected President of the Washington, D.C., Alumni Chapter. In 1938 he was appointed to the Board of Grand Trustees and was Chairman of that body until his election as Grand Consul. At the time of his death, September 30, 1954, he was chairman of the Centennial Commission.

His son, Ben C. Fisher, Illinois '45, won the Balfour Award in 1948.

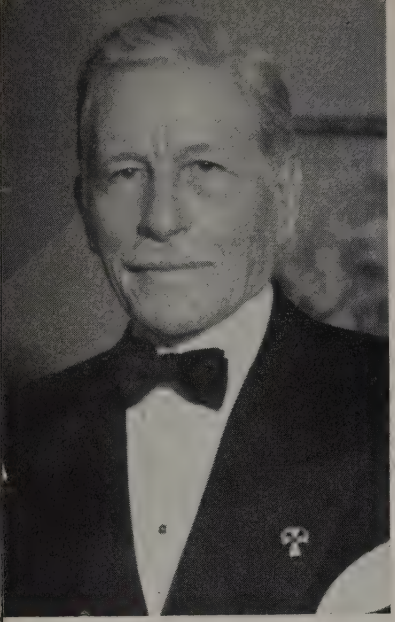
Charles F. Hough, Thirty-third Grand Consul



At the time Charles F. Hough, Illinois '15, became Grand Consul, he had a background of 16 years' membership on the Executive Committee, seven as Chairman.

Brother Hough was born in Pana, Illinois, in 1893. He was initiated into Kappa Kappa Chapter at the University of Illinois on November 5, 1911.

After service in World War I, he set up a practice of law in Chicago. He heads his own firm, specializing in corporation law. He was the Chicago Alumni Chapter's delegate to the 1921 Grand Chapter and he has been present at most Fraternity conventions since. He was Grand Tribune from 1921 to 1923, and President of the Chicago Alumni Chapter in 1924.

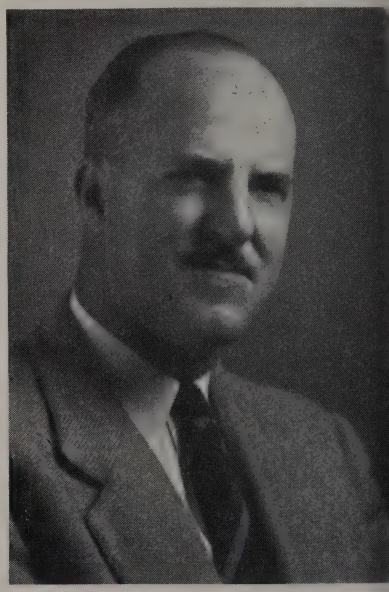


Patrick J. Hurley, Thirty-fourth Grand Consul

The career of Patrick J. Hurley, George Washington '13, has been brilliantly varied: soldier, diplomat, statesman, lawyer, and oil operator. He was Secretary of War under President Herbert Hoover and Ambassador to China under Franklin D. Roosevelt. His permanent rank in the U.S. Army is major general. He started as a private.

He was born in 1883 in the Choctaw Indian Territory (now Oklahoma) and graduated from Indian University there. Then he went on to get his LL.B. from the National University Law School in Washington, D.C., in 1908 and LL.D. from George Washington University in 1913. He was admitted to the Oklahoma Bar in 1908 and began practice in Tulsa. In 1912 he was admitted to practice before the U.S. Supreme Court.

When Brother Hurley was elected Grand Consul in 1946 he was one of the few Sigma Chis known world-wide.

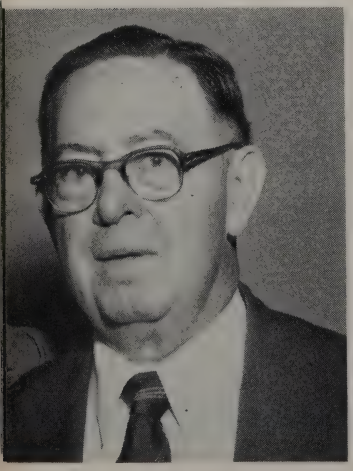


Sam C. Bullock, Thirty-fifth Grand Consul

Sam Bullock, Oregon '18, was Grand Praetor of the Northwestern Province for 1939 to 1943, when he moved to Los Angeles, California, to become treasurer and purchasing agent of the Los Angeles Stamp and Stationery Company. In 1944 he became Grand Praetor of the Western Province and stayed in that office until he was elected Grand Consul at the Seattle Grand Chapter in 1948.

For nine years he edited and published *The Portland Sig* every week. During World War II, he got out a monthly newsletter, *Dear Gang*, and sent it to Sigs in the Armed Forces. In 1944 he began publishing *The L-A Sig*. He won the Best Alumni Chapter Officer Award in 1936, and was the recipient of the John S. McMillin Service Cup as "the outstanding alumnus of the Northwestern Province."

He resigned as Grand Consul in 1949 to become the Fraternity's first Executive Director. In 1952 he returned to his position with the Los Angeles Stamp and Stationery Company.



John Neal Campbell, Thirty-sixth Grand Consul

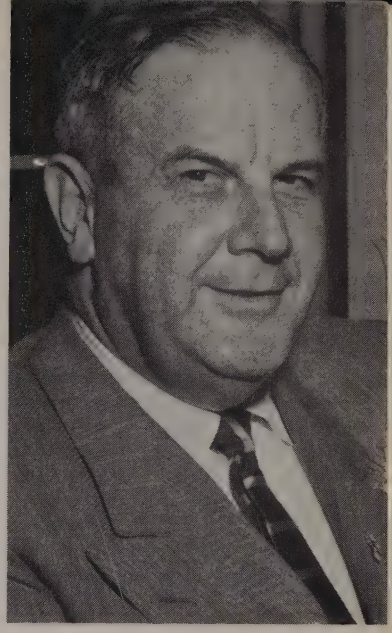
When Sam C. Bullock became Executive Director in 1949, John Neal Campbell, Vanderbilt '14, was elected to succeed him as Grand Consul. At the Grand Chapter in 1950, he was reelected, the first time a Grand Consul has been so honored.

Born in Jefferson County, Mississippi, August 7, 1893, he enrolled at the University of Mississippi in 1909 but transferred to Vanderbilt the next year where he joined Alpha Psi Chapter and received Phi Beta Kappa honors.

Following a brief period of practicing law in Natchez, Mississippi, he entered the Navy as an ensign. In 1923 he moved his law practice to Arkansas, then to Chicago.

He became a member of Sigma Chi's Executive Committee in 1945. He was General Chairman of the 1946 Victory Grand Chapter. He became Chairman of the Executive Committee in 1947.

Stanley N. Barnes, Thirty-seventh Grand Consul



Born in Baraboo, Wisconsin, May 1, 1900, Stanley N. Barnes, California '22, grew up in San Diego, California. He joined the Navy in 1918 and was assigned to OCS at the University of California, where he was an outstanding football player. He was recently named to the Football Hall of Fame.

In 1925 he got his law degree at California and started a practice in San Francisco. Later he went to Los Angeles. In 1946 he was appointed Judge of the Superior Court by Governor Earl Warren.

In 1953 he was appointed Assistant Attorney General of the United States in charge of the antitrust division, Department of Justice. In 1956 he resigned to become a Federal Judge in San Francisco.

Judge Barnes was a member of Sigma Chi's Board of Grand Trustees at the time he was elected Grand Consul in 1952 at the Washington, D.C., Grand Chapter.

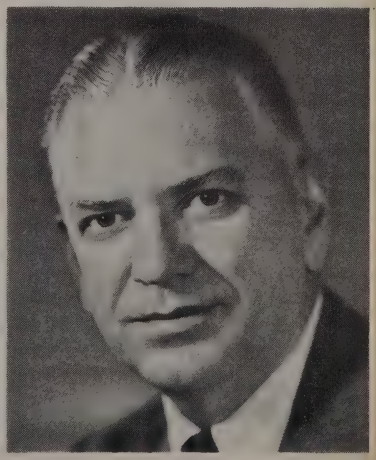
J. Dwight Peterson, Thirty-eighth Grand Consul

J. Dwight Peterson, Indiana '19, an investment banker and expert in the field of corporate finance, has served as president of the City Securities Corporation in Indianapolis since 1934.

As 38th Grand Consul of the Fraternity during 1955-57, he directed Sigma Chi as it started into its second century. He had previously served the Fraternity as Grand Praetor of the Indiana Province, Grand Trustee, Chairman of the Board of Grand Trustees, and member of the Executive Committee and Sigma Chi Foundation Board of Governors.

A Constantine Sig, Brother Peterson is also a trustee of Hanover College, president of the Indianapolis Board of School Commissioners, former trustee of Indiana University, and has held directorships in 14 Indiana manufacturing, transportation and insurance companies. He was elected "Hoosier Sig of the Year" in 1947 for outstanding alumni service, and received the first "Distinguished Alumni Service Award" from his alma mater in 1953.

Edward S. Farrow, Thirty-ninth Grand Consul



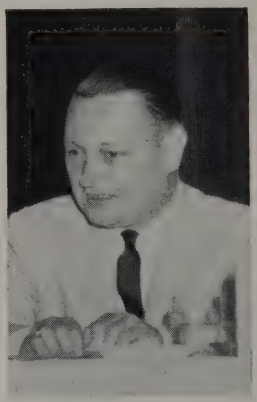
Edward S. Farrow, MIT '20, was elected 39th Grand Consul of Sigma Chi at the 51st Grand Chapter in Toronto. Grand Consul Farrow has been associated with the Eastman Kodak Company in Rochester, New York, since 1921, and has held the office of vice president and assistant general manager since 1945.

Constantine Sig Farrow became Grand Praetor of the former New York-Ontario-Quebec Province in 1934, and long has been active in Sigma Chi as one of the founders and an officer of the Rochester Alumni Chapter, a member of Alpha Theta Chapter's House Corporation for many years, and vice chairman of the Executive Committee.

He was three times elected to the Board of Grand Trustees, and was Chairman of the Board for three years. Brother Farrow has also been instrumental in the establishment and installation of three of the Fraternity's New York chapters, Delta Psi at Rensselaer, Epsilon Iota at St. Lawrence, and Gamma Pi at Rochester.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING WORKSHOP

The Leadership Training Workshop, established in 1947, is an annual four or five-day conference composed of three or more key undergraduate members from each Sigma Chi chapter and selected alumni from various fields of leadership. Each chapter is required by our Constitution to have official delegates in attendance.



Floyd R. Baker

The Workshop is organized, planned, and executed under the direction of the Leadership Training Board. The Board is composed of eight alumni with broad experience in education, business, finance, and Fraternity work. The Chairman of the Board is Director of the Workshop (presently Floyd R. Baker, Nebraska '37, of Denver, Colo.). The Board meets two times each year to evaluate the previous Workshop and plan the next one. The General Headquarters office cooperates with the Board through staff members, who administer the program under the direction of the Board.

The purpose of the Workshop is to make the stated "Objectives of The Sigma Chi Fraternity" a living reality in each chapter by enhancing the existing leadership qualities of chapter officers and devolping the leadership potential of other chapter members.

Three key concepts underlie the achievement of this purpose: the accumulation and dissemination of *information*, the application of creative thinking to chapter and fraternity problems by means of *interchange* of ideas, and the *inspiration* derived through the teachings of The White Cross, the unity of purpose, and common bond of brotherhood shared by several hundred delegates.

Information is derived from several sources: (1) basic Sigma Chi law, (2) the teachings of our Ritual, (3) programs and methods of operation which chapter experience has shown to be most effective, (4) recommendations from Grand Officers, actives and alumni, college administrators, and province conferences, and (5) the findings of research. From these sources the Leadership Training Board has developed our leadership training program. The program is not static; it is dynamic, undergoing constant re-examination and evaluation not only by the Board but by every delegate in attendance at each Workshop.

Since the program of the Workshop centers around three essentials of fraternity living – leadership in administration, training, and management – three chapter officers, the Consul, Magister, and Quaestor, respectively, should attend each year. In addition, chapters have found it valuable to send other officers, such as the Pro Consul, Rush Chairman, Associate Editor, Scholarship Chairman, or Tribune.

Part of the program consists of a series of provocative lectures covering a wide range of subjects of vital importance to every chapter. Lectures are presented by alumni experts in various fields, ranging from finance, house management, and budget to chapter administration, rushing, alumni relations, pledge training, and discipline.

Organized group discussions follow each lecture. Each delegate is assigned to a small group composed of brothers from different chapters who are interested in the same problems. A Magister, for example, will find himself in the company of about 15 other Magisters. Throughout the Workshop the members of each group live, eat, and discuss together. Existing programs are critically examined. Problems from individual chapters are solved by the combined thinking of the group. Group reports on various problems have often led to major revisions in the leadership program. This healthy *interchange* leads also to a greater understanding of human relations, and provides the delegate with greater skill in handling individual and group problems in his own chapter. Equally valuable are the many informal "bull sessions" during off-hours.

INFORMATION

INSPIRATION

INTERCHANGE

A trained, young alumnus guides each group through its many sessions. He is also available to consult with individual delegates on chapter problems. Chapter leaders who have participated in at least one Workshop are often invited to become staff members after their graduation.

The *inspiration* comes from many sources. The combined enthusiasm of dedicated young men from every Sigma Chi chapter is an inspiration in itself. The inspiration gained through the Ritual, at the Sigma Chi Worship Service, from association with Grand Officers and alumni of national and world renown, who give so generously of time and effort —all these things bring to each delegate the realization of the greatness of the Fraternity. In the words of one of the delegates:

> "It was an honor and a privilege to associate with so many wonderful brothers from all over the world and to meet the great men who keep our Fraternity functioning so smoothly . . . . It gave one an idea of how truly large and magnetizing the Fraternity is. It made me even prouder to be a Sigma Chi."

By attending the Workshop, the delegate steps into the dual role of student and instructor. At the Workshop he is the student learning through *information, inspiration,* and *interchange* the Fraternity's best methods; when he returns to his chapter, he is the instructor, helping his brothers to improve existing methods of chapter operation. How well he does this will determine the effectiveness of the Leadership Training Workshop.

YOUR CHAPTER AS A BUSINESS ORGANIZATION

Chapters have come to a realization of the two-fold character of chapter life. A chapter is, indeed, a brotherhood made up of men who resolve to live on a fraternal plane, but it is more. It is also a business organization usually obligating itself for thousands of dollars annually. It has a reputation for efficient management and a credit rating to maintain as well as carefree fellowship and mutual helpfulness.

The individual whose case makes necessary the consideration of these matters should bear in mind also that a college education and fraternity membership, like all good things of life, are not to be demanded as part of one's birthright which the world owes to one regardless of who and what he is. Each must show himself deserving, and one way of doing this is to pay one's way. The fraternal side and the business side of chapter life cannot be separated. The concept of chapter finance is based on the presumption that a man will pay dues for a period of from three to four years, and when for any reason, he must cease to bear his proper obligation in this scheme, he relinquishes a major portion of his privileges. It may be admirable for a chapter to regard a financially incompetent member charitably, but when one does not do his full share, he is in no position to make demands or to criticize, and he must remember that no exceptions can be made for him which could not be applied equally in the case of any other member individually or all members collectively. The best basis for truly fraternal associations is one on which all contribute equally and in which all may therefore expect equal privileges. It is illogical for a man who contributes less than his fraternity brothers to expect more consideration than any of them, yet this is sometimes the case among members who are financially incompetent.

SIGMA CHI FINANCIALLY

The alumni corporations representing the 127 active chapters of the Fraternity hold title to 104 chapter houses that are currently valued in excess of $8,000,000, not including reserves for depreciation and new construction or chapter house furnishings. Twenty other chapters currently rent their quarters from individuals or the institutions where they are located.

The General Fraternity has operating fund reserves and current assets of approximately $100,000 and endowment funds of approximately $800,000.The Memorial Headquarters Office and furnishings cost in excess of $250,000 and have a replacement value of over half a million dollars.

The Sigma Chi Foundation has assets in excess of $650,000. The income from these funds is used to carry on the educational and vocational programs of the Foundation.

If all these assets and reserve funds were lumped into one fund, Sigma Chi would have a net value of more than $10,500,000.

THE UNDERGRADUATE CHAPTERS OF SIGMA CHI
(IN ORDER OF THEIR FOUNDING)

		Year of Founding	Became Inactive
1. Alpha	Miami University, E. High St., Oxford, Ohio	1855	
2. Gamma	Ohio Wesleyan University, 36 Griswold St., Delaware, Ohio	1855	
3. Epsilon (Original)	*Western Military Institute, Nashville, Tenn.**	*1856*	*1857*
4. Eta	University of Mississippi, Box 191, University, Miss.	1857	
5. Iota	*Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa.*	*1858*	*1869*
6. Lambda	Indiana University, 601 E. Seventh, Bloomington, Ind.	1858	
7. Nu (Original)	*Washington College, Washington, Pa.*	*1859*	*1863*
8. Xi	DePauw University, 311 S. Locust, Greencastle, Ind.	1859	
9. Omicron	Dickinson College, 41 S. College St., Carlisle, Pa.	1859	
10. Pi (Original)	*Erskine College, Due West, S.C.*	*1860*	*1861*
11. Sigma (Original)	*La Grange Synodical College, La Grange, Tenn.*	*1860*	*1861*
12. Psi	University of Virginia, 608 Preston Place, Charlottesville, Va.	1860	
13. Theta	Gettysburg College, 240 Carlisle St., Gettysburg, Pa.	1863	
14. Kappa	Bucknell University, College Hill, Lewisburg, Pa.	1864	
15. Epsilon	George Washington University, 2004 G. St. N.W., Washington 6, D.C.	1864	
16. Rho	Butler University, 655 W. Hampton Drive, Indianapolis, Ind.	1865	
17. Upsilon	*Polytechnic College of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.*	*1865*	*1876*
18. Zeta	Washington and Lee University, 2 Lee, Lexington, Va.	1866	
19. Phi	Lafayette College, 5 E. Campus, Easton, Pa.	1867	
20. Mu	Denison University, No. 1 College Hill, Granville, Ohio	1868	
21. Sigma	*Princeton University, Princeton, N.J.*	*1869*	*1882*
22. Omega	Northwestern University, 2249 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.	1869	
23. Chi	Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.	1871	
24. Sigma Sigma	Hampden-Sydney College, Box 8, Hampden-Sydney, Va.	1872	
25. Tau	Roanoke College, 112 Market St., Salem, Va.	1872	
26. Pi	*Howard College, East Lake, Ala.*	*1872*	*1885*
27. Delta	University of Georgia, 590 S. Lumpkin, Athens, Ga.	1872	
28. Nu	*Cumberland University, Lebanon, Tenn.*	*1872*	*1880*
29. Beta	*College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio*	*1873*	*1913*
30. Beta Beta	*Mississippi College, Clinton, Miss.*	*1873*	*1874*
31. Gamma Gamma	*Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.*	*1874*	*1901*
32. Epsilon Epsilon	*Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill.*	*1874*	*1878*
33. Delta Delta	Purdue University, 202 Littleton, W. Lafayette, Ind.	1875	
34. Phi Phi	University of Pennsylvania, 3809 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.	1875	
35. Iota Iota	University of Alabama, Box 1283, University, Ala.	1876	
36. Zeta Zeta	Centre College, 442 W. Broadway, Danville, Ky.	1876	
37. *Psi Psi (Original)*	*University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.*	*1874*	*1875*
37. Theta Theta	University of Michigan, 548 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1877	
38. Chi Chi	*Southern University, Greensboro, Ala.*	*1879*	*1882*
39. Alpha Beta (Original)	*Richmond College, Richmond, Va.*	*1880*	*1882*
40. Delta Chi	Wabash College, 515 W. Wabash Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.	1880	
41. Kappa Kappa	University of Illinois, 410 E. John St., Champaign, Ill.	1881	

* Italics signify inactive chapters.

42. Zeta Psi	University of Cincinnati, 2900 Woodside Place, Cincinnati 19, Ohio	1882
43. Alpha Eta	State University of Iowa, 703 N. Dubuque, Iowa City, Iowa	1882
44. Alpha Theta	Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 532 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.	1882
45. Alpha Gamma	Ohio State University, 260 E. Fifteenth St., Columbus, Ohio	1882
46. Alpha Zeta	Beloit College, 834 College St., Beloit, Wis.	1882
47. Alpha Epsilon	University of Nebraska, 1510 Vine St., Lincoln, Neb.	1883
48. Alpha Delta	*Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N.J.*	*1883–1891*
49. Alpha Iota	Illinois Wesleyan University, 1218 N. East St., Bloomington, Ill.	1883
50. Alpha Kappa	*Hillsdale College, Hillsdale, Mich.*	*1883–1886*
51. Alpha Lambda	University of Wisconsin, 630 N. Lake, Madison, Wis.	1884
52. Alpha Mu	*Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.*	*1884–1885*
53. Alpha Xi	University of Kansas, 1439 Tennessee St., Lawrence, Kans.	1884
54. Alpha Nu	University of Texas, 2701 Neuces St., Austin, Texas	1884
55. { *Chi Psi*	*University of Louisiana, New Orleans, La.*	*1882–1883*
55. { Alpha Omicron	Tulane University, 803 Pine St., New Orleans, La.	1886
56. Alpha Pi	Albion College, 1100 E. Cass St., Albion, Mich.	1886
57. Alpha Beta	University of California, 2345 College Ave., Berkeley 4, Calif.	1886
58. Alpha Rho	Lehigh University, Lehigh Campus, Bethlehem, Pa.	1887
59. Alpha Sigma	University of Minnesota, 1623 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.	1888
60. Alpha Tau	University of North Carolina, 102 Fraternity Ct., Chapel Hill, N.C.	1889
61. Alpha Upsilon	University of Southern California, 907 W. 28th St., Los Angeles 7, Calif.	1889
62. Alpha Phi	Cornell University, 106 Cayuga Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.	1890
63. Alpha Chi	Pennsylvania State University, West Campus, State College, Pa.	1891
64. Alpha Omega	Stanford University, 550 Lasuen St., Stanford, Calif.	1891
65. Alpha Psi	Vanderbilt University, 110 21st Ave., S., Nashville, Tenn.	1891
66. Alpha Alpha	Hobart College, 775 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y.	1892
67. Eta Eta	Dartmouth College, 3 Webster Ave., Hanover, N.H.	1893
68. Lambda Lambda	University of Kentucky, 276 S. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.	1893
69. Nu Nu	Columbia University, 565 W. 113th, New York 25, N.Y.	1894
70. Mu Mu	West Virginia University, 692 N. High St., Morgantown, W.Va.	1895
71. Xi Xi	University of Missouri, 500 College, Columbia, Mo.	1896
72. Omicron Omicron	*University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.*	*1897–1952*
73. Rho Rho	University of Maine, College Rd., Orono, Me.	1902
74. Tau Tau	Washington University, 6 Fraternity Row, St. Louis, Mo.	1903
75. Upsilon Upsilon	University of Washington, 1716 E. 45th St., Seattle 5, Wash.	1903
76. Psi Psi	*Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.*	*1904–1956*

77. Beta Gamma	Colorado College, 1117 N. Nevada Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.	1905
78. Omega Omega	University of Arkansas, Maple and Vandeventer, Fayetteville, Ark.	1905
79. Beta Delta	Montana State University, 1110 Gerald Ave., Missoula, Mont.	1906
80. Beta Epsilon	University of Utah, 1395 E. First S. St., Salt Lake City, Utah	1908
81. Beta Zeta	University of North Dakota, 2820 University Ave., Grand Forks, N.Dak.	1909
82. Beta Eta	Case Institute of Technology and Western Reserve University, 11421 Bellflower Rd., Cleveland, Ohio	1909
83. Beta Theta	University of Pittsburgh, 4724 Bayard, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
84. Beta Iota	University of Oregon, 808 E. 13th St., Eugene, Ore.	1910
85. Beta Kappa	University of Oklahoma, 558 S. University Blvd., Norman, Okla.	1912
86. Beta Lambda	Duke University, Box 4773, Duke Sta., Durham, N.C.	1912
87. Beta Mu	University of Colorado, 1715 Aurora, Boulder, Colo.	1914
88. Beta Nu	Brown University, Box 1812, Providence, R.I.	1914
89. Beta Xi	University of New Mexico, 721 Yale Blvd. N.E., Albuquerque, N.Mex.	1916
90. Beta Omicron	Iowa State College, 125 N. Hyland, Ames, Iowa	1916
91. Beta Pi	Oregon State College, 312 N. 25th St., Corvallis, Ore.	1916
92. Beta Rho	Montana State College, 722 S. Wilson Ave., Bozeman, Mont.	1917
93. Beta Sigma	University of Tennessee, 1119 Circle Park, Knoxville, Tenn.	1917
94. Beta Tau	Colorado A. and M. College, 200 Plum St., Fort Collins, Colo.	1919
95. Beta Upsilon	State College of Washington, 608 California St., Pullman, Wash.	1919
96. Beta Phi	University of Arizona, 1510 E. First St., Tucson, Ariz.	1921
97. Beta Chi	Emory University, Box 369, Emory University, Ga.	1921
98. Beta Psi	Georgia School of Technology, 770 Techwood Drive N.W., Atlanta, Ga.	1922
99. Beta Omega	University of Toronto, 95 St. George, Toronto, Ont.	1922
100. Gamma Delta	Oklahoma A. and M. College, 1101 College Ave., Stillwater, Okla.	1922
101. Gamma Epsilon	Whitman College, 1005 Isaacs, Walla Walla, Wash.	1923
102. Gamma Zeta	Union College, 1173 Wendell Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.	1923
103. Gamma Eta	University of Idaho, 620 Idaho Ave., Moscow, Idaho	1924
104. Gamma Theta	University of Florida, 1814 W. University Ave., Gainesville, Fla.	1924
105. Gamma Iota	Louisiana State University, Box 8515, University Station, Baton Rouge, La.	1925
106. Gamma Kappa	Utah State Agricultural College, 705 N. Eighth E. St., Logan, Utah	1926
107. Gamma Lambda	McGill University, 3482 McTavish St., Montreal, Que.	1927
108. Gamma Mu	Wesleyan University, 157 Church, Middletown, Conn.	1928
109. Gamma Nu	University of South Carolina, Box 4713, Columbia, S.C.	1929
110. Gamma Xi	University of Wyoming, 604 Ivinson, Laramie, Wyo.	1930
111. Gamma Omicron	Colgate University, 14 Broad St., Hamilton, N.Y.	1930

112. Gamma Pi	University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y.	1932
113. Gamma Rho	Dalhousie University, 304 South St., Halifax, N.S.	1933
114. Gamma Sigma	Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 531 W. Magnolia Ave., Auburn, Ala.	1934
115. Gamma Tau	North Dakota Agricultural College, 1250 12th St., N., Fargo, N.Dak.	1934
116. Gamma Upsilon	Mississippi State College, 215 N. Jackson St., Starkville, Miss.	1938
117. Gamma Phi	University of Miami, 6100 San Amaro Dr., Coral Gables, Fla.	1942
118. Gamma Chi	University of Maryland, 4600 Norwich Rd., College Park, Md.	1942
119. Gamma Psi	Michigan State University, 729 E. Grand River Ave., E. Lansing, Mich.	1942
120. Gamma Omega	*University of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn.*	*1943–1951*
121. Delta Epsilon	North Carolina State College, 2514 Clark Ave., Raleigh, N.C.	1943
122. Delta Zeta	Willamette University, Baxter Hall, Salem, Ore.	1943
123. Delta Eta	University of California at Los Angeles, Box 24387, Los Angeles, Calif.	1947
124. Delta Theta	University of Chattanooga, 901 Oak St., Chattanooga, Tenn.	1947
125. Delta Iota	University of Denver, 1978 S. Josephine, Denver, Colo.	1947
126. Delta Kappa	Bowling Green State University, Fraternity Row, Bowling Green, Ohio	1947
127. Delta Lambda	Davidson College, Box 1095, Davidson, N.C.	1948
128. Delta Mu	Southern Methodist University, 3230 Daniels St., Dallas, Texas	1948
129. Delta Nu	Wake Forest College, Reynolds Station, Box 7284, Winston-Salem, N.C.	1948
130. Delta Xi	San Diego State College, 5826 Montezuma Rd., San Diego, Calif.	1949
131. Delta Omicron	University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.	1949
132. Delta Pi	Ohio University, 15 Park Pl., Athens, Ohio	1949
133. Delta Rho	Bradley University, 821 N. Glenwood Ave., Peoria, Ill.	1949
134. Delta Sigma	University of Rhode Island, 73 Upper College Road, Kingston, R.I.	1949
135. Delta Tau	Westminster College, 320 Sixth St., Fulton, Mo.	1949
136. Delta Upsilon	Kansas State College, 1224 Fremont, Manhattan, Kans.	1949
137. Delta Phi	College of Puget Sound, 1425 N. Oakes St., Tacoma, Wash.	1950
138. Delta Psi	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 58 Pinewoods Ave., Troy, N.Y.	1950
139. Delta Omega	University of Tulsa, 3223 E. 7th St., Tulsa, Okla.	1951
140. Epsilon Zeta	Florida State University, 610 W. Pensacola St., Tallahassee, Fla.	1951
141. Epsilon Eta	Fresno State College, 375 N. Van Ness, Fresno, Calif.	1952
142. Epsilon Theta	San Jose State College, 241 S. 11th St., San Jose, Calif.	1952
143. Epsilon Iota	St. Lawrence University, 58 Park St., Canton, N.Y.	1953
144. Epsilon Kappa	Memphis State College, Box 56, Memphis, Tenn.	1954
145. Epsilon Lambda	Ripon College, Smith Hall, Ripon, Wis.	1955
146. Epsilon Mu	Texas Christian University, Box 99, T.C.U. Station, Fort Worth, Texas	1955
147. Epsilon Nu	Texas Technological College, Box 4237, Tech Sta., Lubbock, Texas	1955
148. Epsilon Xi	University of Houston, 2221 Rosedale, Houston, Texas	1956
149. Epsilon Omicron	University of Western Ontario, 179 Albert St., London, Ont.	1957

A brilliant pictorial salute to Sigma Chi on the occasion of its 90th anniversary by John T. McCutcheon, Purdue '89, the "Chicago Tribune's" Pulitizer Prize winning cartoonist.

The Sigma Chi Creed

IN HOC VINCES SIGNO

I BELIEVE in fairness, decency and good manners. I will endeavor to retain the spirit of youth. I will try to make my college, the Sigma Chi Fraternity, and my own chapter more honored by all men and women and more beloved and honestly respected by our own brothers. I say these words in all sincerity; That Sigma Chi has given me favor and distinction; that the bond of our fellowship is reciprocal, that I will endeavor to so build myself and so conduct myself that I will ever be a credit to our Fraternity.

George Ade

Hints On How To Study

You are now in business for yourself—the important business of getting a college education. Many of you are "on your own" for the first time, with neither a first sergeant nor a parent to prod your daily effort. Whether you emerge from this new enterprise with scholastic honor or in mental bankruptcy will depend upon you alone, in the last analysis. But because the business of securing a college education does demand some adjustments and new habits, there are several hints that may be helpful in making college life happier and more profitable for you. This article contains a number of such suggestions, designed to aid you in improving your study habits and in making a better adjustment to your new environment. Read them carefully and apply those which fit your own needs.

PLAN YOUR WORK

In college you will need to budget your time more carefully than you have ever done before. Make a reasonable schedule and stick to it.

1. Schedule hours for preparation.
2. Schedule hours for classes.
3. Schedule hours for leisure or outside work.

Your schedule should provide for a minimum of about 25 hours per week for class preparation. Apportion your time so that no subject is neglected.

Make your study periods long enough so that you can get thoroughly "warmed up" to your work, but short enough to avoid excessive fatigue. Remember that while scholarship is not the only objective of college life, it is the most important one.

Plan to study when you are fresh — plan to rest when tired. Don't attempt too many outside activities. If you must do outside work to earn a part of your expenses, you should not try to carry a full load of college work. You cannot afford to do less than your best in your class work. Your record in college is a public record which will be on file for the rest of your life. Make it a good record!

THE MAIN OBJECTIVE

Have a goal. Have you planned your course to fit your abilities and your objectives?

Learning requires effort. Get started right, and keep going. Do your work on time. Attend class regularly, in spirit as well as in body.

Don't drift. Analyze your work from week to week, and discover the methods of study which are best for you.

Getting an education is your MAIN objective now.

HEALTH

Good health, both physical and mental, is necessary if you are to get the most out of your college work.

Be regular in your eating, sleeping, exercising, and other personal habits. Attend to illnesses promptly, even minor ones.

Mental health is an important factor in successful living, both in college and out. Learn to meet your problems calm and squarely. Face reality with courage; don't dodge the facts. "Act your age." Do rather than dream about doing. Wishing will not make it so!

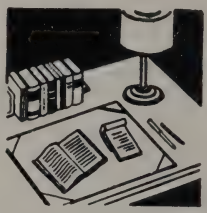
If you want a well-rounded personality, you must grow up physically, mentally, and emotionally.

Worry is one of the chief causes of inefficient study. If you have worries, talk them over with someone worthy of your confidence. Thorough discussion of your worries with an impartial person will usually remove most of their "nuisance value."

STUDY ROOMS

Have a definite place for study. If you can arrange to use it as a place for study only, it will soon come to mean study. It should be a spot where you can be relatively free from interruptions.

Keep your study room well ventilated and not too warm. Be comfortable—but avoid being too comfortable. Adjust your light so that it will not shine directly in your eyes. Do not work in a glaring light or in a shadow.

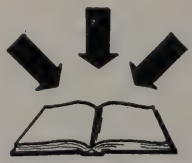


Keep your desk cleared for action. Have all work material at hand before you start work. Have a good dictionary within easy reach.

Get the type of notebooks, paper, and other equipment best adapted to your courses. Own—don't borrow—your textbooks and other study equipment.

CONCENTRATION

Start studying as soon as you sit down at your desk. Avoid daydreaming. Work intensely while you work. Keep this one job clearly before you. Forget everything else.



Interest is the greatest aid to concentration. Find relations between new materials and old interests. Read everything you can find about the subjects you are taking. The more you know about anything, the more interesting it becomes.

EFFICIENT READING

tors in scholarship. It is an absolute essential for success in many occupations, and it provides a free ticket to much leisure-time pleasure and

satisfaction. Slow, lazy reading is an unnecessary waste of time. Some college freshmen read less efficiently than average eighth grade pupils. The following suggestions will aid you in developing adequate reading habits:

Have something definite to look for when you read. Use table of contents, paragraph headings, illustrations, and summary in order to get a preliminary "over-all" view of each assignment. Ask yourself questions about the topic. What problem is the author trying to answer? Find the main thought in each paragraph, and state it in your own words. Clinch essential points by reciting to yourself. This will reveal the parts that you have missed in your reading, and it is a very effective aid to learning.

Extend your word knowledge. Carefully note technical terms and thoroughly learn their meaning. Words are the tools of thought. Keep a small notebook for new words in new courses and quiz yourself on their meanings from time to time. Don't be afraid of new words. Use them a few times and they will become a permanent part of your personal equipment.

Read silently. Excessive lip movement is one of the most serious causes of slow reading. Your lips cannot keep pace with your eyes. Practice forcing yourself to read against time. The increase in speed will be accompanied by an increase in understanding. You can't daydream while you are studying if you force yourself to read rapidly. Reading is an active process which requires alertness and curiosity.

"Read not to contradict, nor to believe, but to weigh and consider."

REMEMBERING

A study assignment is never mastered without a great deal of remembering. Remembering should be based on understanding. Make sure that your impression of the material to be memorized is definite and clean-cut. There is no possibility of recalling material which has not been registered clearly. Form a variety of associations among the points you wish to remember. The richer the associations, the better the memory.

The mere reading of words will not help you to remember. Think about what you are trying to learn. Find an interest in the material if you wish to memorize it with ease.

In learning a foreign language, train your ear by speaking aloud the sentences you read and write. This aids memory and prevents later self-consciousness in class recitation. Always consider the sentence as the language unit. Read each sentence aloud, repeat it—then try to repeat it from memory. SEE, HEAR, TALK, THINK, and ACT the new language.

Review the material you want to remember. And

COURSE OF STUDIES.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Bullion's Greek and Latin Grammars, with Praxis; Bullion's Greek and Latin Readers; Bullion's Cæsar; Virgil's Æneid, (Six Books); Cicero's Select Oration's; Xenophon's Anabasis, [Owen's Edition]; Greek and Latin Prosody; Robinson's Elementary Algebra; Robinsons's Geometry; Cutter's Anatomy and Physiology; Wilson's American History; Historical portions of the Bible.

COLLEGE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

1. Herodotus. — LEIPSIC ED.
2. Ancient History and Geography.
3. Elements of Oriental History.
4. Livy. — FOLSOM.
5. Roman History—the period of the Kings; on the basis of Livy.
6. Algebra, extended course commenced. — DAVIES.

SECOND SESSION.

1. Homer's Illiad.
2. Greek History.
3. Horace's Odes and Satires. — SMIDT AND ZUMPT.
4. Roman History.
5. Algebra, continued. — DAVIES.
6. Trigonometry. — DAVIES.
7. Surveying, &c. — DAVIES.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

1. Thucydides—Greek Antiquities.
2. Horace's Epistles. — SMIDT.
3. Cicero de Officiis.
4. Modern History.
5. Analytical Geometry. — DAVIES.

THE COLLEGE COURSE OF THE FOUNDERS

Facsimile of page 25 of "The Annual Circular of Miami University" of May 1854. This was the course, preparatory and college, for all students.

SECOND SESSION.

1. Eschines.
2. Modern History.
3. Cicero de Senectute, de Amicitia, Tacitus de Moribus Germaniæ, and Agricola. — DILLAWAY.
4. Analytical Geometry, continued. — DAVIES.
5. Mechanics. — OLMSTEAD.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

1. Demosthenes de Corona.
2. Cicero's Tusculan Disputations. — DILLAWAY.
3. Differential Calculus, with applications. — CHURCH.
4. Natural Philosophy, (Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics., etc.) — OLMSTEAD AND LECTURES.
5. Mental Philosophy.
6. Logic. — WHATELY.

SECOND SESSION.

1. Plato contra Atheos.
2. Integral Calculus. with applications. — CHURCH.
3. Descriptive Geometry. — DAVIES.
4. Matural Philosophy, (Electricity, Magnetism, Optics.) — OLMSTEAD AND LECTURES.
5. Botany. — EATON AND LECTURES.
6. Cicero de Oratore.
7. Natural Theology. — PALEY AND LECTURES.
8. A Historical and Analytical outline of the contents and scope of the Scriptures. — PALEY.
8. Evidences of Christianity. — PALEY.
10. Rhetoric. — WHATELY.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST SESSION.

1. Eschylus.
2. Terence.
3. Chemistry with its applications to the Arts, especially Agriculture. — GRAHAM AND LECTURES.
4. Physiology commenced. — CARPENTER.
5. A portion of the Dynamics in Anal. Mec. — YOUNG.
6. Spherical Trigonometry. — DAVIES.
7. Analogy of Religion, Natural and Revealed, to the Constitution and Course of Nature. — BUTLER.
8. Moral Philosophy. — WAYLAND.
9. Astronomy Commenced. — ROBINSON.

SECOND SESSION.

1. Physiology. — CARPENTER AND LECTURES.
2. Geology, Mineralogy. — HITCHCOCK AND LECTURES.
3. Astronomy finished. — ROBINSON.
4. Elements of Political Science; International Law; Constitution of the United States. — STORY.
   Constitution of Ohio compared with the Constitutions of the other States.
5. Political Economy. — WAYLAND.
6. History of the Civilization of Modern Europe. — GUIZOT.

THE COLLEGE COURSE OF THE FOUNDERS, PAGE 2

Facsimile of page 26 of "The Annual Circular of Miami University" of May 1854.

then review it again! Repetition strengthens associations. The stronger the associations among your ideas, the better your memory will be.

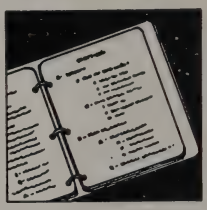
Allow an interval between learning periods. "Spaced practice" is an effective aid to memory. Have confidence in your ability to remember.

NOTE-TAKING

Write legibly. Your notes are worthless if you can't read them. If you must scribble during the lecture, use a separate sheet for your "doodling."

Keep notes on one subject together. Use separate parts of your notebook for different subjects.

Use outline form whenever possible. An outline form makes it easier to review your notes.



Take good notes the first time. Don't plan to copy them later.

Review your notes immediately after taking and at regular intervals throughout the course.

Write less—think more!

THEME-WRITING

Effective expression, both oral and written, is an important asset in any occupation. Take pride in your theme-writing; it is an exceedingly valuable part of your preparation for after-college life. Some of the following suggestions may help in making your theme-writing more enjoyable.

If you are given the opportunity to select your own subject for a theme, select one which is:

(1) of interest to you;
(2) specific enough to be covered adequately in the time and space allotted;
(3) broad enough to give you something worth writing about;
(4) important enough to you to be worth the time you spend on it.

Never start writing without an outline or plan of what you are going to write. It is much easier to alter an outline or plan than it is to change a theme after it is written.

Use cards or slips of paper for notes from different sources. Arrange your cards according to your outline. Find the central thought in each group and then expand the idea with examples, comparisons, contrasts, and analogies. Arrange the ideas in logical sequence. If possible, place the most striking paragraphs at the beginning and end. Select words which are best suited to your meaning. Revise for sentence structure and word choice.

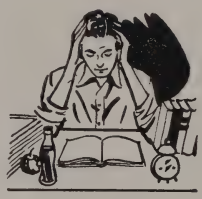
Write your theme a few days before it is due. Then criticize and

revise. Is your paper neat? Is your writing easy to read? Have you selected apt and colorful words? Are all words correctly spelled? Are your sentences well constructed? Are your main points properly developed and logically arranged?

If you were an instructor, would you enjoy reading a theme like the one you have just written? If not, revise!

EXAMINATIONS

Preparation for examinations should begin early in the course. Start all study periods with a brief review. Refresh your memory of old material before preparing the new. Set aside half an hour each week for review of each subject. Review those materials which are still hazy and poorly learned. Don't spend your time on the things which you know thoroughly. If applications of principles are to be required in the examinations, prepare by discovering applications during your study and review periods. Study and review the material in the way in which you will be called upon to reproduce it during the examination period. Feverish exertions at the end of the course cannot replace conscientious work throughout the semester, term, or quarter.



Go to the examination with a clear head and a well-rested body. Give yourself a fair chance. In an essay examination read all the questions before you start writing. Jot down ideas as they occur to you. Before answering a question you must be certain that you have found the definite point of the question. Be sure that you understand what is required and then plan or outline your answer before you begin to write. Divide your time so that each question will receive its proper consideration. Keep active. Don't waste your time in dreaming. Write legibly. Follow directions. Believe in yourself. Rely upon your own ability and knowledge.

Examinations are a test of strength and a means of measuring your progress. Life itself is a series of examinations.

Prepare yourself NOW!

[Reprinted by permission of Phi Eta Sigma, national freshman honor society. Illustrations by Eldridge King Jr., Alpha Xi (Kansas) 1942.]

Don't Say "Frat"

"Frat" is a contraction that is no longer in good usage. It is correct only in connection with Greek-letter high school and non-collegiate societies and then only as an expression of contempt. The word may occasionally appear in sensational pictorial magazines and in newspaper headlines, but never in the vocabulary of a college fraternity man.

Sigma Chi Etiquette

The conduct of fraternity men marks to a great extent either the weakness or the strength of the college fraternity system. An unfavorable opinion by outsiders is often formed as a result of thoughtless actions both inside and outside the chapter house. If we are to impress the true fraternity ideals upon the minds of those who observe us, we must first take stock of ourselves; we must live up to the "house rules" which are too often considered lightly by some thoughtless member not mindful of the trust reposed in him.

Proper conduct and firm discipline are an important part of the foundation of all success in fraternity and chapter organization. Without them every activity becomes demoralized, and the benefits of the Fraternity are imperfectly realized. Harmony is lost and factional divisions become harmful to the chapter. As fraternity men we all necessarily appreciate the high deals of our Fraternity. Therefore, it is for us, as a chapter and as individual college men, to care for our reputation.

Our laws prohibit the drinking, storing, or distribution of intoxicating liquor of any kind in the chapter house or on its premises. It is not necessary to elaborate concerning the injurious effects of liquor, physically, mentally, and morally. Furthermore there is no form of misconduct that gains for a fraternity chapter such an unwholesome reputation in so short a time as that of being known as using or tolerating the use of liquor on its premises. Not only does the chapter lose the respect of others, but the individuals gain no real value from studies and college life.

Gambling is a vice that none of us can well afford, either financially or mentally. It tends to destroy the individual sense of balance and honor and clouds the conception of stable and conservative values of life. For these reasons it is prohibited in the chapter house.

Respect for womanhood is a responsibility of all good men. You are aspiring to wear a White Cross, therefore live up to its ideals. The edifice, where we learn of the noble ideals and purposes of our beloved Fraternity, should not be desecrated in any manner that will bring criticism to your name or that of Sigma Chi.

RULES FOR CORRESPONDENCE

In correspondence between Sigma Chis the approved salutation is: "Dear Brother so-and-so." Brother should never be abbreviated as "Bro." "Fraternally yours" is the most popular form of closing for letters, although "Yours in the bonds," "In Hoc," "Yours in ΣX," and similar expressions are also correct. Don't use Brother on an envelope. The plural of Sigma Chi is written Sigma Chis – not the possessive form, Sigma Chi's.

Sigma Chi Decorum

Good taste is the mark of gentility, not to say quality and character. Good manners are a sign of good taste. Good manners are, therefore, essential to every member of Sigma Chi as a society which stands, not only for fraternity, but for culture and well-rounded manhood.

One is apt to think of etiquette as being of importance to none but brides, diplomats, or persons running for office; but no one, unless he be a recluse who comes in contact with no other human being, can fail to reap the advantage of a proper, courteous, and likable approach, or fail to be handicapped by an improper, offensive, and resented one. The code of a gentleman is of instinctive decency, integrity, self-respect, and loyalty.

No matter how well a college man may have been trained at home in the niceties of social life, when he comes to college he is confronted with the new situation of having no one to take particular concern about drilling him in good manners, although there will be plenty of interested persons who may be concerned about the manners themselves. The tendency of a freshman leaving home restraints for the first time and finding himself removed suddenly to the freedom of the fraternity house is to let go and take the easier course of gradually increasing carelessness about matters of good taste. This fact is too well known to be disputed. Our Fraternity officers and alumni who keep in touch with their chapters find a chapter well schooled in the refinements of hospitality and good taste generally a rare delight, and there is no doubt about the great value of enforcing the proper standards of good taste as it affects the individual members and atmosphere and reputation of the chapter.

DRESS

The formality of dress that could be associated with colleges years ago is not now present on our campuses; and we are likewise not the strict adherents to collegiate fashion that marked the undergraduate of the pre-World War II era. Nevertheless, the fraternity man should still keep a watchful eye on his appearance.

Coats and ties are generally not a classroom "must"; but where sports clothes and sweaters have replaced the suit and tie, neatness and cleanliness still must be the rule. There is no excuse for any college man to abandon the cardinal rules of neatness; for comfort need not be the suggestion of sloppy dress and unkempt clothes.

A fraternity is often judged by the appearance of its members and it is well for every member to consider proper dress for classroom, dates, and formal occasions. Good taste dictates good care of clothes regardless of the individual's wardrobe range.

CORRECTNESS MARKS THE GENTLEMAN

WRONG CORRECT

Always keep your "oars in the boat." Figure at the left shows the knife and fork resting on the table, which is very crude. Emily Post agrees with us that the position of the knife and fork in the illustration at the right is much preferred.

WRONG CORRECT

There are many things wrong in the illustration at the left. The fork is still an oar and the knife blade should be facing the center of the plate. No Sig should ever have to be told that the spoon should never be left in the cup. The placement at the right is recommended.

WRONG CORRECT

When you have finished your meal at the chapter house or elsewhere, the illustration at the right shows the correct position of your knife and fork. In the figure at the left the fork has been left prongs down which is to be frowned upon.

CHAPTER HOSPITALITY

Hospitality is a sure sign of good breeding, and, if sincere and genuine, may be regarded also as the mark of a true fraternal feeling in the broadest sense. Each pledge should feel it his duty to contribute his part toward the chapter's reputation for real hospitality, and should give eager attention to any and all customs and traditions of the chapter which work toward that end.

Guests and visitors are frequent in most fraternity houses. Hospitality, while very charming and worthy for its own sake, is also essential unless the chapter is to become known as a troop of bashful bumpkins or a crowd of inconsiderate bores. Pledges at first may find it difficult to be at their ease and to extend a genuine welcome to the variety of visitors who make the fraternity house their Mecca, but the very ordeal of acquiring the poise of self-possession necessary under such circumstances is an invaluable experience in social schooling which relatively few are privileged to receive.

A fundamental thing about successful hospitality is its naturalness and voluntary character. Nothing is so crushing to a guest as to be received in an obviously forced and artificial way. One can, if one will, generate a truly kindly feeling toward almost anyone, and in this lies the secret of a pleasingly hospitable attitude which, while universal, is not at all hypocritical. Assuming this attitude aids greatly in cultivating a genuinely attractive personality.

Globe-trotting alumni whose after-college lives have been full of adventure, brilliant graduates who have "made good" in business and the professions, "go-getting" cynics who have surrendered college ideals—these and many others, kindly professors, inquisitive deans, suspicious fraternity politicians, Sunday afternoon dates, mothers, and fathers, all pay homage to the fraternity hearth. And all leave to spread some conclusions regarding chapter hospitality. But "a guest is a guest," be he dull or brilliant, and to slight any guest is a crude and stupid procedure. All members and pledges share equally in the chapter's general responsibility to receive and entertain guests with courtesy.

When a guest arrives at the house, he should be met promptly at the door, and, if he is not already accompanied by a member or pledge who may perform the courtesies of a host, his baggage should be taken into the house, his hat and coat should be hung up for him, and he should be ushered into one of the downstairs rooms, to meet the members and pledges.

Members and pledges need not all arise when a male guest enters the room, especially if the guest is conversing with another guest or members or pledges. For a whole room full of men to arise under such circumstances would probably surprise and confuse the guest. Only those in a small group which the guest may approach should arise anticipating an introduction. The others remain seated, continuing their conversation,

until the guest is brought over to them to be introduced. This rule would not hold in the case of an elderly or distinguished person or a feminine guest, of course. A guest should not be led around the room like a sight-seeing tourist, but should be gradually introduced to small groups so that some conversation is possible with the introductions, so that names may be remembered, and so that the whole procedure is one of grace and ease. A warm yet graceful introduction can be a fraternity's greatest asset in its relations with guests; for a good first impression is priceless and a poor one is a formidable handicap to overcome.

Introductions should usually be formal. This simple formula is entirely sufficient:

"Mr. Guest—Mr. Member."

More on the formal side is "Mr. Guest, may I present Mr. Member?"

The word "present" is more formal than the word "introduce," but the word "introduce" is equally proper.

The proper response is simple, "How do you do?" The guest and the man to whom he is introduced then shake hands. When it is actually true, you can say, "I am *very* glad to meet you." But you may *never* say, "I am pleased to make your acquaintance." "Pleased to meet you," is likewise taboo.

Polite conversation may ensue, after which the member or pledge who is escorting the guest about may conduct him to another group while the men he has been talking with gracefully permit his withdrawal by continuing their conversation. It is most impolite to bolt from the room whenever a guest appears, leaving only one or two to entertain him, or for a group to file out immediately after an introduction. If by chance any member or pledge is overlooked in the process of introductions that individual should walk up to the guest, if a man, extend his hand and introduce himself. This may be done by saying something of this sort:

"I do not believe I have met you. I am Bob Travis."

One should never interrupt a conversation to introduce.

When ladies are entertained, the most extreme courtesy is required. When a woman guest enters the room, all arise and remain standing until she is seated or has passed through the room. Introductions are made the same as in the case of a male guest, thus:

"Mrs. Guest—Mr. Member."

Or, especially if the lady is elderly or distinguished, a more formal introduction is appropriate. One may say, for instance:

"Mrs. Guest, may I present Mr. Member?"

When introduced to a woman, a man never shakes hands unless the former extends her hand first. A lady may or may not extend her hand, just as she chooses. If one has been overlooked while a lady is being introduced, the best thing for him to do is to ask someone who has met her

to introduce him. He may, however, introduce himself, especially if the lady is elderly. In such a case, of course, the man does not extend his hand unless the lady extends hers first. When a lady is seated and men are introduced to her, she remains seated.

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS

Chapter social functions are of a varied nature from intimate informal smokers to formal balls. In all, however, a certain degree of good breeding should be in evidence, and pledges should strive to assist in establishing for their chapters a high code of courtesy and good taste whenever guests are entertained.

There are all kinds of dances from the barn variety upward, but fraternity dances should set a standard for refinement and good manners. Fraternity dances, when properly conducted, are dignified. Drinking at a fraternity dance is inexcusable, and a chapter is thoroughly justified in putting intoxicated members or pledges or guests off the floor and denying them the privilege of attending additional functions. A man's attitude toward the liquor problem has nothing to do with drinking at dances. Coming to a dance with the smell of liquor on one's breath has always been considered crude and is a vulgar insult to all others present, especially to one's date. No gentleman would publicly humiliate his date by thus imposing upon her and so deliberately disrespecting her rights. Nothing spreads the reputation (good or bad) of a chapter like a dance—everybody talks about it and regards it more or less as a symbol of chapter breeding. Chapters cannot afford to permit their good names to be damaged by carelessness of any sort at dances, and pledges, to do their part, should give particular thought to avoidance of any unbecoming action.

Introductions at a dance are in the same form as elsewhere, except that at a formal dance, or any formal affair, for that matter, the "may I present" formula is always used. A gentleman is always presented to a lady, and a younger person to an elderly one, except where the older of the two persons of different sex is an elderly or distinguished man. It is proper to say:

"Mr. Guest—Mr. Member," but never:

"Mr. Member—Mrs. Guest."

A lady's name should always be mentioned first.

When arriving at a dance or other social function, the first thing to do after wraps have been disposed of is to introduce oneself and one's date to the chaperon. At a formal reception this is, of course, taken care of by a receiving line, but at informal affairs or formal dances where there is no receiving line, great care should be taken to see that this courtesy is paid to the chaperon. Chaperons are really super-guests, and as such must be shown every possible courtesy. It is proper to dance with the chaperons and to sit out a dance now and then to see that they are

given proper attention in conversation or otherwise if any courtesies whatever can be extended. It is the duty of every pledge and member to see that the chaperons are properly entertained and that they thoroughly enjoy the chapter's hospitality.

Before leaving a dance where one has been a guest, one should first look up the hostess and thank her graciously for a pleasant time. One should also speak to the chaperons at the conclusion of a dance.

CAMPUS ETIQUETTE

Especially in large universities, where traditional courtesies have been submerged more or less in the maelstrom of activity and over-population, the charming and never-to-be-forgotten niceties of the "small" college are seldom seen. Nevertheless, no university is too large to warrant the constant application of common courtesy. One should be constantly on the alert to recognize and speak to acquaintances, and should be ever ready to perform little everyday kindnesses for their own sake, even where no previous acquaintance exists.

College and fraternity life, like life generally, is a test in the art of living. One may be selfish and inconsiderate and reap as his reward the perpetual dissatisfaction of the cynic. Or one may train himself in kindness and tolerance and be repaid with the peace of mind which comes only from human understanding. Endeavoring to cultivate good taste in all relations will aid greatly in one's adjustments to the fullest and most satisfying life at college.

INTRODUCING A PLEDGE OR BROTHER

Members of the Fraternity are referred to as Brothers. A man who accepts a bid to Sigma Chi is known as a Pledge. A Sigma Chi in introducing another Sigma Chi to a third member will say: "Brother Smith —Brother Fenton." A Pledge in introducing two Sigma Chis to each other will say: "Mr. Johnson—Mr. Allen" and intimate to both that each is a member of the Fraternity. A Pledge will under no circumstances introduce or address members as Brothers. A Sigma Chi in introducing a Pledge to a Sigma Chi may refer to him as Mr. Snider, Pledge Snider, or Pledge Brother Snider, depending on the custom of the respective chapter. Under no conditions should either a Brother or a Pledge introduce anyone thus: "Mr. Baker, shake hands with Mr. Noss."

Sigma Chi Heraldry

The heraldry of American college fraternities stems back to the centuries of the Crusades. Then warriors who made the long journey to the East to defend the Holy City from the infidels were garbed in raiment designed to signify valor as well as to identify them. Then, as today, the heraldry worn by a group was the key to their ideals and motives whose purpose it was to inspire them to greater heights. Although the thoughts and original ideas of our Seven Founders were known only to a few who have long since forgotten them, Sigma Chi has a heraldry which must have grown out of many ideas, much thought, and tireless research.

Before going into battle, the knight of old blazoned himself with his coat-of-arms, a crest, a shield upon which was painted the escutcheon and possibly a badge. The coat-of-arms was a long surcoat of mail upon which the charges from the escutcheon were inscribed, while the crest was a plume, tuft, or ornament placed atop the helmet, which was worn only by those of the highest rank of knighthood.

The escutcheon was that mark of distinction which is commonly known today as a coat-of-arms. It is divided into four distinct parts; the *chief*, or top; the *base*, or bottom; the *dexter*, or right side; and the *sinister*, or left side. The family relationship or the command of the knight was identified by charge, or object, such as the white rose on the escutcheon of the House of York and the red rose of the House of Lancaster. Usually there was also a cross upon the escutcheon which was originally used by all who fought in the Crusades, and which identified the bearer as "one who had kept the faith."

Below the escutcheon was placed a scroll upon which was a motto. This motto, written in Latin, was a battle cry from some famous military leader of history. Thus we can understand our Founders' choice of that famous utterance of Constantine, "In Hoc Signo Vinces," as the public motto of Sigma Chi.

If the knight wore a badge, he wore it proudly, for it was his only because he had distinguished himself in battle. So it is in Sigma Chi, for to wear The White Cross proudly demands that the brother assume his share of "those forms of sacrifice and service by which the glory of humanity's tomorrow may be attained."

A coat-of-arms as we know it today is a combination of many of these old symbols of heraldry, whose utility is mainly ornamental, though still rich in meaning. The crest now surmounts the escutcheon. An example of this is the eagle's head, which appears above the escutcheon of Sigma Chi's coat-of-arms.

Though the deeper concepts of Sigma Chi are represented in our heraldry, whose meanings are known only to those who wear The White Cross, these symbols will never become a realization unless they are translated into action by rich personality and noble character in those who aspire to be proud wearers of The White Cross of Sigma Chi.

DESCRIPTION OF INSIGNIA

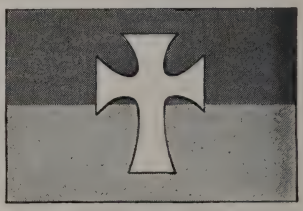
The badge is a Sigma Chi cross of gold and of white and black enamel, bearing two chains connecting the arms, crossed keys, an eagle's head, a scroll, clasped hands, seven stars, and the Greek letters ΣX.

Badge

The seal is of circular form, around the outer edge of which is the name Sigma Chi Fraternity above and the Arabic numerals 1855 below; the central portion contains seven stars and a seven-branched candlestick.

Seal

The flag is rectangular in form, the length being twice the width, the upper half being blue, the lower half being old gold, with a white Sigma Chi cross in the center standing upright and parallel to the lesser sides.



Flag

The coat-of-arms is a Norman shield of blue bearing a white Sigma Chi cross, the shield being surmounted by a scroll in white and blue and a crest of an eagle's head holding a key of gold, the public motto, "In Hoc Signo Vinces," being placed below the shield on a scroll.

Coat-of-Arms

The pledge button is a small Norman shield of blue bearing a white Sigma Chi cross.

The flower is the white rose.

The colors are blue and old gold.

Pledge Button

NOMENCLATURE

In naming Sigma Chi's numerous chapters the single letters of the Greek alphabet were first used, although not in order. Obviously, our chapters of a single letter such as Alpha, Mu, and Omega, were among the first established. Then followed a series such as Sigma Sigma, Phi Phi, and Kappa Kappa. Next the Alpha series, Alpha Alpha to Alpha Omega, was used but not in absolute order. Following this the second series was renewed with a group of chapters which extended from Eta Eta to Omega Omega. A definite system was instituted with the Beta series which followed, Beta Gamma to Beta Omega. The Gamma series started with Gamma Delta and ended with Gamma Omega. In 1943 the Delta series was instituted, followed by the Epsilon series in 1951. The next charter will be issued to Epsilon Pi and so on in order. On the chapter roll will be found six duplications in chapter names: Epsilon, Pi, Sigma, Nu, Psi Psi, and Alpha Beta. The first chapters to bear these names were short-lived and the names were given to later groups. Since that time these long dead chapters have been referred to as Epsilon (Original), Alpha Beta (Original), etc., in order to avoid confusion.

THE FRATERNITY NICKNAME

The universally recognized nickname for Sigma Chi is *Sig*. It should always be written without quotation marks. Sigma Chi is entitled to the sole possession of the nickname—Sig—because it is the oldest truly national fraternity of the Sigma group, a statement borne out by such outstanding fraternity officials as the late Dr. Francis W. Shepardson of Beta Theta Pi and the late George Banta of Phi Delta Theta.

Remember: Our members are always to be referred to as Sigs or Sigma Chis, never as "Sig Chis."

Pledges in answering the chapter house telephone should respond "Sig House" or "Sigma Chi House."

Sigma Chis and pledges in responsible positions on college publications should never permit the term "Sig Chi" to appear in print, not even because of headline space limitations. The use of the term in chapter publications is, of course, inexcusable. Members of the Fraternity should have no hesitancy in asking their frinds and others to refrain from the use of the term. *Our traditional nickname since 1855 must be preserved.*

THE BEST FRATERNITY

Sigma Chi does not claim that it is the best fraternity. It does, however, assert that there is none better.

In the final analysis the best fraternity is the one that does the most for its pledges in character building and otherwise, and which continues to exercise a wholesome influence on a member after he departs from the life of the campus. Let us all, pledges and active members alike, strive to make Sigma Chi best in the truest sense of the word.

PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE GREEK ALPHABET

There are twenty-four letters in the Greek alphabet. They are given here, with both the Greek and English pronunciations. This matter of pronunciation is a rather difficult one to settle since there are numerous inconsistencies in the way different Greek names are now pronounced in fraternity circles. The reason of course is that the so-called "modern Greek" is very rarely a student of Greek and does not recognize the fact that Greek letters have both an English and a Greek pronunciation. Consequently we often have the two used in the same fraternity name, because the final effect sounds well. Even the Phi Beta Kappa name, as it is usually pronounced, is such a hybrid.

Form	*Letter*	*Greek*	*English*
Α	Alpha	Ahlpha	**Alpha**
Β	Beta	**Bayta**	Beeta
Γ	Gamma	Gahmma	**Gamma**
Δ	Delta	**Delta**	**Delta**
Ε	Epsilon	**Epsilon**	**Epsilon**
Ζ	Zeta	**Zayta**	Zeeta
Η	Eta	**Ayta**	Eeta
Θ	Theta	**Thayta**	Theeta
Ι	Iota	**Iota**	**Iota**
Κ	Kappa	Kahppa	**Kappa**
Λ	Lambda	Lahmbda	**Lambda**
Μ	Mu	**Mew**	**Mew**
Ν	Nu	**New**	**New**
Ξ	Xi	Xee	**Zi (eye)**
Ο	Omicron	**Omicron**	**Omicron**
Π	Pi	Pee	**Pi (eye)**
Ρ	Rho	**Rho**	**Rho**
Σ	Sigma	**Sigma**	**Sigma**
Τ	Tau	Tow (as in owl)	**Tawe**
Υ	Upsilon	Oopsilon	**Upsilon**
Φ	Phi	Phee	**Phi (eye)**
Χ	Chi	Chee	**Chi (eye)**
Ψ	Psi	Psee	**Psi (eye)**
Ω	Omega	**Omayga**	Omeega

To sum up, the difference between the Greek "ah" sound as in Kappa, and the English "a" as in ask, is too trivial to bother about. Fraternity Greeks use the English form in such cases. Beta, Zeta, Eta, Theta, Omega, are pronounced with the Greek "e," i.e., the "ay" sound rather than with the English "ee." It is better to follow custom and use the Greek pronunciation here. In the case of Xi, Pi, Phi, Chi, Psi, both the Greek and the English forms are used, but it is wiser for us to adopt the English sound Zy, Py, etc., and not Zee, Pee, etc. We should, however, be consistent in our pronunciation of the same letter, even if we do at times use two types of pronunciation. The pronunciations in general use are in ***boldface*** in the chart above.

THE GREEK ALPHABET
(must be memorized)

Α ALPHA	Ι IOTA	Ρ RHO
Β BETA	Κ KAPPA	Σ SIGMA
Γ GAMMA	Λ LAMBDA	Τ TAU
Δ DELTA	Μ MU	Υ UPSILON
Ε EPSILON	Ν NU	Φ PHI
Ζ ZETA	Ξ XI	Χ CHI
Η ETA	Ο OMICRON	Ψ PSI
Θ THETA	Π PI	Ω OMEGA

NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

FRATERNITY CRITERIA

WE CONSIDER THE FRATERNITY RESPONSIBLE FOR A POSITIVE CONTRIBUTION TO THE PRIMARY FUNCTIONS OF THE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, AND THEREFORE UNDER AN OBLIGATION TO ENCOURAGE THE MOST COMPLETE PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OF ITS MEMBERS, INTELLECTUAL, PHYSICAL, AND SOCIAL. THEREFORE, WE DECLARE:

I THAT THE OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES OF THE FRATERNITY SHOULD BE IN ENTIRE ACCORD WITH THE AIMS AND PURPOSES OF THE INSTITUTIONS AT WHICH IT HAS CHAPTERS.

II THAT THE PRIMARY LOYALTY AND RESPONSIBILITY OF A STUDENT IN HIS RELATIONS WITH HIS INSTITUTION ARE TO THE INSTITUTION, AND THAT THE ASSOCIATION OF ANY GROUP OF STUDENTS AS A CHAPTER OF A FRATERNITY INVOLVES THE DEFINITE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GROUP FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE INDIVIDUAL;

III THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD PROMOTE CONDUCT CONSISTENT WITH GOOD MORALS AND GOOD TASTE;

IV THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD CREATE AN ATMOSPHERE WHICH WILL STIMULATE SUBSTANTIAL INTELLECTUAL PROGRESS AND SUPERIOR INTELLECTUAL ACHIEVEMENT;

V THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD MAINTAIN SANITARY, SAFE, AND WHOLESOME PHYSICAL CONDITIONS IN THE CHAPTER HOUSE.

VI THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD INCULCATE PRINCIPLES OF SOUND BUSINESS PRACTICE BOTH IN CHAPTER FINANCES AND IN THE BUSINESS RELATIONS OF ITS MEMBERS.

THESE CRITERIA SHOULD BE APPLIED IN CLOSE COOPERATION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES OF THE INSTITUTIONS. DETAILED METHODS OF APPLICATION WILL NECESSARILY VARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS. IT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE TO OFFER DETAILED SUGGESTIONS, AFTER FURTHER STUDY AND INVESTIGATION, REGARDING PRACTICAL STEPS TO MAKE THIS COOPERATION EFFECTIVE.

THE NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

The National Interfraternity Conference, of which Sigma Chi is a charter member, is an association of 59 member fraternities which affords the opportunity for discussion and exchange of ideas on questions of mutual interest, thereby molding and influencing fraternity opinion and conduct along those lines best calculated to promote a healthy character within and a healthy reputation without; to study the relationship between universities and colleges in order to suggest those adjustments which increase harmony and useful cooperation; and to make such recommendations to its members as it deems wise, it being understood that the functions of the Conference are purely advisory.

The National Interfraternity Conference was founded in New York, N. Y., on November 27, 1909. Since then, with the exception of 1933, annual meetings have been held on the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving Day. Our Fraternity is always represented by three delegates and two alternates. L. G. Balfour of Sigma Chi was chairman of the Conference for 1940 and 1941. William A. Trimpe of Sigma Chi was the fifth chairman of the group in 1913. The late Joseph C. Nate of Sigma Chi served as secretary of the Conference in 1924 and it was only his removal from New York to Illinois that prevented him from being named chairman in 1925.

The Conference limits its membership to men's general college fraternities which are devoted to fraternity ideals, national as distinct from local in character, and of sufficient age and standing to have a considerable number of chapters functioning by the maintenance of fraternity houses. Professional fraternities and honor societies are not eligible. Each full membership carries technically the privilege of sending three delegates and two alternates to the Conference. In practice additional men are admitted without formality and a number of such guests are always in attendance. On the formal roll call each fraternity has one vote. The Conference, after years of effective work, now finds itself to be one expression of the great democratic movement that is sweeping around the world. Steadily the Conference has stood against isolation, exclusiveness, prejudice, and pride; steadily it has stood for clean manhood, wide horizons, and wholehearted service to the nation.

In "Fraternity Criteria," the brief declaration unanimously adopted by the 1934 Conference, the fraternities defined the standards by which they might be judged in their ideals and activities.

THE MOST POPULAR SONGS OF SIGMA CHI

Songs have enhanced the reputation of our Fraternity throughout its long history; but two Alpha Pi Chapter undergraduates, F. Dudleigh Vernor '13 and Byron D. Stokes '14, made the greatest single contribution to Sigma Chi's reputation when they composed "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi" on the Albion campus in 1911.

Life Magazine in its February 6, 1950, issue aptly states the importance of this beautiful song: "One of Sigma Chi's greatest single assets is its famous Sweetheart Song, which has made the Fraternity easily the best known in the U. S. Most freshmen can hum it before they reach the campus. A lot of them even know the words."

Unquestionably the Sweetheart Song is the most popular college song ever written. It represents a glorious college life to alumni of Sigma Chi and to other college men who may or may not belong to other fraternities. No Sig will ever forget its enchanting refrain.

Our songs do not stop with that famous number, however, for Brothers Vernor and Stokes also collaborated on the ever-popular "Fellowship Song of Sigma Chi." Charles H. Eldridge, Delta Delta '85, also wrote many tunes that are still active and alumni chapter favorites.

The 1952 edition of *Sigma Chi Sings* contains the Fraternity's 39 most popular songs according to reports from active chapters, some of which appear below.

THE SWEETHEART OF SIGMA CHI

Words by Byron D. Stokes, *Alpha Pi '13*
Music by F. Dudleigh Vernor, *Alpha Pi '14*

When the world goes wrong as it's bound to do,
  And you've broken Dan Cupid's bow,
And you long for the girl you used to love,
  The maid of the long ago,
Why light your pipe, bid sorrow avaunt,
  Blow the smoke from your altar of dreams,
And wreathe the face of your dream girl there,
  The love that is just what it seems.

Chorus:

The girl of my dreams is the sweetest girl
  Of all the girls I know.
Each sweet co-ed, like a rainbow trail
  Fades in the afterglow.
The blue of her eyes and the gold of her hair
  Are a blend of the western sky;
And the moonlight beams on the girl of my dreams,
  She's the Sweetheart of Sigma Chi.

A SIG I AM

Words by Richard C. Hughes, *Beta '84*, Walter H. Reynolds, *Beta '86*, and McClure S. Todd, *Beta '87* "Happy Day"

I

A Sig I am, a Sig I be,
A Sig through all eternity,
A Sig by day, a Sig by night
To be a Sig is my delight.

Chorus

Sig, oh, Sig, Sigma Chi,
I'll be a Sig until I die;
Sig, oh, Sig, Sigma Chi,
I'll be a Sig until I die.

MY NAME IS SIGMA CHI, SIR

Words by Charles H. Eldridge, *Delta Delta '85* "Solomon Levi"

I

My name is Sigma Chi, sir, and I live across the green,
Our gang is the jolliest that you have ever seen,
We drink our stein of lager and we smoke a big cigar,
Our yell, you hear it ringing through the country near and far.

Chorus:

Who am I, sir, I'm a Sigma Chi;
Sigma Chi, sir, and will be till I die-yi-yi!
We're up to snuff, we never bluff, we're game at any fuss,
No other gang in college dares to meet us in a muss,
So fill your lungs and sing it out, yes, shout it to the sky,
The Blue and Gold forever, I'm a loyal Sigma Chi.

II

And when we "prom" the avenue, all lined up in a row,
Then arm in arm and step in time as down the street we go.
No matter if a freshman green or in a senior's gown,
The people all admit we are the warmest gang in town.

III

We may not live forever on this jolly good old sphere,
But while we do we'll live a life of merriment and cheer.
And when along in after years we toss our infants high,
We'll teach them that the alphabet begins with Sigma Chi.

SIGMA CHI DREAM GIRL

Words and Music by N. B. Langworthy, *Alpha Zeta '24*

I.

O-Ho, I'd love to have a sweetheart
  And see her ev'ry day,
I'd love to have a sweetheart
  To speed the time away;
O-Ho I'd love to pin The White Cross
  Just o'er her beating heart,
So all the world would surely know,
  She's my Sigma Chi sweetheart.

DRINKING SONG

Words by Charles H. Eldridge, *Delta Delta '85* "Johnny Harvard"

Now come ye jolly Kustos, fill us up a bumper,
  Fill us up a bumper to the brim,
And when we have downed it, fill us up another,
  Fill us up another with a vim.
Then drink, drink, drink, drink,
  Pass the wine cup free,
Drink, drink, drink, drink,
  Jolly Sigs are we;
Free from care and despair,
  What care we,
Here's to the Blue and Gold
  Our loved Fraternity.

SOLO:

Whene'er we meet as Sigma Chi,
Our chanting sweet ascends on high
As moments fleet are passing by
We'll sing and drink, drink, drink.

CHORUS:

Then drink, drink, drink, drink,
  Pass the wine cup free,
Drink, drink, drink, drink,
  Jolly Sigs are we;
Free from care and despair,
What care we,
Here's to the Blue and Gold
  Our loved Fraternity.

OUR BROWN-EYED SWEETHEART OF SIGMA CHI

Words and Music by Gladys Rich
(A Sig Sister)

I

I have often wondered why
All the girls of Sigma Chi,
That you sing about have golden hair;
I am tired of hearing you
Only praise the eyes of blue,
With a wealth of lovely brunettes to compare.

CHORUS:

I'm sure that many Sigma Chis
Are making love to dreamy eyes,
And the light that shines there is a deeper hue;
And then the hair upon her head
Is of a dusky brown instead
Of that fair golden mist the sun shines through.
That's why old nature took the pains
To put the blue light in her veins,
And let the gold within her heart remain,
I'm sure her eyes are just as true,
Although they're brown instead of blue,
She's a Sigma Chi girl just the same.

THE FELLOWSHIP SONG OF SIGMA CHI

Words by Byron D. Stokes, *Alpha Pi '13*
Music by F. Dudleigh Vernor, *Alpha Pi '14*

Gone forever the soft June nights,
And gone the rollicking crew,
That stole away from a darkened lodge
At the witching hour of two;
Scattered like leaves in the autumn that amorous company,
But wher'er I roam, I'll be longing
For the fellows who lived with me.

CHORUS:

True blue the fellowship,
True through the years,
Born in the days agone;
Golden the thoughts that our mem'ries hoard,
Fine and fair as the dawn.
There's always a blue sky above, boys,
And a golden star sails high;

And the blue and gold are blended
In the soul of a Sigma Chi,
And the blue and gold are blended
In the soul of a Sigma Chi.

I'M A HOWLING SIGMA CHI

Words by Samuel R. Ireland, *Theta Theta '89* "Ta-ra-ra-boom-re-ay"

I

I am a howling Sigma Chi,
Seldom cuss and never lie;
Never drink old nasty beer,
Cigarettes I greatly fear.
My old man's a good old soul,
He don't know I'm in the hole,
When my monthly song I sing,
Charge up drinks as "soap and things."

CHORUS:

Ta-ra-ra-boom-de-ay!
Ta-ra-ra Sigma Chi!
Ta-ra-ra-boom-de-ay!
Sig, oh, Sig, oh Sigma Chi!

II

Football, baseball, dancing ball,
Sigma Chi has got the call,
In her classes high she'll stand,
Ride in the wagon with the band.
In '55 she had her birth.
In 1955* she owns the earth.
On judgment day won't we feel big,
Old Gabriel will be a Sig.

SIGMA CHI GRACE

Our Father,
We thank Thee for Thy many blessings.
Keep us from harm.
May The White Cross guide us
And teach us to be true to each other,
Ourselves, and Thee.

Amen.

Sigma Chi is more than a college experience; it is a lifetime proposition.

*Use current year.

The Fraternity's Ritual

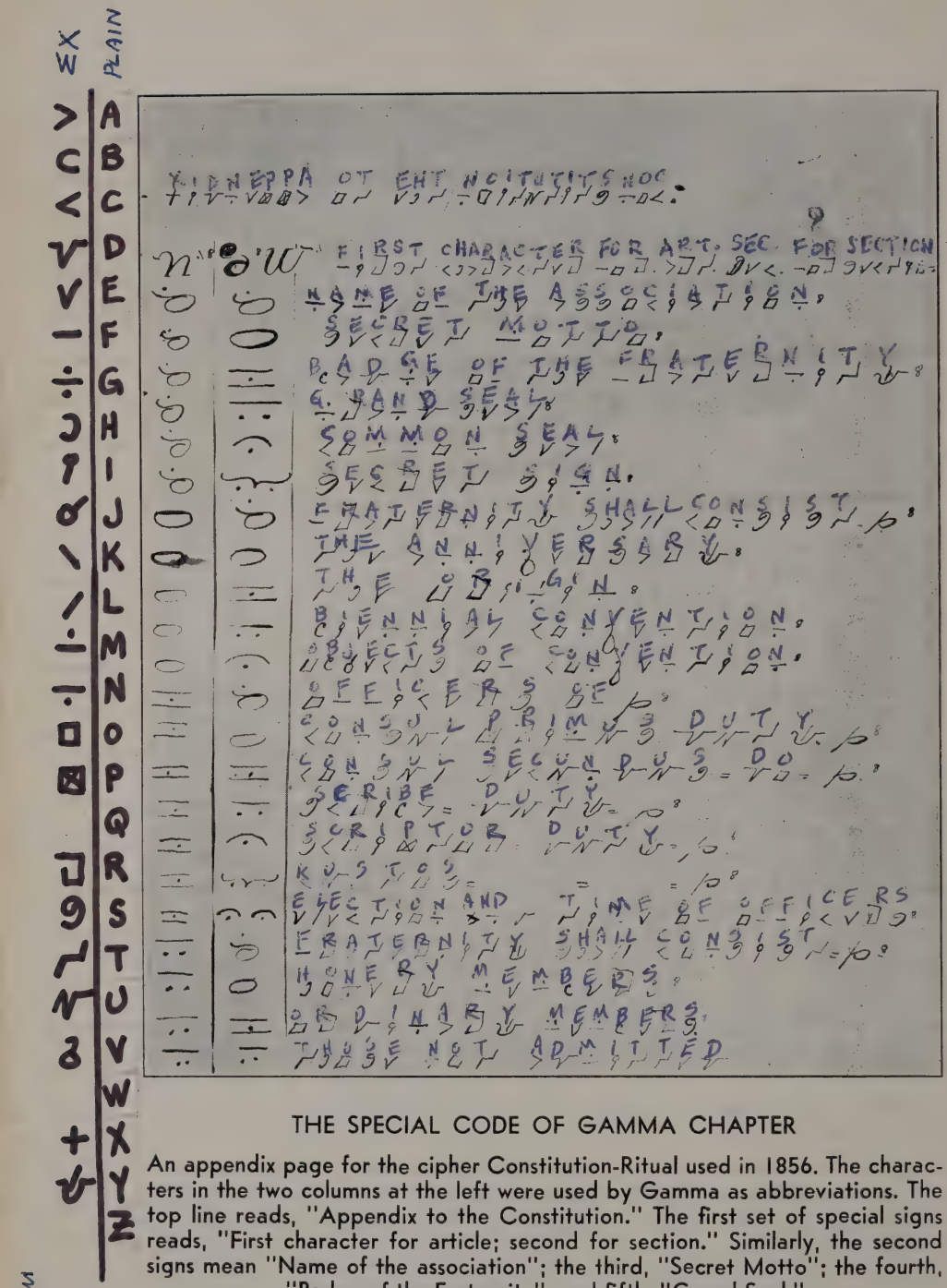
A century has not changed its meaning

By DR. GEORGE H. JONES JR.

Our Ritual is the culmination of a century of Sigma Chi experience contributed by many brothers. Most fraternity rituals are constructed about a standard framework that has been handed down from the earliest fraternities and patterned after older fraternal, secret societies such as the Masons. It is no secret that the standard ritual contains such parts as reception of the candidate, an obligation, explanation of symbolism, presentation of the badge, and is closed with a charge to the new initiate concerning his responsibilities. Beyond this each society may include other material unique unto themselves.

Our Founders designed a brief but complete Ritual in 1855. Their initial basic secrets, now over a century old, have remained unchanged. This first Ritual, the Sigma Phi Ritual, was lost forever when it was stolen sometime in early 1856. According to the Founders, it contained a badge description identical to our present badge with minor differences. The secret mottoes of Sigma Phi had the same meaning as our present mottoes even though the Greek words were different. The principal officers were known as "Grand Archon" and "Vice-Archon."

At the close of the school year of 1858, it was decided to give control of the Fraternity to Gamma Chapter since all of Alpha Chapter was graduating but one. Founder Lockwood, having custody of the library, divided the books among the chapter members and gave George A. Pollock, Alpha '58, four books. In 1894 Pollock was looking through old school papers in a trunk in his attic and found the Constitution-Ritual of 1856 heretofore lost. Pollock believed that it must have been in one



THE SPECIAL CODE OF GAMMA CHAPTER

An appendix page for the cipher Constitution-Ritual used in 1856. The characters in the two columns at the left were used by Gamma as abbreviations. The top line reads, "Appendix to the Constitution." The first set of special signs reads, "First character for article; second for section." Similarly, the second signs mean "Name of the association"; the third, "Secret Motto"; the fourth, "Badge of the Fraternity"; and fifth, "Grand Seal."

ROBERT L. MALCOM
MAY 13, 1973
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

of the books he was given. He presented it to the Fraternity at the Cincinnati Grand Chapter of 1895.

The translation of this document from cipher led to the discovery of many interesting facts. Until 1895 all of the documents in possession of the Fraternity gave the date of founding as June 20, 1855, but according to the 1856 Constitution-Ritual, the date was clearly stated to be June 28, 1855. The principal chapter officers were named "Consul Primus" and "Consul Secundus."

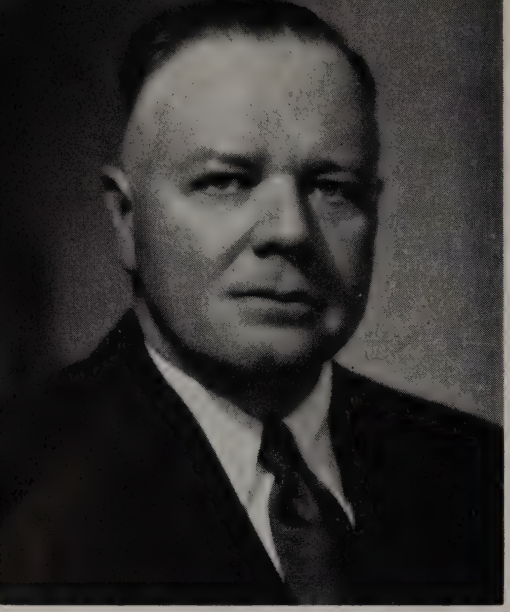
At the Wheeling Grand Chapter in 1861 the first milestone in the history of the Ritual was passed. The bombardment of Ft. Sumter had occurred only one week previous to the meeting. Even under this cloud of dissolution the Fraternity proceeded to adopt a separate "Form of Initiation" to be scrupulously observed by every chapter giving for the first time a standard system of initiation. The three dots, horizontal and perpendicular lines, on the Grand Seal were changed from the commemoration of the local Miami literary societies to represent the "Great Aims" of the Fraternity. This was the first appearance of the "Great Aims" in the Ritual. Regalia for initiation was provided for the first time, consisting of black masks to be worn by all except the Consul Primus. Both of the Greek mottoes were made secret mottoes and "in hoc signo vinces" became the public motto. Finally, the entire Constitution-Ritual was rewritten in a new cipher proposed by Richard S. Druley, DePauw '61.

In 1864 the Constantine Chapter observed initiation ceremonies in secret. Exactly what form was followed is not known but in Harry St. John Dixon's own words, "There was no time for ceremonies beyond what were absolutely required." But at this initiation, as at all Sigma Chi initiations through the years, was a factor that can never be put into words. In Dixon's words again, "But the spirit was there and shone brightly." The reasons for the chosen name of "Constantine Chapter" are not stated but we may guess that the conditions of war and the presence of our public motto, "in hoc signo vinces," that famous utterance of Constantine, must have been the deciding factor.

At the Eastern Session of the Fifth Grand Chapter at Pittsburgh in 1865 a change in the grip of the Fraternity was made since the one in use had become known among other fraternities in some colleges. The new grip, which was to be modified slightly in later years, was the original of the grip now in use.

The Sixth Grand Chapter was held in Washington, D.C., in 1866 and attended by delegates from North and South. The titles, "Consul" and "Pro Consul" were adopted for the principal chapter officers. Following the convention Jacob J. Weaver Jr., Gettysburg '67, using a deserted newspaper office on New Year's Day, printed the Ritual for the use of his Chapter. This is the first printing of the Ritual and must have been in English and not cipher.

Two interesting and important contributions were made at this Grand



One of the Fraternity's Ritual experts was the late Oscar McNab, Roanoke '01, who designed some of the current initiation regalia.

Chapter although neither found a place in the Ritual at that time. Upsilon Chapter of the Polytechnical College of Pennsylvania announced that no longer did they read the Constitution to the new initiate, as was in common practice at that time, but instead, invested the initiate with his badge in an impressive ceremony. This idea probably was carried home to other chapters. Also Maxwell Kinkead, Jefferson '67, brought with him, by memory, a brief, impressive address made to the new initiate at the close of the initiation as a charge to the initiate.

At the Eighth Grand Chapter at Philadelphia in 1870 the entire order of business was suspended for the purpose of the revision of the Ritual. This revision was the second milestone in the history of the Ritual. The committee of John E. Watkins, Lafayette, '70, Edwin A. Barber, Lafayette '72, and Alfred S. Sheller, Bucknell '69, presented the changes which were adopted. The changes first gave unity and completeness to the ritualistic work of the chapters, and all subsequent ritualism in Sigma Chi has been built upon this Ritual. It included and harmonized the "Form of Initiation" adopted at Wheeling in 1861. For the first time there was included the arrangement of hall, seating, opening and closing ceremonies, order of business, and a new form of initiation. Certain "emblems of mortality" were required in the initiation paraphernalia but without any spoken lecture. Regalia was prescribed for members and officers.

At this time there was no written Charge to the new initiates, although there was a Charge in existence in some chapters. There is in the archives of the Fraternity a Ritual dating about 1868 containing a Charge, not quite as it is today but in recognizable form. However, the Charge did not appear in the official Ritual until 1872.

This 1872 Ninth Grand Chapter at Columbus cannot be called a milestone but rather a sideroad, and fortunately one with a dead end. The Grand Chapter adopted a completely revised Ritual which divided the ceremony into three degrees. The arrangement was clearly an attempt

to follow the more or less standard use of three degrees among general, non-collegiate fraternal orders. In these three degrees, named the Sigma degree, Chi degree, and the honorary Sigma Chi degree, was practically all of the former initiation procedure with the addition of new material to fill out three separate degrees. The Charge, much as it is today, was written into the Ritual for the first time, but was divided and the first half of it placed in the Sigma degree and the last half placed in the Chi degree. Obviously this beautiful monologue existed together before this inept rhetorical surgery. The entire revision was an amplification of a beautiful and simple ceremony into a clumsy one. As Past Grand Consul Joseph C. Nate said, "It illustrated a danger to which the Ritual of the Fraternity has been subject in every attempt made to revise and improve it."

Protest by the chapters against the three-degree Ritual developed rapidly after the Grand Chapter. Epsilon Chapter at George Washington spearheaded the attack, led by James H. Bremermann '72, so that when the next Grand Chapter convened at Richmond in 1874 it was of one mind. The minutes say that "the committee on Ritual reported, and the Ritual as reported was adopted." The new Ritual thus adopted did away with the three degrees and gave us the Ritual that continued substantially the same until 1909. It retained all the old honored ritualistic form that had existed prior to the Columbus Grand Chapter of 1872. The Charge was united back again into a single Charge. It has had but a few changes since then, the last one being in 1909.

This well developed Ritual survived practically unchanged until the Cincinnati Grand Chapter in 1884. This time an improvement was made by removing from the Constitution all of the secret material, thus allowing the Constitution to become public. The absorption of this material into the Ritual required some minor rearrangement. It was at the 1884 Grand Chapter that Founder Isaac M. Jordan uttered his famous words which have become known as the Jordan Standard and which have influenced the selection of members from that time forward.

At this meeting it was realized that detail study was needed for a comprehensive revision of the Ritual. In the intervening two years before the 1886 Grand Chapter at Columbus, Harry St. John Dixon, Virginia '61 and '67 of Constantine Chapter fame, had prepared a revision of the Ritual and sent his suggestions to the Grand Chapter from his home in Fresno, California. The Ritual Committee with James M. Liddell, Mississippi '72 and Roanoke '73, as chairman and Reuter W. Springer, Northwestern '87, as secretary offered a revised Ritual "largely as prepared by Brother Dixon." This revision was more of a reorganization of the existing Ritual than the addition of new material. It was known as "the Dixon Ritual" and was considered a real advance in beauty of ritualistic form.

Minor changes were made at Nashville in 1897 under the leadership

of Reuter Springer. The outstanding feature of this revision was the reorganization of the secret signs and grips in which all of the surviving material was used and given its present symbolism.

1909 marked the third milestone in the history of the Ritual. Around the turn of the century fraternity initiations had become violent to such an extent as to endanger life and limb. This was not limited to any one fraternity. An attempt was made to sublimate these physical trials by the introduction of a separate and distinct part called the "Initiation into the Greek World." This preceded the initiation into Sigma Chi by days or weeks as was convenient. However, this particular portion did not in any way contribute to the beautiful and symbolic Sigma Chi traditions of brotherhood. Although a portion of it was found useful in subsequent Rituals under a different form, it was another dead end. And so six years later "the River Styx" with its terrors was discarded.

The 1909 revision contained other changes within the Sigma Chi portion of the initiation which were of major importance and in keeping with the beauty of our Ritual. The major part of the changes were made by Charles Alling, Hanover '85 and Michigan '88, and William Heilman, Northwestern '03. Included in the changes was a new Grand Seal, our present one, and discarded was the Grand Seal of 1856. For the first time we see on the Grand Seal the seven branched candlestick and with it came all the symbolism it now contains.

1915 marked the dropping of the "Initiation in to the Greek World" after a brief trial, in much the same manner as the three degree Ritual had been discarded years before.

No human document is perfect. It may be speculated that in the future minor changes in wordings and adjustments for the purpose of harmony may be made but we have it on the authority of members whose experience embraces about every form of secret organization in this country, that the charm and beauty of the Sigma Chi Ritual is surpassed by none, if equaled by any. This should be a never ending source of justifiable pride to all Sigma Chis.

We have seen how this 100-year-old document has grown and developed by a slow process of evolution through the years. We have seen how it has survived inharmonious changes. Revisions have been made in the Ritual 16 times; several of these of a major nature or containing major additions. There have been three clear-cut milestones in these 100 years. The revisions of 1861, 1870, and 1909 were developments in a straight line to our present Ritual. Along the way there were two radical revisions that were repudiated after a short trial. No major change has been made in the Ritual in 40 years.

A look backward at this history makes us realize that the Ritual has grown and matured along with Sigma Chi. It is the work of many Sigma Chis, some whom we know, many whom we shall never know. It is simple yet sublime. It is the heart of North America's greatest Fraternity.

The Sigma Chi World

Your New Home

Freshmen should learn early after their introduction into the pledgehood of Sigma Chi that one of the most highly prized possessions of all Sigs is the chapter house. The house is the center of chapter life; it is also the heart of the Fraternity for it is in the chapter house that all Sigs first learn to love the Fraternity.

Your chapter is proud of its house just as it is proud of the traditions which the house holds for the older members of the chapter. In your chapter house you, too, will have many experiences which will become fond and treasured memories. In your chapter house you will find and form lifelong friendships. Therefore, it is incumbent upon each and every Sig and more so upon each and every pledge of Sigma Chi to care for, in the best possible manner, the chapter house and all the property belonging to the chapter. The chapter house and furnishings do not belong to any individual Sigma Chi, nor to any individual chapter. Just as your chapter is one link in the chain of the chapters of the Fraternity and is part of the whole, so the chapter and all that goes with it belongs to the Fraternity as a whole.

Your chapter as it now stands with its house and its homelike atmosphere is a heritage which has been passed down year after year since the chapter's founding, always finer than it was the year before. It is for your use while you are a member of the chapter. This places an obligation upon you. It should be your home during your college career. You are to regard it as your home and as such you should care for this new home and its furnishings with the same pride that you had in the home which you recently left. There is no difference between this home and your own home. For three-quarters of each year it is really home. Do not defeat its purpose by virtually living out of a trunk amid uncomfortable and unattractive surroundings. Make your study room homelike, clean, cheerful, and inviting. You should strive in every possible way to see to it that when you leave your chapter it is internally and externally finer and stronger in every way than when you first came to the chapter.

THOROUGHNESS

A young man with any sort of ambition to establish himself and reap a reward which shall be a pleasant combination of good name and hard money must learn to be a cold-blooded critic of his own achievements.

It is a sad mistake for a beginner to pat himself on the back frequently, without any particular reason for doing so. Don't be satisfied with any undertaking until it is worked out to the corners and represents the best stuff you can put into it.

Very often a slipshod product is marketable, but you must deliver good goods and keep on delivering, if you expect to get into Class A and remain there.

—*George Ade.*

Alpha, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio

Sigma Chi chapter houses of almost every style, shape, and description adorn college campuses all across the continent.

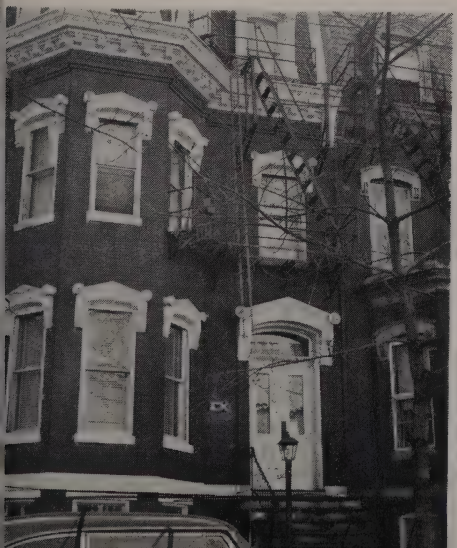
Some Sig chapters boast of the latest, rambling ranch-type homes. Others carry out their chapter activities in colonial or mission-style houses, while some brighten their campuses with bold, impressive white columns. Many occupy homes which any executive would be proud to call his own.

A total of 104 of Sigma Chi's chapters own their own homes, a figure which is the highest in the fraternity world. Some rent houses until able to build their own, and a few are quartered in college dormitories or other units. The Fraternity's real estate holdings are valued at more than seven million dollars. Thirty Sig chapters have either recently moved into new or remodeled homes, or are in the process of building. Many more not yet underway are planning to do so.

Pictured on the following pages are the many Sigma Chi chapter houses to which Sigs point with pride.

Gamma
Ohio Wesleyan University
Delaware, Ohio

Delta
Univ. of Georgia
Athens, Ga.



Epsilon
George Washington
University
Washington, D.C.

Zeta
Washington and
Lee University
Lexington, Va.

Eta
University of Mississippi
Oxford, Miss.

Theta
Gettysburg College
Gettysburg, Pa.

Kappa
Bucknell University
Lewisburg, Pa.

Lambda
Indiana University
Bloomington, Ind.

Mu
Denison University
Granville, Ohio

Xi
DePauw University
Greencastle, Ind.

Omicron
Dickinson College
Carlisle, Pa.

Rho
Butler University
Indianapolis, Ind.

Tau
Roanoke College
Salem, Va.

Chi
Hanover College
Hanover, Ind.

Phi
Lafayette College
Easton, Pa.

Psi
Univ. of Virginia
Charlottesville, Va.

Omega
Northwestern University
Evanston, Ill.

Alpha Alpha
Hobart College
Geneva, N.Y.

Alpha Beta
University of California
Berkeley, Calif.

Alpha Gamma
Ohio State Univ.
Columbus, Ohio

Alpha Epsilon
Univ. of Nebraska
Lincoln, Neb.

Alpha Zeta
Beloit College
Beloit, Wis.

Alpha Eta
State University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa

Alpha Theta
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Boston, Mass.

Alpha Iota
Illinois Wesleyan Univ.
Bloomington, Ill.

Alpha Lambda
Univ. of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis.

Alpha Nu
University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Alpha Xi
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kans.

Alpha Omicron
Tulane University
New Orleans, La.

Alpha Pi
Albion College
Albion, Mich.

Alpha Rho
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, Pa.

Alpha Sigma
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minn.

Alpha Tau
University of
North Carolina
Chapel Hill, N.C.

Alpha Upsilon
Univ. of Southern California
Los Angeles, Calif

Alpha Phi
Cornell University
Ithaca, N.Y.

Alpha Chi
Pennsylvania State Univ.
State College, Pa.

Alpha Psi
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tenn.

Alpha Omega
Stanford University
Palo Alto, Calif.

Beta Gamma
Colorado College
Colorado Springs, Colo.

Beta Delta
Montana State University
Missoula, Mont.

Beta Epsilon
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah

Beta Zeta
Univ. of North Dak.
Grand Forks, N. Dak.

Beta Eta

Case Institute of Technology and Western Reserve University

Cleveland, Ohio

Beta Theta

University of Pittsburgh

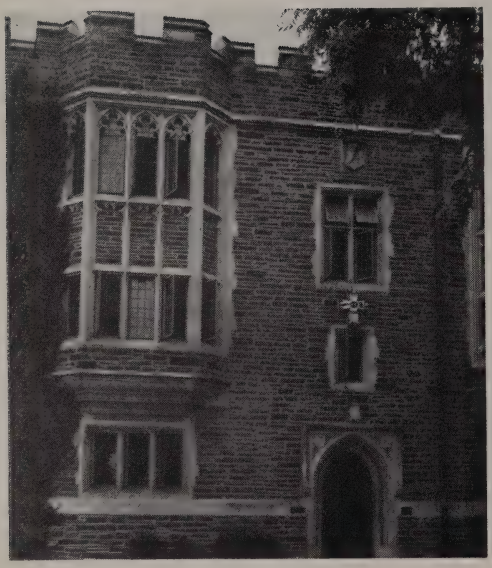
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Beta Iota

Univ. of Oregon

Eugene, Ore.

Beta Kappa
University of Oklahoma
Norman, Okla.



Beta Lambda
Duke University
Durham, N. C.

Beta Mu
University of Colorado
Boulder, Colo.

Beta Nu
Brown University
Providence, R. I.

Beta Xi
Univ. of New Mex.
Albuquerque, N.M.

Beta Omicron
State College of Iowa
Ames, Iowa

Beta Pi
Oregon State Coll.
Corvallis, Ore.

Beta Rho
Montana State College
Bozeman, Mont.

Beta Sigma
Univ. of Tennessee
Knoxville, Tenn.

Beta Tau

Colorado State University

Fort Collins, Colo.

Beta Upsilon

State College of Washington

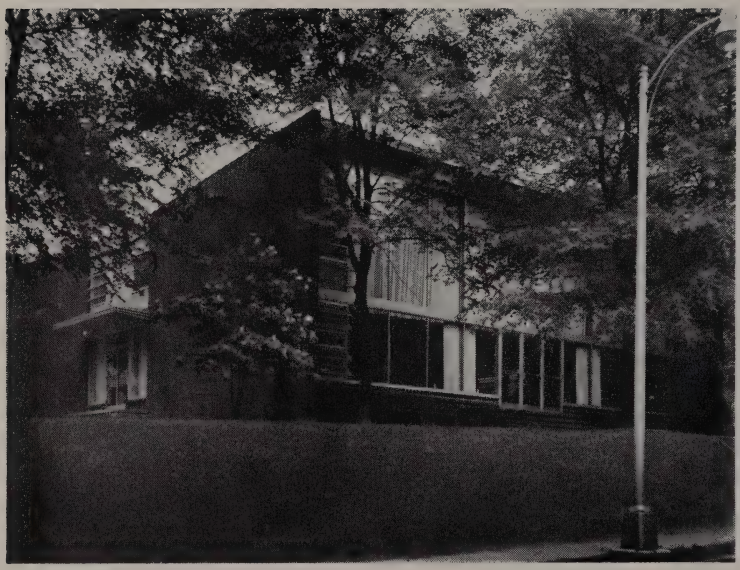
Pullman, Wash.

Beta Phi

Univ. of Arizona

Tucson, Ariz.

Beta Chi
Emory University
Emory University, Ga.



Beta Psi
Georgia Institute
of Technology
Atlanta, Ga.

Beta Omega
University of Toronto
Toronto, Ont.

Gamma Delta
Oklahoma Agricultural
and Mechanical College
Stillwater, Okla.

Gamma Epsilon
Whitman College
Walla Walla, Wash.

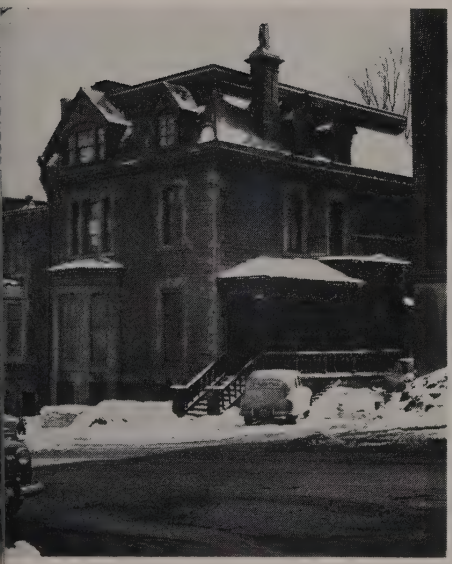
Gamma Zeta
Union College
Schenectady, N.Y.

Gamma Eta
University of Idaho
Moscow, Idaho

Gamma Theta
University of Florida
Gainesville, Fla.

Gamma Iota
Louisiana State
University
Baton Rouge, La.

Gamma Kappa
Utah State Univ.
Logan, Utah



Gamma Lambda
McGill University
Montreal, Que.

Gamma Mu
Wesleyan University
Middletown, Conn.

Gamma Nu
Univ. of South Carolina
Columbia, S. Car.

Gamma Xi
Univ. of Wyomin
Laramie, Wyo.

Gamma Omicron
Colgate University
Hamilton, N.Y.

Gamma Pi
University of Rochester
Rochester, N.Y.

Gamma Rho
Dalhousie University
Halifax, N.S.

Gamma Sigma
Alabama Polytechnic Inst.
Auburn, Ala.

Gamma Tau
North Dakota
State College
Fargo, N. Dak.

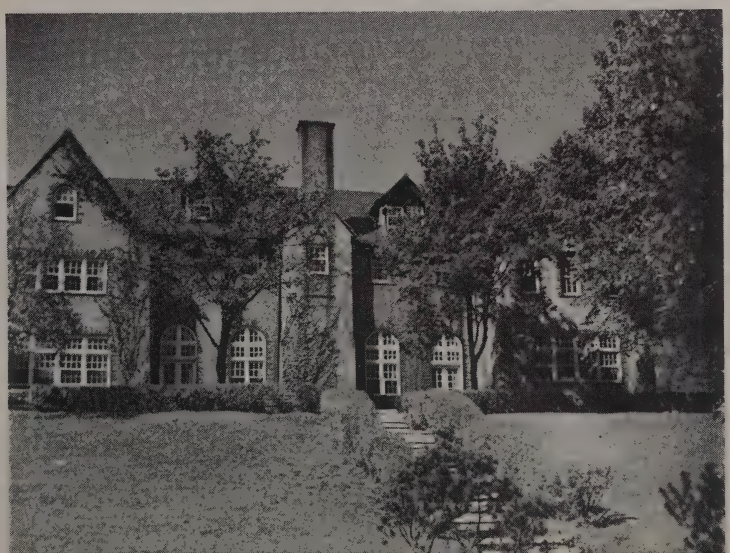
Gamma Upsilon
Mississippi State College
Starkville, Miss.

Gamma Phi
University of Miami
Coral Gables, Fla.

Gamma Chi
Univ. of Maryland
College Park, Md.

Gamma Psi
Michigan State College
East Lansing, Mich.

Delta Delta
Purdue University
West Lafayette,
Ind.



Delta Epsilon

North Carolina State College

Raleigh, N. Car.

Delta Zeta

Willamette Univ.

Salem, Ore.

Delta Eta

Univ. of California at Los Angeles

Los Angeles, Calif.

Delta Theta
Univ. of Chattanooga
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Delta Iota
Univ. of Denver
Denver, Colo.

Delta Lambda
Davidson College
Davidson, N. Car.

Delta Mu
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Tex.

Delta Nu
Wake Forest College
Winston-Salem, N. Car.

Delta Xi
San Diego State College
San Diego, Calif.

Delta Pi
Ohio University
Athens, Ohio

Delta Rho
Bradley University
Peoria, Ill.

Delta Sigma
University of
Rhode Island
Kingston, R.I.

Delta Tau
Westminster College
Fulton, Mo.

Delta Upsilon
Kansas State Coll.
Manhattan, Kans.

Delta Phi
College of Puget Sound
Tacoma, Wash.

Delta Chi
Wabash College
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Delta Psi
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Troy, N.Y.

Delta Omega
University of Tulsa
Tulsa, Okla.

Epsilon Zeta
Florida State Univ.
Tallahassee, Fla.

Epsilon Eta
Fresno State College
Fresno, Calif.

Epsilon Theta
San Jose State Coll.
San Jose, Calif.

Epsilon Iota
St. Lawrence Univ.
Canton, N.Y.

Epsilon Nu
Texas Technological Coll.
Lubbock, Texas

Epsilon Xi
Univ. of Houston
Houston, Texas

Zeta Zeta
Centre College
Danville, Ky.

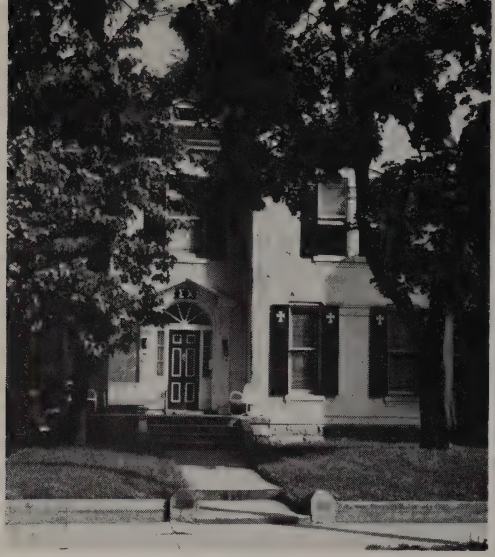
Zeta Psi
Univ. of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio

Eta Eta
Dartmouth College
Hanover, N.H.

Theta Theta
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Iota Iota
Univ. of Alabama
University, Ala.

Kappa Kappa
University of Illinois
Champaign, Ill.

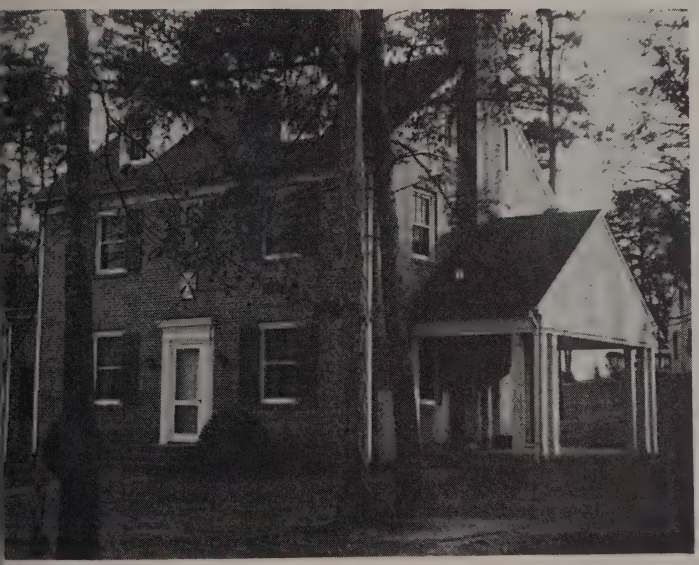


Lambda Lambda
University of Kentucky
Lexington, Ky.

Nu Nu
Columbia University
New York, N.Y.

Xi Xi
Univ. of Missouri
Columbia, Mo.

Rho Rho
Univ. of Maine
Orono, Maine



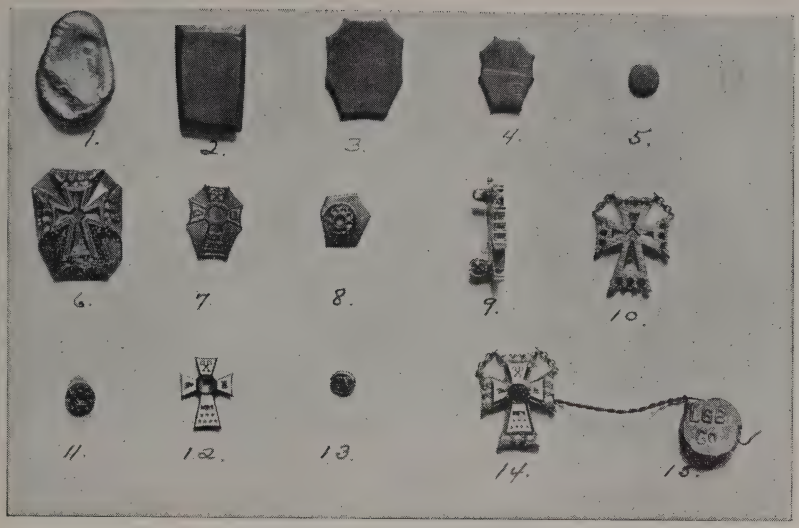
Sigma Sigma
Hampden-Sydney Coll.
Hampden-Sydney, Va.

Tau Tau
Washington Univ.
St. Louis, Mo.

Upsilon Upsilon
University of Washington
Seattle, Wash.

Phi Phi
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, Pa.

Omega Omega
Univ. of Arkansas
Fayetteville, Ark.



Evolution of The Sigma Chi Badge

Here is the story behind every jeweled Sig pin—just as the most beautiful of all Fraternity badges are fashioned from a rough 14-karat gold button (1) to The White Cross (14) at the L. G. Balfour Company plant in Attleboro, Mass. In figure 2, the gold has been rolled flat. The three component parts of the badge, consisting of the outer and inner crosses and the circle, are figures 3, 4, and 5. Figure 6 contains depressions accurately marking the spaces into which the jewels will later be fitted. Figure 7 shows the definite outline of the inner cross and symbols, while figure 8 also contains the markings for the stones to be used in the center. Figure 9 is a side view and Figure 10 is ready for the stone setters. Figure 11 is the center before jeweling and figures 12 and 13 are of the inner cross and center panel, just after enameling. The final badge, a perfect White Cross, matchlessly made by the craftsmen of the Balfour Company, is shown in 14. The seal of the inspector, in this case Past Grand Consul L. G. Balfour himself, is shown in figure 15.

THE BALFOUR CONTRACT

The L. G. Balfour Company, Attleboro, Massachusetts, is the sole official jeweler and stationer to the Sigma Chi Fraternity and is the only manufacturer authorized to make badges and to merchandise articles of jewelery and stationery upon which appears the copyrighted coat-of-arms of the Fraternity.

Regardless of this provision, the Fraternity is greatly indebted to the L. G. Balfour Company for its splendid service and generous royalty payments over a long period of years. Without this revenue the Fraternity would be unable to carry on many of the progressive policies which have made Sigma Chi outstanding in the fraternity world. It is well to mention also that the Balfour Company has consistently met the price of other jewelers for high quality merchandise.

Significant Sigs

Since 1935 each Grand Chapter has been authorized to award Significant Sig Medals to alumni whose achievements during the past biennial period have brought honor and prestige to the name of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

The Significant Sig plan since its inauguration has been a pronounced success. The fact that the recipient of a Significant Sig Medal must be present at the Grand Chapter results in the participation of many of our most prominent alumni in convention activities.

By action of the 1950 Grand Chapter, the rules for the awarding of Significant Sig Medals were codified and selection placed in the hands of the Executive Committee. All recommendations for the award must be directed to that body.

Each Sig honored receives a handsome medal as pictured above and a beautifully engraved certificate which includes the full citation stating the reasons for his selection. The certificate was adopted in 1950 at the suggestion of Lt. Gen. Keller E. Rockey of the U. S. Marine Corps. General Rockey was named a Significant Sig in 1948.

Those receiving Significant Sig awards and the date are:

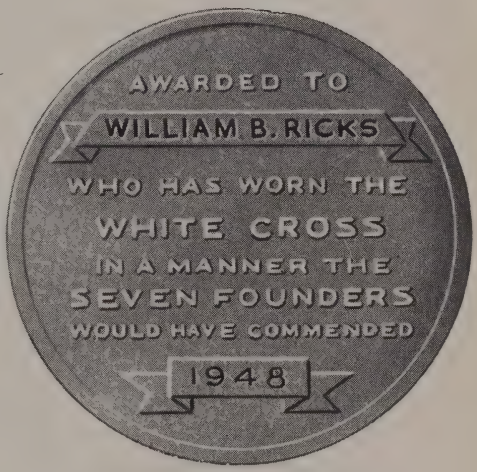
Kenneth S. Adams: board chairman, Phillips Petroleum Co.—1946
George Ade: playwright, author—1935
Hervey Allen: Pulitzer Prize-winning author—1950
William M. Allen: president, Boeing Airplane Co.—1948
Adm. Adolphus Andrews: senior naval aide to Presidents Harding, Coolidge—1939
Roy Chapman Andrews: naturalist, author—1935
M. H. Aylesworth: first president, NBC—1937
L. G. Balfour: founder and president, world's largest jewelry and fraternal insignia manufacturing company, world's No. 1 fraternity man—1941

Dr. Arlie R. Barnes: former chairman, board of governors, Mayo Clinic—1955
Carl L. Bausch: board chairman, Bausch and Lomb—1957
Wellwood E. Beall: Boeing's outstanding aircraft designer—1948
H. Kirke Becker: manufacturer, inventor, business executive—1952
Walter C. Berger: agricultural leader—1957
Harold Boeschenstein: president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.—1955
Raymond P. Brandt: Washington correspondent—1952
Capt. Maurice L. Britt: second most decorated soldier of World War II—1946
George R. Brown: executive, Brown and Root Construction Co.—1957
Edward R. Burke: U. S. Senator—1937
Milton Caniff: cartoonist—1937
Gen. John K. Cannon: Sigma Chi's highest ranking military leader—1952
Bishop Thomas Casady: President, Episcopal Province of the Southwest—1952
Colin Clements: playwright and novelist—1939
Kent Cooper: executive director, Associated Press—1952
Samuel P. Cowley: F.B.I. Hero—1935
Lt. Gen. Willis D. Crittenberger: World War II field general, chairman of the United States Delegation, Military Staff Committee, UN—1950
Lt. Col. Cecil H. Davidson: World War II director, Manila port operations, 1946
Nelson C. Dezendorf: vice president, General Motors—1957
Leland I. Doan: president, Dow Chemical Co.—1955
Lawrence A. Downs: president and chairman, Illinois Central Railroad—1939
A. E. Harold Fair: president, Brown Paper—1957
Maj. Gen. James E. Fechet: former Chief, U. S. Army Air Corps—1946
Roger H. Ferger: publisher, *The Cincinnati Enquirer*—1950
Dr. Rufus H. Fitzgerald: Chancellor, University of Pittsburgh—1955
Martin Flavin: playwright, novelist—1946
Raymond H. Fogler: Assistant Secretary of Navy—1955
Thomas B. Freeman: former president, Butler Brothers, merchandising firm—1941
J. William Fulbright: ex-college president, U. S. Senator—1952
Parrish Fuller: industrialist-financier—1957
Barry Goldwater: U. S. Senator—1957
Royal Arch Gunnison: author, journalist, war correspondent—1948
Edmund H. Haeger: president, Haeger Potteries, Inc.—1952
Dr. George Edward Hall: president, University of Western Ontario—1955
John M. Hancock: chairman, Lever Brothers, industrial banker—1946
Steve Hannagan: "prince of the press agents"—1948
Maj. Gen. Charles T. Harris Jr.: outstanding World War II ordnance expert—1946
L. Brooks Hays: U. S. Congressman—1950
William C. Henning: former Grand Consul, Life Member No. 1—1946
C. C. Hillman: World War II general, Surgeon General's Office—1946
John H. Hinman: president, International Paper Co.—1955
Dr. Ernest O. Holland: president, Washington State College for 29 years—1948
John C. Hostetter: director of research, Corning Glass Works—1937
Maj. Gen. Patrick J. Hurley: Secretary of War, Ambassador to China—1937
Dr. James R. Killian Jr.: president, M.I.T.—1952
Herschel V. Johnson: former Ambassador to Brazil, United Nations delegate—1955
Rush H. Kress: business executive, philanthropist—1955
Dr. Clark G. Kuebler: president, Ripon College—1948
Col. Frank Kurtz: pilot of the "Swoose," famed World War II bomber—1946
William Langer: U. S. Senator—1955
Maj. Joseph A. Le Prince: sanitation expert, hero of Panama Canal—1955
William E. Levis: board chairman, Owens-Illinois Glass Co.—1941
Charles T. Lipscomb Jr.: president, J. B. Williams Co.—1957
Titus Lowe: president, Council of Bishops, Methodist Church—1946

A. King McCord: president, Westinghouse Air Brake—1957
John T. McCutcheon: dean of American cartoonists—1935
Burr McIntosh: star of radio, stage, motion pictures—1939
Fred C. Millis: advertising expert, newspaper publisher—1952
Don G. Mitchell: president, chairman, Sylvania Electric Products—1955
James D. Mooney: former vice president, General Motors Corp.—1941
George Moorad: reporter, commentator, war correspondent-author—1950
Arthur W. Moulton: president, Province of the Pacific, Episcopal Church—1939
Frank Murphy: U. S. Supreme Court Judge—1941
Robert A. Odell: president, Braille Institute of America—1948
Chase S. Osborn: author, philanthropist—1935
Donald C. Power: president, General Telephone Corp.—1955
Edgar E. Rand: president, International Shoe Co.—1955
Leo Ranney: leader in search for new supplies of oil and water—1948
M. J. Rathbone: president, Standard Oil (N. J.)—1955
Dr. J. Wayne Reitz: president, University of Florida—1955
Lt. Gen. Keller E. Rockey: commanded Fifth Marine Division at Iwo Jima—1948
William P. Rogers: Deputy U. S. Attorney General—1955
Charles G. Ross: newspaperman, Presidential press secretary—1952
Charles Philip Snyder: past president Naval War College—1939
Dr. Franklin Bliss Synder: ex-college president, author, president Chicago's Presbyterian Hospital—1952
John F. Simms Jr.: Governor, New Mexico—1955
James G. Stahlman: president and publisher of *The Nashville Banner*—1937
Edward Staley Jr.: president, board vice chairman, W. T. Grant—1957
Lynn U. Stambaugh: former national commander, American Legion—1946
Herman W. Steinkraus: president, Bridgeport Brass Co., former president, U. S. Chamber of Commerce—1950
Edward L. Stockdale: president, Universal-Cyclops Steel Co.—1957
Byron D. Stokes: wrote the lyrics for "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi"—1950
Dr. J. Leighton Stuart: former Ambassador to China, founder and former president, Yenching University, Peiping, China—1952
Lt. Gen. Dan I. Sultan: first Army man ever to receive four Distinguished Service Medals—1946
Booth Tarkington: novelist, twice winner of Pulitzer Prize—1937
Orla B. Taylor: lawyer, world traveler—1941
Lt. Gen. Gerald C. Thomas: Assistant Commander, U. S. Marine Corps—1946
J. F. Regis Toomey: motion picture actor—1950
John Alden Towers: president, Towers, Perrin, Forster & Crosby—1952
Adm. Alexander H. Van Keuren: war-time Chief, Bureau of Ships—1946
F. Dudleigh Vernor: composer of "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi"—1935
Rufus B. von KleinSmid: Chancellor, University of Southern California—1950
Sgt. Forrest L. Vosler: Congressional Medal of Honor winner—1946
James Wallington: famed radio announcer—1935
Robert L. Warren: president, Brockway Glass Co.—1957
John Wayne: motion picture star, No. 1 at the box-office—1948
Herman Welker: U. S. Senator—1952
Clyde E. Williams: director, Battelle Memorial Institute—1950
W. Walter Williams: Undersecretary of Commerce—1948
Wythe Williams: famed foreign correspondent, author, radio commentator—1946
Maj. Gen. John M. Willis: Commanding General of Brooke Army Medical Center and Camp Grant, Ill.—1946
Don Wilson: America's top radio announcer—1939
Rear Adm. Robert D. Workman: Chief of Navy Chaplains, World War II—1946
Fielding H. Yost: all-time great football coach—1941
Kenneth V. Zwiener: president, Harris Trust and Savings Bank—1957

Rules For Significant Sig Nominations are as follows:

The Executive Committee of the Sigma Chi Fraternity selects from nominations presented to it winners of the Significant Sig award to be announced at the Grand Chapter. The selection shall be made at the January meeting of the Committee from nominations received by the Executive Secretary. There shall not be more than 15 awards made at each Grand Chapter. The nominees must be present to receive the awards. The selection shall be made from brothers in the Fraternity who have gained high achievement in their particular business or profession as prescribed by the Constitution of the Fraternity. All nominations for this award must have been received by the Executive Secretary by January 1st of the year in which the Grand Chapter is to be held. The recipient need not have been nominated, however, and may be selected solely by the Executive Committee at its discretion.



The Order of Constantine

An outstanding achievement of the 47th Grand Chapter held in Seattle, Washington, in August 1948, was the establishment of The Order of Constantine. This honor organization of alumni members of the Fraternity who have devoted years of service to Sigma Chi pays homage to our faithful and self-effacing workers—the real builders of our Fraternity.

Our revered Past Grand Consul Joseph C. Nate often referred to such brothers as "Eighth Founders."

The Fraternity realized the need for recognition of those who had labored long and arduously for the development of the ideals and basic

principles of Sigma Chi. With the enthusiastic approval of Maj. Gen. Patrick J. Hurley, then Grand Consul, a formal plan for the founding of The Order of Constantine was devised. The Executive Committee gave its unqualified endorsement on July 21, 1948, and directed that it be a matter for submission to the approaching Grand Chapter. Although the basic program was adopted at Seattle, it did not legally become a part of Sigma Chi until unanimously approved by the 48th Grand Chapter in Columbus, Ohio, in June 1950. The Order did function, however, immediately after its presentation and acceptance by the Seattle Grand Chapter.

Members of The Order of Constantine are known as Constantine Sigs. They receive a cherished award similar to the Significant Sig Medal. Appropriately, the inscription on the Constantine Sig Medal relates the fact that the recipient has worn The White Cross in a manner the Seven Founders would have commended. In addition, our Constantine Sigs are given beautifully engraved certificates for framing.

Membership in The Order of Constantine is determined by a committee of seven Sigs, all members of the Order, at least three of whom are members of the Grand Council of the Fraternity. The Grand Consul of Sigma Chi becomes a member of the Order upon his election to that office, if he is not already such, and serves as an ex-officio member of the nominating committee. The committee itself is appointed by the newly-elected president of The Order of Constantine and serves during the term of the president appointing it. Since the fall of 1950, seven Sigs are elected to membership prior to every Grand Chapter.

The original membership totalled 46 as announced at the Seattle Grand Chapter. Since that time 46 new names have been added. It is the decision of the members of the Order that the total of the living members of the group shall not exceed 100 at any time.

In setting up this new Sigma Chi honorary organization, it was recommended that except in unusual instances, a Sigma Chi shall not be both a Significant Sig and a Constantine Sig. Significant Sigs are given recognition for their activities in the outside world rather than for Fraternty service. Constantine Sig Medals are awarded preferably at Grand Chapters, or they may be presented at important General Fraternity, active chapter, or alumni chapter functions during the year.

The officers of the Order are a president and a secretary. Past Grand Consul William B. "Daddy" Ricks served as the first president of the Order, retiring at the 1950 Grand Chapter.

The original membership of The Order of Constantine as it emerged from the 47th Grand Chapter listed Grand Officers, past and present, veteran Chapter Advisers, outstanding Grand Chapter speakers, alumni chapter spark plugs, faithful active chapter supporters, and exceptional chapter house corporation officers.

The following have been so honored:

JOHN C. ALDRICH,* Illinois Wesleyan '03

Edward D. Alexander, Washington (UU) '06

Gardner B. Allen, Emory '29
WILBUR P. ALLEN, Texas '01
FRED ARMSTRONG JR., Washington (TT) '03
Rufus A. Askew, Emory '34
LLOYD G. BALFOUR, Indiana '07
Stanley N. Barnes, California '22
H. KIRKE BECKER, Cornell '11
Philip R. Bikle, Gettysburg '05
JOHN L. BISHOP, Okla. A&M '94
George H. Boldt, Montana '25
Norman C. Brewer Jr., Mississippi '35
William V. Brothers, Northwestern '06
SAM C. BULLOCK, Oregon '18
Charles S. Caldwell, New Mexico '23
John Neal Campbell, Vanderbilt '14
IRWIN CARY, Stanford '15
Charles W. Chancellor, W. Virginia '19
Carl P. Clare, Idaho '27
JOHN T. CLEMENTS, Hanover '06
ROBERT M. COLLETT, Denison '15
Clarence P. Connell, Vanderbilt '06
THURLOW E. COON, Michigan '03
Kenneth Y. Craig, Nebraska '19
HAMILTON DOUGLAS, Vanderbilt '08
RICHARD S. DOYLE, George Washington '17
J. Russell Easton, Iowa '23
Edward S. Farrow, MIT '20
ROBERT M. FEEMSTER, DePauw '33
BEN S. FISHER, Illinois '13
CLARENCE A. FISKE, Albion '90
Jack E. Fore, Texas '22
L. R. Gardner, Washington (UU) '23
Frederick C. Grabner, Beloit '11
Frank L. Grant, Michigan '92
Alfred W. Gross, Illinois '15
R. Malcolm Guess, Mississippi '13
E. H. HAEGER, Beloit '09
Robert R. Harmon, Virginia '23
Romain C. Hassrick, Bucknell '06
WILLIAM C. HENNING, DePauw '90
Herbert J. Herring, Duke '22
Elton B. Hill, Michigan State '15
EARL D. HOSTETTER, Chicago '07
CHARLES F. HOUGH, Illinois '15
Dr. John H. Huddilston, Maine '02
WILLIAM P. HUFFMAN, Denison '11
ELTON B. HUNT, Oklahoma '13
MAJ. GEN. PATRICK J. HURLEY, George Washington '13
SIDNEY JENKINS, Denison '18
F. HEDLEY JOBBINS, Columbia '95
Paul H. Kaufman, Ohio Wesleyan '22
CHARLES A. KILER, Illinois '92
DR. DANIEL LAURENCE, Cincinnati '94
Dr. Erwin L. LeClerg, Colo. State '23
MILTON H. LOVE, Utah '15
OSCAR MacNAB, Roanoke '01
Joseph H. Marshburn, Georgia '11
HARRY LEE MARTIN, Southern California '96
THOMPSON McCLELLAN, Mississippi '22
FRANK McDONOUGH JR., Dartmouth '07
Roy B. McKnight, North Carolina '14
W. HENRY McLEAN, DePauw '10
William H. Meyer, Union '28
FRED MILLIS, Hanover '11
Dr. Fred Mitchell, Mississippi State '13
GEORGE CALEB MOOR, Illinois '01
CLARENCE F. MOORE, Washington (UU) '17
Ralph E. Morrison, Kansas '04
H. Kirk Moyer, Gettysburg '27
Dr. Roland H. Myers, Tennessee '35
Dr. Charles H. Nammack, Columbia '09
Craig Nason, Southern California '26
Abit Nix, Georgia '10
ROY T. OSBORN, Kansas '97
SEDLEY C. PECK, Stanford '11
ARTHUR F. PEINE, Ill. Wesleyan '11
Fred A. Perine, Albion '98
J. DWIGHT PETERSON, Indiana '19
Robert H. Peterson, Indiana '17
Frederick L. Phelps, Wesleyan '04
Frank S. Proudfit, Nebraska '10
Gene C. Quaw, Arizona '23
James K. Rankin, Emory '27
DR. WILLIAM B. RICKS, North Carolina '89
Dr. Wallace P. Roudebush, Miami '11
Dr. George C. Ruhle, Montana '31
Charles O. Rundall, Northwestern '06
DR. FREDERICK C. SCHEUCH, Purdue '93
Richard W. Sharp, Kansas '13
William W. Sullivan, Cincinnati '24
Ray S. Tannehill, Penn State '23
FRANK B. THAYER, Iowa '12
Glenn E. Todd, Dickinson '12
JOHN ALDEN TOWERS, Missouri '16
BOLON B. TURNER, George Washington '22

Donald E. Walker, Oklahoma '15 and Pittsburgh '21
Evan B. Walker, Butler '30
J. Frank Waller, Washington (UU) '04
Houghton H. Whithed, MIT '20
COL. RALPH WILSON, Hanover '07
Rear Adm. Robert D. Workman, Wooster '13
Stuart Wyatt, Illinois Wesleyan '15
FRED H. YOUNG, Illinois Wesleyan '15
Nelson T. Ziegler, Western Reserve '14

* Capitalized names indicate Charter Members of the Order.

The Balfour Awards

The Balfour Award is emblematic of the highest undergraduate honor within the gift of the Fraternity because it designates annually the most outstanding member of our active chapters for the college year.

The Province Balfour Award is, accordingly, the highest undergraduate honor within a Province.

These awards, which were created in 1929 through the generosity of Past Grand Consul L. G. Balfour, Lambda (Indiana) '07, are based upon the four qualifications of: *scholarship, personality, fraternity service*, and *student activity*.

Opportunity is afforded each chapter of the province to nominate to the Grand Praetor a candidate for the Province Balfour Award. The arrangements for the Province Award are wholly in the hands of the Grand Praetor: to receive the nominations and determine the winner following such consultation with the chapters, advisers, college authorities, etc., as he may require; to notify Brother Balfour of the winning candidate, with the name of his chapter; and to receive the province charm and present the same at such time and place as he may arrange with the winner or chapters of the province. The nominees of chapters for the Province Award shall be members of the senior class or such classification as shall be considered by the Grand Praetor to be equivalent in case the nominee is matriculated in special or departmental work.

Balfour Award Trophy

The list of Province Balfour Award nominees submitted by the 25 Grand Praetors is in turn presented to the Committee on the Balfour Award, consisting of the Grand Consul, chairman, the Grand Tribune, the junior Past Grand Consul, the Chairman of the Board of Grand Trustees, and the Editor of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*. These officers of the Fraternity then designate one of the 25 province nominees as the recipient of the diamond Balfour Award charm. The winner's chapter in turn gains possession of a replica

of the huge Balfour Award Trophy. The nominees of the provinces for the Award are reported to the committee at the close of each college year and in Grand Chapter years by April 1 in order that the award may be made a feature of the Grand Chapter.

Winners of the international award are:

1929-30, Paul O. Hageman, Tau Tau (Washington, St. Louis) 1930.
1930-31, Ormond S. Culp, Gamma (Ohio Wesleyan) 1931.
1931-32, Critchell Parsons, Beta Xi (New Mexico) 1932.
1932-33, Norman O. Wagner Jr., Xi Xi (Missouri) 1933.
1933-34, William H. Ellsworth, Alpha Eta (Iowa) 1934.
1934-35, William H. Fitzhugh Jr., Eta Eta (Dartmouth) 1935.
1935-36, Elvis J. Stahr Jr., Lambda Lambda (Kentucky) 1936.
1936-37, Kent Ryan, Gamma Kappa (Utah State) 1937.
1937-38, Phillip D. Simon, Kappa Kappa (Illinois) 1938.
1938-39, Marcus Bartlett, Beta Chi (Emory) 1939.
1939-40, Robert C. Norman, Delta (Georgia) 1940.
1940-41, Owen C. Pearce, Omega Omega (Arkansas) 1941.
1941-42, Richard A. Dibos, Delta Delta (Purdue) 1942.
1942-43, Charles M. Thatcher, Theta Theta (Michigan) 1943.
1943-44, Edward T. Matheny Jr., Xi Xi (Missouri) 1944.
1944-45, C. Norman Halford, Gamma Lambda (McGill) 1945.
1945-46, Robert A. Maynard, Alpha Pi (Albion) 1946.
1946-47, Paul W. Brock, Gamma Sigma (Auburn) and Iota Iota (Alabama) 1947.
1947-48, Ben C. Fisher, Kappa Kappa (Illinois) 1948.
1948-49, George H. Cate Jr., Alpha Psi (Vanderbilt) 1949.
1949-50, David T. Kimball, Beta Xi (New Mexico) 1950.
1950-51, Donn B. Miller, Gamma (Ohio Wesleyan) 1951.
1951-52, Jesse A. Cone, Alpha Omega (Stanford) 1952.
1952-53, Alan A. Matheson, Beta Epsilon (Utah) 1953.
1953-54, Arne S. Lindgren, Alpha Upsilon (USC) 1954.
1954-55, B. Kenneth West, Kappa Kappa (Illinois) 1955.
1955-56, Roger W. Staehle, Alpha Gamma (Ohio State) 1956.
1956-57, Robert C. Travis, Eta (Mississippi) 1957.

Selection of undergraduates to receive the Balfour Award is made under the following official regulations:

A. Each chapter shall nominate a candidate for the Balfour Award annually, and shall submit his name together with his photograph and a transcript of his college credit to date, to the Grand Praetor of the Province on or before March 15.

B. The Grand Praetor shall thereupon select one candidate from the names submitted as a Province Balfour Award winner for the current year, and shall certify him to the Executive Committee on or before April 1 as a candidate for the Balfour Award. This selection of the Province Balfour winner shall be in the sole discretion of the Grand

Praetor, except that he shall certify no one who has not made an honorable record in scholarship and who does not possess an agreeable personality. The Grand Praetor shall certify to his best knowledge and belief that his candidate has cheerfully fulfilled the obligations and duties of any office he may have had in the active chapter, including the enforcement of all Fraternity laws in the chapter that he has served as Consul.

C. The Grand Consul shall appoint a Committee of five as the Committee on the Balfour Award from the following:
Grand Pro Consul, a Past Grand Consul, the Grand Tribune, Chairman of the Board of Grand Trustees, the Chairman of the Leadership Training Board, the Editor of the Sigma Chi Publications, and such other members of the Executive Committee as he may select. They shall choose one of the Province nominees as the recipient of the Balfour Award. The Grand Pro Consul shall serve as Chairman, and the Editor shall serve as Secretary of the Balfour Award Committee.

D. The Balfour Award winner shall be presented to the Fraternity at the Grand Chapter meetings in the years which the Grand Chapter convenes, and at the Leadership Training Workshops on other years.

Undergraduate Publications Program Award

The Charles G. Ross Memorial Award was originated in June 1952 by action of the 49th Grand Chapter. A bronze plaque, 12 inches wide and 14 inches high, was presented to the Fraternity by close friends of the late Charles G. Ross, Xi Xi (Missouri) 1905, distinguished newspaperman and Presidential press secretary to Harry S. Truman. The award is to be presented annually for the outstanding chapter publication program on the basis of content, layout, general appearance, and over-all quality. The Ross Award supersedes another chapter publication award which was started in 1931 at the Cincinnati Grand Chapter. Ross, like many other outstanding Sigma Chis in the newspaper field, served as one of the judges for the former publication award. Each year a different panel of three experts picks the winner.

Recipients of the original award are:

1930-31, *The Trojan Sig*, Alpha Upsilon, Southern California.
1931-32-33-34-35, *The Mu Bulletin*, Mu, Denison.
1935-36-37-38, *The Kansas Sig*, Alpha Xi, Kansas.
1938-39-40-41-42, *The Illinois Sig*, Kappa Kappa, Illinois.
1942-43, *The Wolverine Sig*, Theta Theta, Michigan.

1943-44, *The Mu Mu News*, Mu Mu, West Virginia.
1944-45, *The Bloomington Sig*, Alpha Iota, Illinois Wesleyan.
1945-46, *The Hurricane Sig*, Gamma Phi, Miami (Florida).
1946-47, *The Mu Bulletin*, Mu, Denison.
1947-48-49-50-51, *The Illinois Sig*, Kappa Kappa, Illinois.

Recipients of The Charles G. Ross Memorial Award are:
1951-52, *The Illinois Sig*, Kappa Kappa, Illinois.
1952-53, *The Utah State Sig*, Gamma Kappa, Utah State.
1953-54, *The Illinois Sig*, Kappa Kappa, Illinois.
1954-55, Tied, *The Kansas Sig*, Alpha Xi, Kansas, and *The Illinois Sig*, Kappa Kappa, Illinois.
1955-56, *The Kansas Sig*, Alpha Xi, Kansas.

The Editor of Sigma Chi publications encourages any chapter to contact him for suggestions on how to improve its present publication program and to be sure that he is on its mailing list.

Rules for the award are as follows: The Charles G. Ross Memorial Award is given annually to the undergraduate chapter judged superior in overall effectiveness of its chapter publications program. It is awarded in the winter of each year for material published during the preceding school year, which is deemed for purposes of judging to be July 1 to June 30 of the next year. Three judges, Sigma Chi alumni of mature judgment and applicable professional experience, comprise a selection committee which evaluates and grades entries on the following basis: Frequency of issue; coverage of chapter, alumni, and campus news; attractiveness and effectiveness of layout, illustrations, and typography; and proper language usage. The Editor of Sigma Chi publications annually appoints three qualified judges and serves as secretary of the selection committee. No judge may succeed himself on the committee.

Legion of Honor Award

The Legion of Honor is an award presented to chapters ranking first on their campus in scholarship. A Legion of Honor scroll is presented to the chapter.

Order of the Scroll

The Order of the Scroll is an award presented to chapters for ranking 7.5 per cent or better above the all-men's average, the top one-fifth of the chapters on the campus, and those chapters having gone above the all-men's average with an improvement of 7.5 per cent or more.

Daniel William Cooper Chapter Scholarship Award

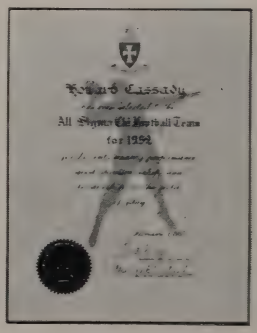
The Daniel William Cooper Award is presented to the chapter having the highest scholastic average in the Fraternity. This average is determined by figuring the overall percentage above the all-men's average. The original trophy is kept at the Headquarters, and a smaller replica presented to the winning chapter.

Winners of the award are:

1940-41, Gamma Mu, Wesleyan University.
1941-42, Kappa Kappa, University of Illinois.
1942-43, Gamma Mu, Wesleyan University.
1943-44, Beta Eta, Case Institute of Technology and Western Reserve University.
1944-45, Upsilon Upsilon, University of Washington.
1945-46, Zeta Zeta, Centre College; Gamma, Ohio Wesleyan University.
1946-47 and 1947-48, Zeta Zeta, Centre College.
1948-49, Gamma Eta, University of Idaho.
1949-50, Zeta Psi, University of Cincinnati, and Tau, Roanoke College.
1950-51, Delta Xi, San Diego State College.
1951-52, Zeta Zeta, Centre College.
1952-53, Beta Chi, Emory University.
1953-54, Chi, Hanover College.
1954-55, Epsilon Iota, St. Lawrence.
1955-56, Epsilon Iota, St. Lawrence.

All-Sig Team Sports Awards

Each year, all-Sigma Chi teams are selected in football and basketball. Brothers named to these teams receive a scroll noting their selection to the All-Sig team, which is suitable for framing. To be eligible for these awards, the individual must be an initiated brother and have his name placed in nomination by the chapter.



James E. Montgomery Memorial Award

The James E. Montgomery Memorial Award, given annually to the alumni chapter judged highest in overall effectiveness of its chapter publications, is awarded in the spring of each year for published material produced during the preceding calendar year. Three judges, Sigma Chi alumni of mature judgment and applicable professional experience, comprise a selection committee which evaluates and grades entries on their relative merits. The Editor of Sigma Chi Publications annually appoints three qualified judges and serves as secretary of the selection committee. No judge may succeed himself on the committee.

Winners of the Award and Editors are:
1950, Detroit Alumni Chapter, Russell W. Zarker.
1952, Kansas City Alumni Chapter, J. O. Wheeler.
1954-55, New York Alumni Chapter, F. L. Walker.
1956, Portland Alumni Chapter, Corland P. Mobley.

Best Alumni Chapter Officer Award

The Executive Committee, at its Spring meeting, selects the most outstanding alumni chapter officer of the previous calendar year just passed. This selection is announced at the Grand Chapter or at the Workshop in non-Grand Chapter years. The recipient receives a paid-up Life Membership in the Fraternity, if he is not already a Life Member. Should he be a Life Member, he is given some other prize. In addition, the recipient receives a certificate attesting to his winning this Award.

The Executive Committee makes a selection from a list of candidates presented by the Executive Secretary. This list is compiled from recommendations made by any Sigma Chi, and from the Executive Secretary's or Grand Council members' knowledge about the work of the alumni chapters. The individual shall be selected on the basis of his efforts in maintaining a well-organized alumni chapter, filing reports and correspondence with the Headquarters, and the improvement which he has helped to cause in his alumni chapter during that year.

Winners of the Award have been:
1928—Cleveland X. Henning, San Francisco Alumni Chapter.
1929—William W. Sullivan, Cincinnati Alumni Chapter.

1930—Dr. Neal C. Raney, Los Angeles Alumni Chapter.
1931—R. Kirk Moyer, Harrisburg Alumni Chapter.
1932—Ernest Russell, Washington Alumni Chapter.
1933—James S. McAtee, St. Louis Alumni Chapter.
1934—R. Lawrence Craig, Birmingham Alumni Chapter.
1935—Charles W. Greenwood Jr., Houston Alumni Chapter.
1936—Sam C. Bullock, Portland Alumni Chapter.
1937—Gardner B. Allen, Atlanta Alumni Chapter.
1938—Cleo A. Houser Bloomington Alumni Chapter.
1939—George E. Whitman, Cincinnati Alumni Chapter.
1940—James A. Burns and L. H. Gault, St. Louis Alumni Chapter.
1941—Sylvester Geasey Jr., Chicago Alumni Chapter.
1942—Frank M. Jones, Indianapolis Alumni Chapter.
1943—Nelson T. Ziegler, Cleveland Alumni Chapter.
1944—Ralph E. Morrison, Portland Alumni Chapter.
1945—Bert H. White, Washington Alumni Chapter.
1946—Robert H. Peterson, Detroit Alumni Chapter.
1947—Robert L. Merricks, Charleston Alumni Chapter.
1948—Henry A. Pente, Chicago Alumni Chapter.
1949—Donald R. Sroat, Honolulu Alumni Chapter.
1950—Robert R. Wood, New York Alumni Chapter.
1951—Bryant Upjohn, Kansas City Alumni Chapter.
1952—Roy E. Cole, Tulsa Alumni Chapter.
1953—Richard H. Swartz, Fresno Alumni Chapter.
1954—Ira Pyron, Memphis Alumni Chapter.
1955—Robert W. Helmholz, Cincinnati Alumni Chapter.
1956—John W. Graham, Q.C., Toronto Alumni Chapter.

Sigma Chi Alumni Community Service Award

The Sigma Chi Alumni Community Service Award, known more conveniently as the SCACSA Award, came into being in 1957 under the sponsorship of the Chicago Alumni Chapter. As its name indicates, the award is given to the Sigma Chi alumni group which makes the most significant contribution to the welfare of the community in which it is located.

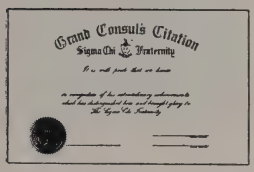
The first winner of the SCACSA Award trophy, presented at the Toronto Grand Chapter in 1957, was the Honolulu Alumni Chapter.

The Sigma Chi Alumni Community Service Award donors ruled that the award judges should be chosen by the Grand Consul and named at least 90 days prior to each Grand Chapter. The judging committee should be made up of three members of the Board of Grand Trustees, one chosen

from the East Coast area, another from the West Coast area and the third from the Central area.

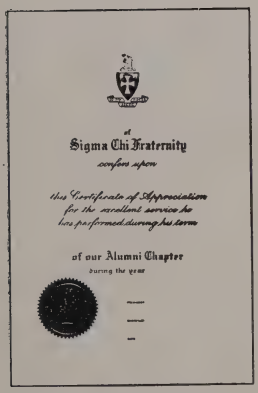
The three selected judges are at liberty to correspond by mail during the 90 days prior to each Grand Chapter about any information they require to help in the award judging. On the opening day of each Grand Chapter the three judges shall gather together physically and make their final selection of the SCACSA award winner.

Grand Consul's Citation


Grand Consul's Citation
Sigma Chi Fraternity

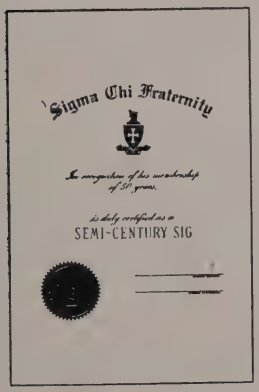
Grand Consul's Citation awards are made to active or alumni members who have distinguished themselves by their service to the Fraternity. Each brother nominated will automatically receive an award, and presentation should be made at a prominent function locally. The certificate will be signed by the Grand Consul, Grand Praetor, and President or Consul of the nominating group.

Certificate of Appreciation


Sigma Chi Fraternity
confers upon
this Certificate of Appreciation
for the excellent service he
has performed during his term
of our Alumni Chapter
during the year

The Certificate of Appreciation is an award recognizing the excellent service a brother has given his alumni chapter as a chapter officer.

Semi-Century Award


Sigma Chi Fraternity
SEMI-CENTURY SIG

The Semi-Century Award may be presented by active or alumni chapters to alumni members who have been members and served the Fraternity for 50 years or more.

Sweetheart of Sigma Chi Contest

Rules for the contest are as follows:

(1) At each Grand Chapter there is a contest for the selection of the Sweetheart of Sigma Chi from the three finalists chosen from the nominations of the several active chapters, as hereinafter prescribed.

(2) The Sweetheart is selected by the Board of Judges, composed of three Sigma Chis selected by the Executive Committee in January of each year in which there is a Grand Chapter. The Board of Judges is appointed by the Executive Committee from those members of the Fraternity who in the opinion of the Executive Committee, are best qualified to judge the candidates for Sweetheart. The Editor of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* acts as secretary of the Board of Judges.

(3) Each active chapter of the Fraternity that so desires can submit to the Board of Judges its nomination for the Sweetheart of Sigma Chi not later than April 1st of each of the years in which a Grand Chapter is held. These nominations shall be in the form of a brochure of the size of 8½″ X 11″ and shall include at least two black and white 8″ X 10″ photographs of the candidate, one each in formal dress and campus dress. Each brochure must set forth briefly the background and accomplishments and reasons why each particular candidate is nominated by the respective active chapters. The cost of each brochure shall not exceed the sum of $25.00, and each chapter submitting a nomination for Sweetheart shall pay to the General Fraternity a fee of $25.00 which shall be used to defray a part of the cost of the Sweetheart Contest.

(4) The various candidates for Sweetheart of Sigma Chi are judged upon the following qualifications: (a) Beauty, (b) Personality, (c) Poise, and (d) Accomplishments. Each candidate must be a bona fide student at a university or college or girls' finishing school at the time of her nomination by an active chapter and she must be the official chapter Sweetheart for the current year.

(5) The Board of Judges selects from the nominations from the several active chapters three finalists who shall attend the Grand Chapter and who will receive first-class travel to and from the Grand Chapter, hotel room, and meal bills during the period of travel and actual attendance at the Grand Chapter. From these three finalists the Board of Judges selects the Sweetheart of Sigma Chi, who shall be the Sweetheart until the next Grand Chapter.

(6) The Sweetheart receives a trophy and the chapter nominating the winning candidate also receives a trophy indicating that their chapter

nominated the Sweetheart of Sigma Chi. The chapter trophy shall be a permanent trophy and shall remain the possession of each chapter winning same until the next Sweetheart of Sigma Chi is chosen.

Previous International Sweethearts are:

1948, Barbara Tanner, Kappa Alpha Theta, Michigan State.

1950, Dottie Grover, Kappa Alpha Theta, Syracuse.

1952, Barbara Williamson, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Cornell.

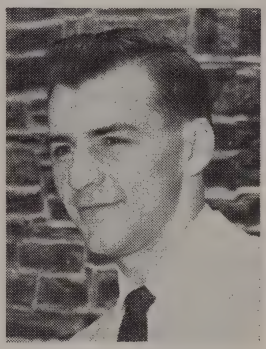
1955, Carolyn Stroup, Delta Delta Delta, Florida (representing Duke.)

1957, Judy Johansen, Delta Gamma, Northwestern.

Outstanding Athlete Award

The Sigma Chi Outstanding Athlete Award was presented for the first time in 1957. The annual award honors the member of the Fraternity judged the most outstanding in amateur or professional athletics for the year.

A panel of Sigma Chi sports writers each year chooses the outstanding athlete, who receives a certificate describing his selection for the honor. The outstanding athlete's name is also engraved on the 30-inch-tall gold trophy which remains on display at the Fraternity Memorial Headquarters. Past Grand Consul L. G. Balfour originated the idea of such an award, and also donated the large, permanent trophy.


Dick Groat

The first recipient of the Outstanding Athlete award, named by a panel of nine Sig sports writers, was Dick Groat, captain and shortstop of the Pittsburgh Pirates baseball club, and a former All-American in college baseball and basketball.

CALENDAR OF GRAND CHAPTERS

First—June 12, 1857, Melodeon Hall, Cincinnati, Ohio
Second—April 27, 1859, Delaware, Ohio
Third—April 17 and 18, 1861, Wheeling, W.Va.
Fourth—Western Session: July 8, 1863, Dayton, Ohio. Eastern Session: July 6, 1864, St. Charles Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fifth—Western Session: April 11, 1865, Burnet House, Cincinnati. Eastern Session: Dec. 27-28, 1865, St. Charles Hotel, Pittsburgh.
Sixth—December 27-28, 1866, Law Building, Columbian University, Washington, D.C.
Seventh—Dec. 31, 1868-January 1, 1869, Odd Fellows Hall, Louisville, Ky.
Eighth—Dec. 28-29, 1870, Upsilon Chapter Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ninth—Dec. 26-27, 1872, Neil House, Columbus, Ohio
10th—Oct. 21-23, 1874, Exchange Hotel, Richmond, Va.
11th—Oct. 11-13, 1876, Amateur Drawing Rooms, Philadelphia.
12th—Nov. 19-21, 1878, Knights of Pythias Hall, Indianapolis, Ind.
13th—Nov. 16-18, 1880, National Hotel, Washington.
14th—Nov. 7-9, 1882, Appellate Court Rooms, Grand Pacific Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
15th—Aug. 26-28, 1884, Burnet House, Cincinnati.
16th—Sept. 7-9, 1886, Neil House, Columbus.
17th—Aug. 29-31, 1888, Union College of Law—Tremont House, Chicago.
18th—Nov. 26-28, 1890, Willard's Hall, Washington.
19th—Aug. 24-26, 1892, Denison Hotel, Indianapolis.
20th (Special)—Jan. 24, 1893, Bartholdi Hotel, New York, N.Y.
21st (Special)—July 20-21, 1893, Memorial Art Palace, Chicago.
22nd—July 25-27, 1895, Grand Hotel, Cincinnati.
23rd—Aug. 25-28, 1897, Senate Chamber, State House, Nashville, Tenn.
24th—Sept. 12-15, 1899, Lafayette Hotel, Philadelphia.
25th—July 23-25, 1901, Iroquois Hotel, Buffalo, N.Y.
26th—July 29-31, 1903, Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
27th (Semi-Centennial)—June 27-30, 1905, Grand Hotel, Cincinnati—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.
28th—July 30-Aug. 2, 1907, Inside Inn, Jamestown Exposition—Hotel Chamberlain, Old Point Comfort, Va.
29th—June 29-July 2, 1909, Auditorium Hotel, Chicago.
30th—June 27-30, 1911, Fort Pitt Hotel, Pittsburgh.
31st—Aug. 6-8, 1913, Miami University, Oxford.
32nd—Aug. 4-6, 1915, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.
33rd—June 28-30, 1917, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
34th—June 26-28, 1919, Chamberlain Hotel, Des Moines, Iowa.
35th—June 28-30, 1921, Winton Hotel—Case and Western Reserve, Cleveland, Ohio.
36th—June 26-28, 1923, West Baden Springs Hotel, West Baden, Ind.
37th—June 23-25, 1925, Stanley Hotel, Estes Park, Colo.
38th—June 27-30, 1927, Brown Hotel, Louisville.
39th—June 26-29, 1929, Multnomah Hotel, Portland, Ore.
40th—June 25-27, 1931, Sinton-St. Nicholas Hotel, Cincinnati.
41st—June 28-July 1, 1933, Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, La.
42nd—Sept. 3-5, 1935, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.
43rd—Aug. 23-25, 1937, Hotel Somerset, Boston, Mass.
44th—Aug. 21-24, 1939, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.
45th—Sept. 1-3, 1941, Book-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit.
46th (Victory)—Sept. 5-7, 1946, Stevens Hotel, Chicago.
47th—Aug. 25-28, 1948, Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash.
48th—June 12-14, 1950, Deshler-Wallick Hotel, Columbus.
49th—June 18-21, 1952, Shoreham Hotel, Washington.
50th (Centennial)—June 27-30, 1955, Sheraton-Gibson Hotel, Cincinnati—Miami University, Oxford.
51st—June 25-28, 1957, King Edward-Sheraton Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Some of the devoted Sigma Chis who have made the Foundation a great force for good in the Fraternity today. Pictured at the 1955 Centennial Grand Chapter in Cincinnati are, seated, Grand Pro Consul Richard S. Doyle, the late John Alden Towers, Foundation President Romain C. Hassick; standing, Foundation Treasurer Ray S. Tannehill, Past Grand Consul L. G. Balfour, and Assistant Foundation Treasurer L. R. Gardner, Washington (UU) '23.

The Sigma Chi Foundation

The Sigma Chi Foundation is an educational and charitable corporation organized with the authorization of the Grand Council on October 16, 1940, as an integral part of the Fraternity and designed to develop in our chapters appropriate emphasis on serious scholastic accomplishment.

The purposes of the Foundation are:

1. To aid the North American system of collegiate education.
2. To assist worthy members to continue and complete their college education.
3. To provide scholarships, awards, and fellowships for worthy undergraduates and libraries for all chapters.
4. To build and develop character, appreciation of spiritual values, and good citizenship and to inspire an aggressive spirit of devotion to our form of government.
5. To sponsor a vocational guidance and placement service for undergraduates.

The Foundation is incorporated as a tax exempt, non-profit educational and charitable corporation under the laws of Colorado and is governed

by a board of 12 members, all of whom serve without compensation. The costs of operation are provided by voluntary contribution. There are no fixed membership dues or fees.

The Foundation has sponsored a scholarship grade scoreboard placed by the Fraternity in each chapter house. That board is designed to show the current scholastic standing of each member, which reflects credit to those men who are upholding Sigma Chi ideals; and at the same time the board brings to the attention of the chapter officers and members the names of those men who are in need of serious help and encouragement so that any problems in scholarship may be solved.

From 1945 to 1950 the Foundation sponsored Province Scholarship Awards, a gift of $100 for the brother selected by his chaptermates in the highest scholarship chapter in each Province. Uneven distribution of the chapters in the Provinces resulting in unfair competition in some areas and no contest in others caused the Foundation Board of Governors to explore more equitable ways of rewarding scholastic achievement.

The Foundation now presents scholarship library awards annually to the chapters with top scholarship standings and to the chapters showing improvement in scholarship. The Foundation has also sponsored and established a number of memorial and other scholarship awards for particular chapters. The funds for these awards have been donated by interested members.

The Foundation has established by gifts from interested alumni in 43 colleges and universities the Sigma Chi Foundation Award in the form of beautifully engraved trophies that are donated to the college or university for competition in scholarship among all fraternities. The college or university may prescribe its own rules for the award of the trophy, but generally it is awarded to the fraternity that has either the highest scholastic standing each year or has made the most improvement in scholarship over the preceding year. At the end of a period of 10 or 20 years the trophy may be permanently awarded to the fraternity that has won it the most number of times. The names of the winning fraternities are inscribed on the trophies each year.

The following schools have Foundation Trophies: Albion College, University of Arizona, Bowling Green State University, Bucknell University, University of California at Los Angeles, Colorado College, University of Denver, Emory University, George Washington University, Georgia Institute of Technology, Hanover College, University of Idaho, University of Illinois, Indiana University, State University of Iowa, University of Kansas, University of Kentucky, University of Maine, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, University of Miami (Florida), University of Michigan, University of Missouri, University of New Mexico, Ohio Wesleyan University, University of Oregon, University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State University, University of Southern California, University of Washington, Willamette University, University of Cincinnati, Miami (Ohio) University, Oregon State College, Case Institute of Technology, Western

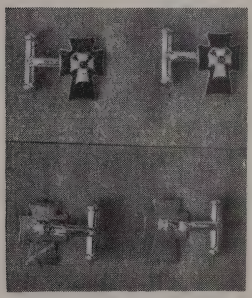
Reserve University, University of California, Memphis State College, Lafayette College, DePauw University, Illinois Wesleyan University, Dartmouth College, St. Lawrence University, and Butler University.

The Foundation has made available to the General Fraternity money for student aid. Loans are made to worthy students who need assistance to complete their college work after the students have completed one full scholastic college year. Applications for such loans should be directed to the Executive Secretary through the Consul of the chapter and the Grand Praetor of the Province.

FOUNDATION SERVICES

The Sigma Chi Foundation is a part of our Fraternity, but it is a very separate part. The Fraternity could not carry on the programs and services it does today without the Foundation's help. Many of the Fraternity services we take for granted are actually services created, supported, and supervised by the Foundation. For example, the placement service is regarded as a Fraternity service, it was founded by the Fraternity but now is financially supported by the Foundation.

Scholarship Program



Sigma Chi has a good scholarship program. It is not the best yet, but it will be because the Foundation is behind it and is constantly striving to improve Sigma Chi's scholarship. The Foundation also sponsors Millis Scoreboards, Province Awards, Library Awards, Cuff Link Awards, Canadian Awards, and scholarship sessions at the Leadership Training Workshop, all of which are basic elements of the scholarship program.

Memorial Funds

Many memorial funds have been established with the Foundation by interested alumni of specific chapters. A memorial fund is a wonderful opportunity to help a chapter. If your chapter does not already have one of these funds, it would be an excellent idea to urge the establishment of one. These funds are handled by the Foundation, but may be used for the advancement of your own chapter and for scholarships to whomever may be worthy. The PRINCIPAL amount in such a fund is held in perpetual trust by the Foundation, and the interest earned on that principal may be used for awards. No award can be presented until the fund has reached $1,000 and has been that amount for one year's time.

Chapter and Memorial Funds: Alpha Epsilon Scholarship Fund (Neil M. Burr), Alpha Xi Scholarship Fund (John A. Somers, Jr.), Beta Up-

silon Scholarship Fund (Cameron Daggett), Chi Scholarship Fund (Robert R. Calvin II), Kappa Kappa Scholarship Fund (Howard Mathis), William C. Menke Scholarship Fund (Lambda), Lambda Chapter Memorial Fund, Theta Theta Scholarship Fund (Lewis H. Kirby), Loviek Ray Rucker Memorial Fund (Xi Xi), Alpha Eta Scholarship Fund, Beta Lambda Scholarship Fund (Paul Ferguson), Alpha Upsilon Scholarship Fund, Phi Phi Scholarship Fund, Upsilon Upsilon Scholarship Fund, White Rose for Memory Fund, Gamma Chi Scholarship Fund, Epsilon Scholarship Fund, Beta Chi Memorial Scholarship Fund, Alpha Gamma Memorial Fund, Psi Psi Scholarship Fund, Beta Eta (J. Stanley Miller), Delta Delta Scholarship Fund (John A. Hansmann), and Rho Rho Scholarship Fund.

Placement Service

At the outset of the 1950 college year, Sigma Chi embarked on a long-awaited placement and vocational guidance program for Sigs. The Placement Service is not a guaranteed job procurement arrangement, but rather a place where interested and qualified Sigma Chis may make contact with successful business and professional men. This service is not limited to recent or current graduates, nor does it function only at the time of graduation. All Sigma Chis, in or out of college, are encouraged to use the Placement Service. Freshman, sophomore, and junior Sigs can use this source for summer employment as a means of acquainting themselves with the various lines of endeavor and proving themselves for permanent employment.

The Placement Service is maintained and supported by the Sigma Chi Foundation for the purpose of helping the undergraduate and graduate members of the Fraternity in determining fields of employment. The placement service file contains close to 2,000 names of employers and employment contacts. Each year the graduating members of the chapter are urged to complete qualification sheets and return them to the Sigma Chi Headquarters.

Even those men who expect to be drafted relatively soon are urged to be included in the program. Delays in the induction system may allow sufficient time for Sigs to make contacts that will be valuable to them at the termination of their military service. A notification system is used to enable the Sigma Chis listed to inform the Placement Service of the dates of their inductions so that their names can be withdrawn from the current employment files.

Returning veterans and departing draftees meet on the Chapter House steps in this timely scene drawn during the Korean War days by Milton Caniff.

Milton Caniff creates an eyeful of beautiful coeds in the thoughts of this brother as he admires his Sig badge.

Contact with employers in the decided fields of endeavor is made by the Headquarters staff, and the employer then contacts the member directly. The jobs and opportunities listed with the Sigma Chi Placement Service are unequaled anywhere. The Service includes not only the members of the Fraternity who are in a position to employ, but also, many other top concerns throughout the country.

All Sigs are encouraged to take advantage of the opportunities the Placement Service offers. Inquires pertaining to placement service matters should be addressed to Executive Secretary William T. Bringham, Memorial Headquarters, 2603 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.

Career Books

The career book entitled "The Right Start" is designed to help each Sigma Chi make two important right starts. One is when he enters college and the other is when he begins his business or professional career. The Career book is available to every member without charge through the courtesy of the Sigma Chi Foundation and made available by gifts from loyal alumni of Sigma Chi. Each new pledge is provided a free copy of "The Right Start."

Student Aid Loans

Two funds from which Student Aid Loans are made have been established by the Sigma Chi Foundation. These are the William B. Ricks and the Harold Gilmore Student Aid Loan Funds. These funds are administered by the Sigma Chi Fraternity and make available to worthy and needy Sigma Chis any amount up to $600. These loans are set up so that the individual holding the loan will not start his budgeted repayment until he has graduated from college. Applications for Student Aid Loans are obtainable from the Executive Secretary at the General Headquarters.

The Sigma Chi Foundation, which concerns itself basically with the improvement of scholarship in Sigma Chi's undergraduate chapters, is a superb example of what good intentions and generosity can develop into, when good leadership is available.

The Foundation is the largest organization of its kind among college fraternities. It now has book-value assets exceeding $600,000 with market-value assets of more than $700,000. Its purpose, set forth in its charter, is this:

"The object for which this corporation is formed and for which it shall exist is to operate solely and exclusively as a beneficent, charitable, lit-

erary, and educational organization, not for profit, with the power to administer, hold, invest, and reinvest such funds as may be received by it from gifts, bequests, grants, contributions, or otherwise, which together with the earnings shall be used exclusively for the administration thereof; and particularly for scholarships, student aid, and assistance to needy students and the development of educational work in the chapters of Sigma Chi Fraternity chartered in colleges and universities throughout the United States of America and the Dominion of Canada; and to acquire, construct, and maintain, some time in the future when funds are available, a home for the aged, crippled, and unfortunate members of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. No part of the net earnings of this corporation shall inure to the benefit of any member hereof or any individual. The corporation shall have such powers as many be granted to it by law and as may be incident and necessary to the accomplishment of the purposes for which it is organized."

The Foundation was chartered in 1941, but it has been a long time aborning. The germ of the idea was alive as early as 1927 (and probably before). However, in that year, on December 24, John Alden Towers, a Philadelphia reinsurance expert, sent a letter to his chapter, enclosing a copy of a trust agreement to his insurance policies of $73,000 which made the Chapter the final beneficiary. Brother Towers asked for an acknowledgement and a briefing on how the gift would be recorded permanently for the purpose intended. The reply was evasive. Towers changed the beneficiary to the General Fraternity in 1930. He then wrote to Headquarters, asking that the proceeds of the trust agreement be recorded and suggesting that a perpetuating committee be formed to handle this and other funds which he hoped and expected would come into the hands of the Fraternity.

In the February, 1931, *Sigma Chi Bulletin*, an article urged members to establish life insurance trusts for endowment purposes with the Fraternity as beneficiary. This suggestion seemed attractive to Harold R. M. Gilmore, Pennsylvania '24, who furnished Brother Towers with the names of 39 prominent Sigs who also might be attracted. Towers wrote each of the 39, enclosing a copy of *The Bulletin* article. He later visited each of them personally. The results were not encouraging.

In 1934, just prior to the October meeting of the Grand Council, Grand Consul Hamilton Douglas appointed an endowment commission, headed by Frank McDonough, Dartmouth '07, of Denver, Colorado, to present to the members of the Fraternity the objectives which could be

15.00

The Norman Shield

Ed:
J. E. Pearson

Illus:
M. Caniff
G. T. McCutcheon

achieved through an endowment fund. Grand Consul Douglas, in a letter to John Alden Towers, called it "the beginning of the greatest program Sigma Chi has yet undertaken."

The trust agreement executed by Brother Towers was then in the amount of $88,000. As of December 30, 1930, the final beneficiary was the Grand Council of Sigma Chi.

On January 4, 1935, Frank McDonough wrote Brother Towers to the effect that he had delved into the matter of insurance and endowment among the Colorado chapter of Sigma Chi, saying, "There is a great big job ahead for all of us who are interested in this subject."

By July 1935, Harold Gilmore had interested a number of prominent and influential Sigma Chis and was working closely with Towers and Richard S. Doyle, George Washington '17, of Washington, D.C. The effort had progressed to a point where Doyle, Towers, Gilmore, and L. G. Balfour, Indiana '07, were developing a plan to amend the Constitution of the Fraternity so the ends could be achieved through a separate legal entity. Others who were interested in the general cause were opposed to this partichlar method.

Frank McDonough's Endowment Commission proposed a body corporate with a name something like the Student Aid Foundation of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

In September 1938, Towers wrote McDonough, giving a skelton outline of programs and objectives proposed for the separate corporation. The letter was aimed also to secure the approval of the Endowment Commission and the General Fraternity.

The 44th Grand Chapter at Los Angeles, California, in 1939 authorized the formation of the Sigma Chi Endowment Foundation. The organization was incorporated under the laws of Colorado on November 9, 1939. The first members of the board were John G. Bowman, Iowa '99; Rush H. Kress, Bucknell '00; Raymond H. Fogler, Maine '15; John M. Hancock, North Dakota '03; Dr. Frederick C. Scheuch, Purdue '93; and Brothers McDonough, Towers, and Balfour.

A meeting was held at Chicago on October 16, 1940. It had been recognized that, if it were to be a tax-exempt corporation, considerable changes in the setup of the Endownment Foundation would have to be made. At this meeting the details of the changed organization were worked out. John Alden Towers presided. Also present were Brothers Gilmore, McDonough, and Doyle.

Having cleared the way for a proper legal reorganization along the

lines acceptable to those promoting the foundation, a meeting was held December 1, 1940, at the home of Brother Towers in Philadelphia. The business included discussion of the by-laws and of a declaration of principles, purposes, and conduct.

As a result of protracted correspondence, it was agreed that the Sigma Chi Endownment Foundation be dissolved and, on April 21, 1941, the name was changed to the Sigma Chi Foundation.

Ben S. Fisher, Illinois '13, worked with Towers, Doyle, and their associates in polishing up the constitution and by-laws.

John Alden Towers was the Foundation's first President, succeeded in 1945 by Raymond H. Fogler, and then became its first chairman. Richard S. Doyle held that office from 1947 to 1957, when he was elected Grand Pro Consul of the Fraternity. Orwill V. W. Hawkins, Bucknell '13, has been Vice President in recent years. L. G. Balfour was the first Treasurer. He was succeeded by J. Dwight Peterson, Indiana '19, and Ray S. Tannehill, Penn State '23. Romain C. Hassrick, Bucknell '06, who had been Secretary since 1947, became President 10 years later on the death of Brother Towers. William T. Bringham, Illinois Wesleyan '46, became Secertary in 1957.

Harold Gilmore, at his death in 1943, left $5,000 to the Foundation, its first life insurance benefit. Later, the sum of $25,000 was subscribed by 25 prominent Sigs (known as the "$25,000 Club") to finance the launching of the Foundation's program. Up to the end of 1954 Rush H. Kress had contributed $150,000. And $250,000 has been raised to match Brother Kress's donations, sometimes dollar-for-dollar, sometimes two-for-one, according to the requirements of his individual contributions, which have been four: two for $50,000; two for $25,000. The late Fred Millis, Hanover '11, and his wife, Jess, were prominent in the securing of contributions necessary to equal the Kress contributions. Mrs. Millis, after her husband's death in 1951, continued this important work. Judge Bolon B. Turner, George Washington '22, has been helpful with his advice on tax matters.

The wills of the late Harry S. Collette, Denison '90, and John Alden Towers added another approximately $100,000 and $500,000, respectively (subject to life trusts), to the assets of the Foundation. A fair 1957 market value of the Foundation's holdings is estimated at well over $700,000

Contemplated contributions that seem assured make the future appear very bright.

Undoubtedly as the years roll on a constantly increasing number of Sigs will be contributing to the Sigma Chi Foundation.

Each member and pledge should thoroughly investigate the opportunities afforded by the Sigma Chi Foundation and Placement Service.

Fraternity Services

While the Foundation maintains and supports many services for members, so does the Fraternity proper. There are so many services offered and used each day that we often overlook them. However, these services are provided for your benefit—take advantage of them.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING WORKSHOP

Each summer prior to the start of school, the Fraternity sponsors a Leadership Training Workshop for the benefit of chapter officers and members. The Workshop is a four or five-day conference composed of three or four undergraduate members from each Sigma Chi chapter and selected alumni from various fields of leadership. Each chapter is required by the Constitution to have official delegates in attendance.

The Workshop is organized, planned, and executed under the direction of the Leadership Training Board. The purpose of the Workshop is to make the stated objectives of the Sigma Chi Fraternity a living reality in each chapter by enhancing existing leadership qualities of chapter officers and developing the leadership potential of other chapter members. The Workshop provides the answers to questions and the solutions to problems through lectures and group discussions on various subjects of chapter organization and management.

PUBLICATIONS

The Fraternity also provides the individual and the chapter with *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*, *The Sigma Chi Bulletin*, The Norman Shield, rushing brochures, pledge exams, song books, rituals, and guidebooks for individual officers and situations. We come in contact with these publications daily, but often fail to recognize them as services of the Fraternity.

FINANCES

The Fraternity, through the knowledge acquired by its officials, serves as financial consultant to individual chapters. To provide the best service, however, the Fraternity requires monthly financial statements from its individual chapters, which are studied by the Headquarters staff and suggestions are made to improve finances of chapters. The Fraternity also will assist chapters in collecting unpaid member accounts that are long delinquent.

By making chapter mortgage loans to house corporations, the General Fraternity is operating a sizable loan business.

As a group of services, the General Fraternity offers awards for various achievements. These range from good scholarship to what an alumni chapter does for the community of its location.

Publications of the Fraternity

THE FRATERNITY MAGAZINE

The Magazine of Sigma Chi is the exoteric publication of the Fraternity and is issued five times annually. It is generally recognized as the outstanding fraternity magazine published.

The first earnest advocate of a fraternity journal was Philip M. Bikle of Theta Chapter's class of 1866. He urged the Fifth Grand Chapter (Eastern session), meeting at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in December 1865, to undertake the regular publication of a magazine. Some of the delegates referred to the idea as rather "visionary," and the venture was regarded as too perilous for adoption. It was 15 years later, at the Grand Chapter at Washington, D. C., on November 16-17-18, 1880, that the Fraternity voted to establish a magazine. It is interesting to note that it was Bikle's own chapter, Theta of Gettysburg College, to which the enterprise was then committed and which so successfully inaugurated the present publication.

The first issue of *The Sigma Chi* appeared under date of April 1881. The Rev. Dr. Charles R. Trowbridge was the editor of the new bimonthly and William L. McPherson was its business manager.

After the publication of but two volumes at Gettysburg, it was transferred to Hanover, Indiana; in 1884 to Chicago, where it was published until 1922, except from 1898 to 1903, when it was issued from Albion, Michigan.

In 1887 the name of the magazine was changed from *The Sigma Chi* to *The Sigma Chi Quarterly*. In 1926 it was again changed to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* to permit greater frequency of issue. An enlarged publication program was launched at the same time which led to the creation of a publication endowment fund and life membership-subscriptions.

Since 1881 the fraternity magazine has had 13 editors. Among the distinguished Sigs who have directed the publication are: Brother Trowbridge, who became a college president; William L. McPherson, famous as an editorial writer on *The New York Herald Tribune;* Walter L. Fisher, who became Grand Consul and Secretary of the Interior in President Taft's cabinet; Charles Alling, who also became Grand Consul of Sigma Chi; Frank Crozier, who like Fisher and Alling, came from Chi Chapter at Hanover; Newman Miller, who became director of the University of Chicago Press and later Grand Consul; Fred Bates Johnson, now a successful Indianapolis lawyer; Milton E. Robinson Jr., who became a nationally known coal merchant; Byron D. Stokes, co-writer of "The

Sweetheart of Sigma Chi"; Willard C. Teague, editorial writer for *The Memphis Commercial Appeal;* and Merrill E. Prichard, who also served as Executive Director. Brothers Johnson, Stokes, Teague, and Prichard are still living. The current Editor is Jack E. Pearson, who was appointed August 1, 1955.

The present *Magazine* program has been developed to keep the Fraternity apprised of international Sigma Chi activity as well as to include a liberal number of informative articles of interest to both alumni and undergraduates. Color covers and the abundant use of illustrations brighten our publication.

The Benson Printing Company, directed by W. A. Benson Sr., a member of Alpha Psi Chapter, prints *The Magazine* in its Nashville, Tennessee, plant, as well as *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

A source of great pride in the Fraternity, *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* marked its 75th anniversary in 1956.

OUR PRIVATE PERIODICAL

The Sigma Chi Bulletin is the esoteric publication of the Fraternity and as such is intended for the perusal of members only. *The Bulletin* was established in 1887 and is the oldest private college fraternity publication in America. This new departure in fraternity journalism first assumed the form of a secret monthly journal, printed on thin paper, and sent to members in sealed envelopes. It contained matters deemed too private for insertion in the public magazine. *The Bulletin* of today is regarded as the internal organ of the Fraternity and as such its contents are private, though no longer secret. Many other leading fraternities and sororities have since adopted the idea.

At present, *The Bulletin* includes articles on various problems within the fraternity world as well as material pertaining solely to Sigma Chi.

THE MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY

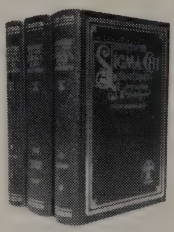
Previous to World War II, *The Sigma Chi Directory* had been through 11 printings. The first edition in 1872 contained the names of 1,069 initiates in contrast to the 37,558 listed in the 1935 volume.

In April 1950, the monumental 12th edition of *The Sigma Chi Directory* was distributed as the culmination of 46 months of exacting labor. This 832-page volume gives the complete membership of every chapter of the Fraternity with the name, occupation, and address of each initiate. A full alphabetical index, listing 65,383 Sigs, a brief historical sketch of Sigma Chi, a page index by colleges and universites of all chapters, a sketch of each of the Founders, a brief history of the fraternity system, the story of our Constantine Chapter, statistics on the chapter membership, and a full listing of the officers of the Fraternity.

World War II left the Fraternity's records incomplete and 14,000 members were classified as "lost." When the Directory forms were closed on August 1, 1949, only 1,800 Sigs were still on the lost list.

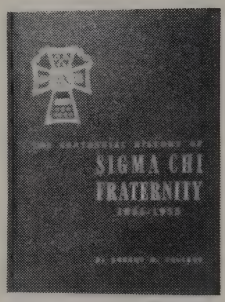
No other fraternity of comparable size has undertaken a post-war directory, and only Phi Kappa Sigma Fraternity has produced a volume even approaching Sigma Chi's in stature. The Phi Kaps listed nearly 20,000 members.

THE HISTORY OF SIGMA CHI



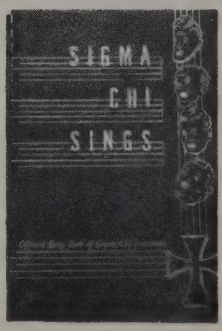
The History of Sigma Chi (1855-1930) by the late Past Grand Consul Joseph C. Nate has been acclaimed by interfraternity leaders as the greatest Greek-letter literary effort on record. For more than 20 years Dr. Nate was engaged in writing the glorious story of Sigma Chi's first 75 years. The History was originally to be in seven volumes, each being a memorial to a Founder of the Fraternity; however, Brother Nate's death in 1933 cut short this monumental project after four volumes had been completed. The first volume was published in 1925, the second in 1928, and the final two were released in 1931.

THE CENTENNIAL HISTORY



The Centennial History of Sigma Chi Fraternity (1855-1955) by Robert M. Collett, Denison '15, marked the first time in Sigma Chi's existence that the Fraternity had a complete up-to-date record of its history. Elected Grand Historian by the 50th (Centennial) Grand Chapter at Cincinnati in 1955, Brother Collett had been authorized by the previous Grand Chapter three years earlier to commence work on a concise, one-volume history to commemorate the Fraternity's 100th anniversary. He was aided materially in his great effort by Richard C. Schurman, Maine '52, then a member of the Headquarters publication staff. The book made its first appearance at the Centennial Grand Chapter on the evening of June 28, 1955, at the traditional Literary Exercises.

SONGS OF SIGMA CHI



Sigma Chi Sings, the 1952 edition of the Sigma Chi song book, supersedes the 1923 and 1948 editions. The new 112-page edition, edited by Merrill E. Pritchard and Robert Watson, contains 39 songs which were selected from the song reports from the active chapters. Background material on each song is presented and several new arrangements for group singing are included. The songs are divided into four main groups: "Fraternal Songs"; "Sweetheart Songs"; "Marching Songs"; and "Party Songs." The book was illustrated by Robert A. Hatch.

AN AID TO RUSHING

Many members of the Fraternity had long expressed interest in a publication by the General Fraternity which would help chapters with their rushing. Two important requirements of such a publication were that it must be inexpensive and it must be general enough to be of use to chapters in every section of America and Canada. It was not until early 1957 that the Executive Committee of the Fraternity made available funds for the purpose. Borrowing heavily from the Sigma Chi Publications morgue for valuable original artwork donated in previous years by such Sig stalwarts as Milton Caniff, F. O. Alexander and John T. McCutcheon, the staff combined old with new to produce a General Fraternity rushing brochure. The result of their effort was a four-color booklet of 16 pages in 8½"x6" size. Originally ordered in a quantity estimated to be sufficient supply for two to three years, the brochure quickly sold out. After its introduction at the 1957 Workshop in late August 1957, all 10,000 copies were gone by the middle of September and thousands of orders could not be filled, amply supporting the Executive Committees belief that a genuine need existed for such a publication. A second edition, printed on heavier paper and larger by four pages, was published in January the next year.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

The regular publications have been augmented from time to time by various pamphlets and manuals. Prominent among these are the *Constitution and Statutes*, *Sigma Chi Banquet Songs*, *Our Gold Stars*, *Chapter Houses of Sigma Chi*, *Chapter Manual*, *Magister's Manual*, and The Norman Shield.

THE LARGEST SIG CITY, STATE

The city of Indianapolis, Indiana, boasts the largest Sigma Chi population of any North American town or city. A total of 699 Sigs live in the city, which also claims the greatest number of Sigs paying General Fraternity dues. The Chicago Alumni Chapter, however, is the largest of its kind in the Fraternity when dues payers living in the city's suburbs are included. California is the state with the most Sigs in residence —some 5,700. Second and third are Ohio and New York.

The Life Member Plan

In 1925, at the Estes Park (Colorado) Grand Chapter, General Fraternity alumni dues of five dollars per year were adopted, which entitled the alumnus to a calendar year's subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin*, together with the current year's membership card.

For the benefit of those brothers who desire to eliminate this yearly payment, Life Memberships are authorized for the sum of $100, which entitle the holder to a lifetime subscription to both the *Magazine* and *Bulletin*, an engraved certificate attesting the fact that the brother is a Life Loyal Sig, as subscribers to the Life Membership plan are called, a miniature Life Loyal Sig certificate to be carried in the billfold, such other publications as are furnished to active and alumni dues-paying members, and exemption from payment of the five dollars annual General Fraternity alumni dues.

All money received from Life Memberships was placed in the Magazine Endowment Fund until 1950, when a change in the Constitution and Statutes of the Fraternity provided that two new funds be created. These are the Life Membership Endowment Fund and the Life Membership Expendable Fund; the Magazine Endowment Fund was closed after having accumulated $423,968.70, the interest from which is used to defray part of the cost of the publications of the Fraternity.

The Life Membership Endowment Fund will receive one-third of the life subscription and shall be a trust in perpetuity; the interest from the fund is to be used for the general purposes of the Fraternity.

The Life Membership Expendable Fund will receive the balance of the life membership payment from which fund both principal and interest shall be used during the lifetime of the member for the general benefit of the Fraternity.

Today, a Life Membership not only assures each Life Loyal Sig of a lifetime subscription to Sigma Chi publications, but allows him to participate in the General Fraternity's expanded program of alumni and undergraduate activity. Each Life Loyal Sig's payment in full or by installments helps defray the Fraternity's administrative costs in the same manner that alumni dues contribute both to the General Fraternity and the publications program.

Under the new Life Membership payment plan, the $100 payment may be made by a $25 down-payment plus three $25 payments over a three-year period.

Memorial Life Memberships are available to add the names of deceased members to the roll of Life Loyal Sigs on payment of $50 into the Endowment Funds.

As of November 1, 1957, 10,102 Brothers were listed as Life Loyal Sigs. All members of the Fraternity should look forward to the time when they will become Life Members.

General Fraternity Policy

THE FRATERNITY AS A BUSINESS

The purpose of the General Fraternity organization is to provide service to the chapters, both undergraduate and alumni, and to the individual members of both. In addition, it is the purpose of the General Fraternity to provide these services at minimum cost for maximum service rendered.

These services cover quite a lot of territory, as is fitting an agency with several hundred offices and many thousands of clients. For example, the General Fraternity serves as a placement office in the Sigma Chi Foundation Placement Service. Many of the best-known companies recruit through this service. Each senior in a chapter should file his qualification sheet with the Placement Service. This service is not restricted to college seniors, but is open to Sigma Chis of any age.

A sizeable business has been built up in Student Aid Loans. Deserving undergraduate members of the Fraternity are eligible for loans totaling up to $600 in two $300 loans. Applications for Student Aid Loans can be obtained from the Sigma Chi Headquarters. These loans are subject to repayment when the individual holding the loan has completed his college education.

Through employed field representatives—Assistant Executive Secretaries—the chapter has an actual contact with the Headquarters, finds the answers and solutions to their questions and problems, and receives information on the many services.

In recent years, the General Fraternity has been a great asset to individual chapters by the collection of deliquent chapter accounts. This collection service has saved many a chapter from certain financial doom. If a chapter needs outside assistance in the collection of member debts, it should contact the Executive Secretary immediately.

The records department at the Headquarters keeps master lists of the members of each chapter and can supply a list to any chapter on request.

The General Fraternity has been asked many times to provide a speaker for a certain chapter or campus function. A chapter looking for a speaker for some function can let Headquarters suggest the names of several Sigma Chis who are willing to serve as speakers.

The Magazine of Sigma Chi serves as a definite publicity medium, giving excellent coverage to *notable* events of active and alumni chapters. *The Magazine* also is a definite asset to successful rushing, as is the Rushing Brochure.

To successfully provide these and many other services, there must be complete cooperation between the General Fraternity and the individual chapter. The chapter has certain definite responsibilities which it must discharge automatically to help the General Fraternity provide worth-

while service. For example, reports such as the Semi-Annual Reports, initiation reports, and affiliation reports, must be sent to Headquarters as required by the Constitution and Statutes, and on time. Initiation reports should be filed immediately following the initiation and affiliation reports should be filed immediately after the vote of affiliation. The Fraternity often asks for the chapters' cooperation in filling out questionnaires or surveys and returning them to the Headquarters. This provides the Fraternity with accurate and first-hand data on individual chapters.

An important obligation of the chapter to the General Headquarters is the prompt reply of correspondence, taking particular care in seeing that the form and grammar are of college level standards.

Fraternity Chapter Law

The human problem of living together of necessity requires rules and regulations. It is a psychological law that the urge of youth longs for liberty and freedom, and abhors laws and restrictions. Without law, however, any society would end in anarchy. The larger liberties of life must be restrained and bound by mutually-accepted restrictions for the good of all. Obedience to law is the mark of a gentleman. Law, statutes and rules are created to insure the freedom of individuals and the protection of liberties of others.

The constitution and statutes were written for the government of the Fraternity before we were born. We receive the privilege of membership into Sigma Chi only by taking a solemn vow at the time of initiation to obey all the laws of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and the particular chapter. These laws are binding upon every active member of the Fraternity, and upon every alumnus of the Fraternity. This is an unavoidable and unescapable obligation of every Sigma Chi. The Consul is the supreme officer for the enforcement of laws, statutes, and rules. A Consul cannot enforce the laws unless every member of the chapter is familiar with them. Therefore, it is wise to require that the Constitution, Statutes, and By-laws be read to the chapter at an early meeting. These same laws, Statutes and By-Laws should be read to the pledge class, and the Magister should make sure that they are completely understood.

There should be a clear distinction between chapter by-laws and chapter house-rules. By-laws are usually quotations from or restatements of foregoing regulations required of all chapters by the Constitution and Statutes. House rules are certain restrictions and privileges concerning local conditions within an individual chapter.

Chapter Administration

THE CONSUL

The Consul of a local Sigma Chi group is an administrator. To become an administrative executive is one of those superior positions which come to an exceptional, brilliant man in the early part of middle life, when he is made the head of a great business enterprise. The general pattern of chapter organization gives the power and duties of these executive positions to a man in college.

Chapter administration, then, is a mental pattern; a genius to organize and the power to execute. The mental pattern is made up of certain attitudes and a few strong convictions. By virture of his office, a Consul has a great deal of authority and a great deal of confidence has been placed in him. As an upper classman and an experienced Fraternity man, the chapter expects him to be thoroughly informed and possessed of a few convictions which, when realized, will characterize his entire administration. His genius for organization is more important than his ability to perform the work. The Consul's ability to execute his plans depends more on persuasion than upon his willingness to do all the work.

The Consul should know, first, everything possible about his job as house president. He should know everything that may be connected with every other officer. He should have in his mind more plans than he will be able to carry out. Second, he should formulate a *program* which is made up of certain definite plans out of the many he knows can be done in the chapter house. Third, he should set a time limit and establish a deadline for every project in his program. Fourth, the projects should be delegated to others. The chapter administration then becomes a matter of directing other men at work and seeing to it that everything is carried out on schedule. Not only is time saved by delegating authority, but this is a method of training men to succeed in roles of responsible leadership. The men trained will be the measure of success as a leader.

The Consul is an upperclassman who is a conscientious worker. He is well known and respected on the campus, an aspect that adds to the prestige of the Fraternity. He takes part in outside activities, but not to the extent that his duties as Consul are neglected. The Consul is well mannered, an attribute that will help him assist his brothers in obtaining a better knowledge of social etiquette. Naturally, he *can* be forceful at times, a characteristic helpful occasionally in making decisions. He has a sense of fairness to all of the brothers and pledges in the house. The Consul is of an understanding nature, broadminded, capable of winning the friendship and cooperation of all the brothers, and the opportunity to gain an insight into each man's mind, making allowances for individual

differences. The Consul has a great deal of knowledge of Sigma Chi, its organization, aims, ideals, and problems.

The Consul presides at all meetings, formal or otherwise. He should have the final word on all the decisions concerning the house.

More important than the powers of the Consul are his responsibilities. He must see that all matters of importance are brought to the attention of the group. He is responsible for the maintenance of Sigma Chi ideals in the chapter. He is bound by the oath of office to enforce the Constitution and Statutes of the Fraternity, the by-laws of his chapter, seeing that all offenders are properly dealt with. By oath of office he is also responsible for the security of the Charter and the Ritual. The Consul keeps order at all times, places men in desirable activities, keeps the chapter working harmoniously together, and, since Sigma Chi is known as a builder of men, his is the responsibility of seeing that this is done.

THE PRO CONSUL

The position of Pro Consul has the same requisites and qualifications as the Consul, since he is second in command and may have to serve as Consul during the incapacity of the Consul. The position of Pro Consul should be treated as a working position, one of responsibility, as it is the No. 2 spot on the chapter organizational chart.

THE QUAESTOR

The position of Quaestor is unique for a young man in college. He is the treasurer of the group and may handle annually as high as $75,000 personally. He is the treasurer of a corporation equal in size to a great many private businesses. With the above in mind, the Quaestor must necessarily be an honest individual. He must have an eye for the future with a working knowledge of accounting. He should be able to deal successfully with people, and have the quality known as bargaining skill. The Quaestor must be able to spot detail and use it constantly to cut down the incidental expenses of his chapter. He must be able to get along with alumni and have a sincere interest in his work. If possible, the Quaestor should be majoring in accounting or related subjects.

The Quaestor will collect and preserve all monies due the chapter, and disburse such money as the chapter sees fit. He will prepare a budget each year and present it to the chapter and to the General Fraternity. He must keep an accurate record of all receipts and disbursements. He must see that the books are audited regularly and that monthly statements are made to the chapter, the General Fraternity, and interested alumni.

The Quaestor and the House Corporation

The title to the chapter house ordinarily rests with a house corporation made up for the most part of alumni of the chapter. The officers of the corporation are usually business or professional men and, although they are willing to give their time and energy to help the chapter, it must be

remembered that they have their own interests to consider. It is the Quaestor, therefore, who must be depended upon for the detail work. Above everything else, he should see that the rent is paid on time to the proper corporation officer. If the chapter is responsible for taking care of taxes and insurance, the Quaestor must assume that responsibilty, making certain that taxes never become delinquent and that insurance never lapses. Failure to pay the rent regularly or to take care of taxes and insurance may well cause embarrassment to the corporation—if nothing else. Failure to comply with the corporation's requirements is the surest and quickest way to create bad feelings on the part of the alumni. Because most of the relations between the undergraduate chapter and the alumni corporation are of a financial nature, the burden of keeping these relations on a sound and satisfactory basis must necessarily fall on the Quaestor. There should be fire and extended coverage insurance, public liability, workmen's compensation, boiler explosion, and fidelity bonds on employees and officers handling chapter property or monies.

THE MAGISTER

The Magister must be a brother respected and admired by the members as well as the pledges, and conclusively must be a model Sigma Chi. He must have the ability to gain the confidence of pledges and the ability to discipline them, if necessary, without causing offense by such action. He must be stern and fair in all dealings. He must be reasonably fluent of speech and possess a logical mind, enabling him to easily make all points clear to the pledges.

The Magister should have full responsibility for developing the pledges into responsibile citizens and brothers in the community and Fraternity. This includes all phases of preparation for the pledges' admittance into Sigma Chi, as well as their responsibility to the chapter and new brothers to see that they fully understand their obligations after initiation.

OTHER OFFICERS

Therefore, by reason of the preceeding discussion, the Consul, Pro Consul, Quaestor, and the Magister are the *key* men in the house organizations. They are the men responsible to the college, to the alumni, to the other members of the chapter, and to the General Fraternity. These men should quickly perceive any movement to the detriment of the Fraternity and do everything in their power to remedy it. Since these four men will work so closely together, it is necessary that they meet together to determine the policies of the chapter. Having similar objectives in mind, each will strive always to conduct his part of the work for more efficient operation of the chapter as a unit.

The positions of Consul, Pro Consul, Magister, and Quaestor may be the *key positions,* but those offices known as "minor" offices are essential to the success of the chapter and are vitally important. A chapter is

really no stronger than its weakest part and, therefore, every other office must be filled with the best talent possible. The younger men are usually anxious to do something for the chapter and like to accept the responsibilities of these offices. The manner in which they execute their duties determines their suitability for election to one of the *key* offices in the future.

Remember, too, that the welfare of the chapter is more important than any individual member's vanity. The very existance of the chapter depends on *every* office-holder doing his job—and doing it right. An officer who cannot or will not do his job properly should be removed from office. Keep in mind, also that chapter elections are *not* popularity contests. Elect members to office on the basis of their ability and experience, not because they are extremely likable. No chapter office should be regarded as a consolation or "booby" prize.

The Consul can and must aid these minor office-holders in the fulfilment of their duties. He should see that they have a clear understanding of the task, and of its importance to the overall success of the chapter.

All officers should be familiar with where their office stands on the organization chart. Officers should know what committees they are responsibile for and those which report to them.

THE ANNOTATOR

The Annotator should keep accurate records for the meetings and shall transcribe such minutes into the chapter minute book. The Annotator is charged with furnishing Grand Officers all required information.

THE TRIBUNE

It is the duty of the Tribune to prepare and conduct all chapter correspondence. He must fill out all required report blanks for the Executive Secretary, and immediately following elections, must send all lists of new officers to the Executive Secretary.

THE HISTORIAN

The Historian is responsible for keeping a historical record of the chapter, complete with photographs, newspaper clippings, and other similar items which should be permanently filed in a chapter scrapbook during his term of office.

THE ASSOCIATE EDITOR

The Associate Editor should be a man with some journalistic interest and experience. He is in charge of all chapter publications, and any news items or information for use in the publications of the Fraternity. He shall send such information and news to the Editor of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi.* The Associate Editor should maintain the alumni mailing list for chapter publications.

An Associate Editor can be one of the real work-horses in any Sigma

Chi chapter. No office depends more on the initiative of the officer himself than the position of Associate Editor. By giving the office the best effort, it will be an important office to the chapter. The office basically makes him a publicity man for the chapter, alumni relations coordinator, promotor of rushing, editor of the chapter's publication, and chapter correspondent to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi.* Duties may overlap those of the alumni relations chairman, and he should consult with him frequently since, via the publications and publicity work, both are important cogs in the chapter's relations with its alumni. He should present his proposed program at an early chapter meeting and request support and suggestions of the chapter.

What the Associate Editor Does

There are undoubtedly many good sources for publicizing a chapter right in its own vicinity, the local newspaper in particular. Write up newsworthy events in the chapter, plans of the Sweetheart Ball, election of officers, honors, etc., and send them to the local newspaper. Also, don't overlook the out-of-town papers if any particular chapter member is in the news, such as a newly-elected officer. Be sure you use public instead of Fraternity terminology to avoid confusing the readers; i.e., "Treasurer," not "Quaestor," etc. Send photographs too, if at all possible. The Associate Editor should, in fact, make an effort to record all important events in his chapter photographically. Such photos will be important to the chapter history or scrapbook, or to the members themselves, if not for news publications. Perhaps he can work out an arrangement with the chapter historian to see that someone covers all important events with a camera. Visit local newspapers and find out how they would like to have copy prepared and what their deadlines are. Chances of getting stories in the paper are greater when one submits material that demands little work on the part of the newspaper employees.

There is often a chance to spread the good name of Sigma Chi on the campus by getting something extra in the yearbook or other campus publications. Check with the school public relations officer and offer him news of the chapter for his many outlets. This should not be considered high pressure salesmanship because actually, it is just common sense. A photograph or a story in a newspaper reaches a larger, more impressive audience than one would probably guess. Future rushees may get their first knowledge of college fraternities this way. Also, a Sigma Chi alumnus (one not known in the area) might get a renewed interest in the Fraternity by seeing the name mentioned in the newspaper. Parents of Sigma Chis or the public may become more familiar with the General Fraternity through your efforts.

The Magazine

Throughout his term of office, an Associate Editor will have well-defined assignments for *The Magazine of Sigma Chi.* Therefore, he should thoroughly familiarize himself with *The Magazine*, its style, an-

nual features, general coverage, etc. Among the regular features to which he is to contribute material are football and basketball stories. For these, he should submit a complete list of the chapter members who are participating in varsity football or basketball, along with any pertinent data about their positions, past performances, experiences, etc. Be thorough, and give the Editor plenty of material to choose from. Photographs of outstanding performers should also be sent. Information concerning the deadline for submission of these stories and nominations for the All-Sig Teams will be furnished each year by the Editor in one of his *Newsletters* and on the Chapter Calendar.

Don't limit *Magazine* activity to those assignments mentioned above. Any time a photograph or an item appears which would look good in *The Magazine*, send it in. *The Magazine* is liberal with bylines and anxious to give credit where credit is due.

Balfour Award Brochures

Among the most satisfying annual assignments can be the brochure which an Associate Editor prepares when the chapter makes a nomination for the Balfour Award. Since each chapter's nominee cannot be interviewed personally by the committee on the Balfour Award, the Associate Editor's nomination brochure is doubly important. Don't let an inadequate presentation jeopardize your candidate's chances.

In preparing a Balfour Award nomination, all the information should be put in a volume of more or less permanent nature to facilitate handling and easy reading. Stick to 8½"x11" pages and bindings and do not use extremely heavy or unwieldy material for the cover. Medium weight plastic or leatherette is preferred. Do not glue photographs onto the pages; use acetate pages or photo mounting corners. Material should be typed and double-spaced and thoroughly checked for spelling, grammar, and accuracy. The report should give a concise account of your candidate's accomplishments and each of the points of consideration (scholarship, personality, fraternity service, student activities) and then a detailed account if desired. The report should include candid pictures of the candidate and a verification of his accomplishments in activities and scholarship. Testimonials from university officials are often good evidence of accomplishment. Nomination reports *must* include a transcript or certified copy of the candidates grades and an 8"x10" glossy portrait. The nominee must be a senior.

Take as much pride in your presentation as in the candidate. Be neat; the brochure is a reflection upon the candidate as well as upon the chapter he represents. In spite of the strength of the nominee, an incomplete account of his record is a serious handicap.

Associate Editors will be informed of the deadline for sending in the

brochure in one of the Editor's *Newsletters.* Make sure that your nomination is in the hands of the Grand Praetor by this deadline.

The Chapter Publication

Every chapter comes to realize sooner or later that the only way it can hope to have the support and interest of its alumni is by showing an interest in them. Because alumni cannot be personally seen often enough, the best way a chapter can show an interest in them is by a regular and frequent publication which will furnish alumni with the news of each other, the active chapter, the Fraternity, and the college.

Established chapter publications enjoy an enthusiastic reception in every alumnus' home. Publications likewise become an internal factor in the exchange of news about alumni. Such an exchange is one of the greatest services of the chapter publication.

The chapter wants and needs the maximum interest and support of its alumni; thus, a publication for them. The alumnus, as everyone else, likes to read about himself, next about his friends and classmates, and then about the things most familiar to him. For these reasons, it is always advisable to devote approximately half of the space in the publication to alumni news. Alumni are vitally interested in familiar names—a new address or promotion for a classmate, letters from fellow-alumni, wedding and birth announcements, and the achievements of important men of the chapter.

Next in quantity should be news about the active chapter. Do not think that the alumnus is not interested in hearing about the chapter, because he is—interested in knowing the chapter officers, campus honors won, and initiates. Also, every publication may well contain some general college news. Most alumni receive college alumni publications, so a column or two of school news should suffice. Even more appreciated would probably be your opinions and comments on new college buildings, changes in administration and faculty, other fraternities, football predictions, etc. The alumnus was interested in all this when he was in college and it stands to reason that he still retains some of that interest.

Publications should be issued frequently, and at regular intervals to be of maximum effectiveness. Three to four issues during your school year many well cover the chapter requirements, although a monthly newsletter has proven to be tremendously effective wherever adopted. Chapters which issue elaborate annual booklets without interim publications of any kind make the mistake of spending all at once. The same funds would permit them to publish smaller, more frequent, and more effective publications throughout the year. Direct mail advertising long ago discovered the benefits of regular, frequent mailings, Goodwill can best be built by repeating service—and a chapter publication is a genuine alumni service.

Extracurricular Activities

One of Sigma Chi's outstanding activities men looking back on the whole problem of extracurricular activities is both critical and humorous. He declares that freshmen days in college are the happiest, but a freshman's place is in the home. Some potential leaders become hooked by inconsequential activity during the freshman year and never emerge from the proverbial sophomoric morass by the time they graduate. Some chapters have been so influential in pushing pledges into the limelight that campus activity was confined to the freshmen, while members of the other three classes spend their time recovering from fatigue.

Underneath the humor and confusion there are some serious convictions with regard to leisure-time interests. Fraternities are sometimes rated by the number of positions held on the campus. Rushees are sometimes impressed by the number of BMOC's in the fraternity. Most fraternities believe that their campus standing is measured to a large degree by what other fraternities think of them. Fraternities grade other organizations by two standards, the caliber of personality and the number of leaders in the chapter house.

It is a well-known fact that personnel directors and placement bureaus in business and industry consider leadership in voluntary activities as second only to scholastic attainments and specialized study. A balanced life is the aim of all universities and colleges. Parents send their sons to college to get an education, and education is more than the knowledge received in the classroom.

A successful program of extracurricular activities must be intelligently organized. A committee of experienced upperclassmen should make a careful study of activities, and their accumulated experience should be passed on to future leaders. The chapter should keep a complete file of every possible campus activity in the house, and it should contain a brief explanation of each. Persuade active members as well as pledges to participate in campus activities which are interesting and profitable. Campus activities are not in the same category with college requirements. The elements of personal interest, physical exercise, social enjoyment, and amusement must be considered.

There is a close relation between the development of scholarship, character, and campus activities. The proper balance of time for study, exercise, and relaxation is of great importance. Among the values to be sought and found in extracurricular activities are the following: The development of confidence, initiative, and skill; affording outlets for curiosity, interest, and energy; providing an experimental ground for aptitudes; suggesting a sense of direction in vocational life; teaching cooperation with others for common purposes; training and organizing; managing and directing ability; and earning the reward of achievement.

The Chapter Adviser

Sigma Chi is justifiably proud of the success of its undergraduate chapters throughout the United States and Canada. Almost without exception, the sustained high standing of the undergraduate chapters stems from teamwork between the chapter and its Adviser. The dictionary says that an "adviser" is one who advises and counsels. Most assuredly, that is a goal the Fraternity would set for all its Chapter Advisers, to counsel wisely. To emphasize the integral role of the advisers in our Fraternity, the Constitution stipulates that the Grand Praetor shall appoint a Chapter Adviser for each chapter under his jurisdiction.

Thus, our fundamental law evidences the importance of the Chapter Adviser in the organization of the Fraternity. While the Grand Praetor is charged with the supervisory responsibility of the several active chapters within the province, the Chapter Adviser is in every sense an *Assistant Praetor* charged with the responsibility of one active chapter.

Qualifications of a Chapter Adviser

It is not essential that an Adviser be an alumnus of the chapter. But it is vital that he be an interested Sigma Chi proximate to the chapter. He should be readily accessible to the officers and members of the chapter and have time to make frequent visits to the chapter house.

Obviously, the best Chapter Adviser is one with an interest in active chapter affairs as an observer and counselor. An ability to work with young people is virtually a must for success in this responsible position. Age and occupation are not vital factors in the qualifications of an Adviser, but certainly he should be old enough and experienced enough to command the respect of the chapter members, college officials, and others with whom he will come into contact.

Ideally, the Chapter Adviser is an enthusiastic Sig, a willing worker, a considerate counsel, and a discriminating disciplinarian. In his job he is the backbone of the Fraternity and the key to continued success of Sigma Chi.

While the Adviser's job varies in some respects from campus to campus, there are basic objectives every Chapter Adviser should have. Most of the stipulated objectives really make a check-list of goals every chapter should strive to achieve. It is the Chapter Adviser's responsibility to keep his charges in pursuit of these objectives to the best of the members' ability.

As a counselor and director, the Chapter Adviser does not always have to resort to positive or negative action, nor does he have to keep the books to insure good financial management, conduct the initiation to guarantee proper performance of the Ritual, or edit the chapter publication to aid good alumni relations. He can, however, encourage the undergraduate members to do these things themselves.

Particular attention should be devoted to the pledges. They are the future actives and leaders of tomorrow's chapter. Experience taught the successful Adviser to avoid dictating to his chapter, to let the chapter settle its own debates, but to step in when a considered opinion and experience can help. Chapter bull sessions with brothers and pledges is healthy and profitable in maintaining good relations and keeping posted on day to day activity within the chapter.

The Adviser should keep himself well informed on college regulations relative to fraternities and should advise the General Headquarters immediately of any rulings of consequence to the General Fraternity. At least once during each school year, he should make it a point to visit the dean of men or dean of students to find out how the chapter is faring with the administration and generally make himself known to that official.

On the financial side of the picture, the Chapter Adviser should keep a close watch on accounts receivable. This is the most serious financial problem facing Quaestors; the Adviser can be of great help in the collection of overdue accounts. He should also keep abreast of accounts payable to assure the chapter an unblemished credit rating.

Likewise, he should be cognizant of the obligations of the chapter to the General Fraternity. Initiation and Semi-Annual dues reports must be turned in promptly by the Chapter, and the Adviser can be of inestimable aid in encouraging the chapter to keep up to date in these matters.

The House Corporation

House corporations throughout the Sigma Chi Fraternity present a wide variety of organizations, forms of government, and methods of doing business. It would be much to the advantage of both alumni and active members if, from experience accumulated, a greater uniformity could be attained. The advice of architects and the combined wisdom of General Fraternity officers is available to all Sigma Chis in matters related to house corporations.

Fraternity chapter houses have become a matter of substantial business. Sigma Chi house corporations hold property worth more than seven million dollars.

Since the house corporation holds the title to the land and building, and provides a long term financial plan for the operation of the corporation and chapter, the corporation becomes tremendously important to the chapter house proper.

The house corporation is a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the state in which it operates. It not only holds title to the land and building and plans the finances, but it is also responsible for writing the dedicating resolution, having the books audited annually, meeting daily expenses incident to ownership of the chapter house, and calling the annual meeting of the entire corporation for the transaction of business and the election of new directors.

Alumni Organizations

Alumni chapters strive to perpetuate cherished memories of college days. Their members have had the advantage of an association in the pursuit of education which is not available to the majority of the population. Alumni groups endeavor to maintain these associations, demonstrating to undergraduate brothers the advantages derived from continued adherence to the principles and ideals of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

Still another aim of an alumni group is to keep abreast of new developments in the Fraternity and to lend support and assistance to the closest active chapter or chapters and to the General Fraternity. Active chapters need alumni help and cooperation at all times. The promotion of frequent visits by alumni to active chapters is and should be part of the program of every organization. Too much emphasis cannot be placed on the value of alumni at such times as initiations, Homecoming, Mother's Day, Dad's Day, and similar festivities.

The fact that alumni have severed their active connections with college should not mean that they have lost interest in that institution and are unwilling to cooperate with it for the betterment of our members who attend there now.

EARLY ALUMNI CHAPTER HISTORY

Alumni Chapter activity in Sigma Chi dates back to the year 1878 when the Grand Chapter was held in Indianapolis, Indiana. It was the first time a National (today we are International) Fraternity convention was entertained in Indiana. The establishment of three new chapters in the preceding biennial period had stimulated active chapter correspondence. The issuing of the *Catalogue* of 1876 aroused new interest among alumni of the Fraternity everywhere.

The increasing number of alumni in Indianapolis and Indiana contributed to an unusually large attendance at the 12th Grand Chapter. Sixteen of the 21 chapters of the Fraternity were represented. The first official representation of an alumni chapter, Alpha Alumni of Springfield, Ohio, by Charles C. Davis occurred at this time.

The Springfield Alumni Chapter was officially chartered by the 10th Grand Chapter in 1874, although the Indianapolis Alumni Chapter, with the name of "Alpha Alumni," was chartered by the Ninth Grand Chapter in 1872. However, the Indianapolis alumni, who were present at the Grand Chapter of 1878, seem to have relinquished their claim to the name and to representation by a delegate in the convention. That the group was functioning as actively as the Springfield organization was witnessed by the splendid management of the 12th Grand Chapter. The records of the 14th Grand Chapter contain evidence of the rechartering of the Indianapolis alumni in 1882 as the Iota Alumni Chapter.

The organization of the Theta Alumni Chapter was formed largely for the purpose of establishing Sigma Chi in the University of Cincinnati. Its success in that undertaking was followed by its entertainment of the 15th Grand Chapter at Cincinnati in 1884. The contribution of prominent Cincinnati Sigma Chis to the historical legislative work of that convention was large. Leading the list of 19 charter members was the name of Isaac M. Jordan, one of the Founders of Sigma Chi. The first president of the Chapter was Charles Evans, Ohio Wesleyan '63, who had presided over the Fourth (Wartime) Grand Chapter at Dayton, Ohio, in 1863. The first secretary was J. Howard Ferris, Denison '76, who became the Second Grand Consul. These and other circumstances give to the Cincinnati group a unique place of its own, historically.

Interest in alumni activities continued in the years following with a marked advance in projects accomplished. Of more than casual interest is this bit from *The Sigma Chi* of April 1882: "Any person will confer a favor by sending the address of any member, active or alumnus, residing in New York City or vicinity to Brother F. G. Teed of Kappa. Address the above at 18 Vesey Street, New York City, New York."

This simple announcement marked the first effort to organize the alumni of New York City. The active agent was Freeman G. Teed, Bucknell '73, who, before his removal to Los Angeles in 1884, practiced law in New York. His effort resulted in a list of some 25 Sigma Chis in or near New York who were invited to an informal dinner at the Westminister Hotel on May 26, 1882.

The number present was exactly 10 and they were all men who now have a permanent place in the annals of Sigma Chi. The "New York Association of Sigma Chi" was formed, looking forward toward an alumni charter, with Dr. Theodore Gessler, Bucknell '64, as President and Teed as Secretary. Semi-annual meetings were planned. Another reunion was held, but the plan to secure a charter for the New York alumni never reached completion. The loss of Teed to Los Angeles was probably the reason. With his active leadership lost, the group made no further move to gain the end for which they were originally formed. It was not until 1890 that the formal chartering of the New York Alumni Chapter was recorded.

The alumni chapter phase of Fraternity life did not receive systematic development and promotion until the close of the nineties. Prior to 1898, only 10 alumni organizations had been chartered. Some of those were small groups and short-lived. During the five years following 1898, 14 additional alumni chapters were authorized. The increase thereafter was even more rapid and widespread. In recent years the number of alumni chapters has more than equaled that of the undergraduate chapters.

Development and Growth

Alumni chapters were originally named after the letters of the Greek alphabet, but in irregular order. The first reference to them in any cata-

logue was in the *Catalouge and History* of 1890. That volume contained a roll of eight alumni chapters, with location and year of establishment as follows:

Alpha Alumni	Springfield, Ohio	1874
Eta Alumni	Lafayette, Indiana	1881
Theta Alumni	Cincinnati, Ohio	1881
Iota Alumni	Indianapolis, Indiana	1882*
Omega Alumni	Chicago, Illinois	1882
Beta Alumni	Montgomery, Alabama	1887
Epsilon Alumni	Washington, D.C.	1889
Gamma Alumni	New York, New York	1890

*Originally chartered as Alpha Alumni Chapter in 1872.

Two more alumni groups were chartered in 1893, completing the 10 established prior to 1889; namely:

Philadelphia	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	1893
New Orleans	New Orleans, Louisiana	1893

It has been shown that the chartering of the alumni chapter at Indianapolis by the Ninth Grand Chapter in Columbus, Ohio, 1872, was the first such charter granted. Its listing above as the "Iota Alumni" marked in effect, a rechartering of the group by the Fourteenth Grand Chapter, Chicago, 1882. The assignment of first place and chartering of the Springfield Alumni Chapter is not sustained by the records.

Greek-letter Names Dropped

The dropping of Greek-letter names for alumni chapters was accomplished as informally as their adoption. In November 1891 there took place a complete reorganization of the Chicago Alumni Chapter, led by James Todd, Hanover '87. The new plans were reported to *The Sigma Chi Quarterly* by Secretary George Ade, Purdue '87, who wrote:

"The first provision of the (new) By-Laws states that the name should be the Chicago Alumni Chapter of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. It was unanimously agreed that the old name of the Omega Alumni would not do, as a majority of the prospective members were from other chapters." This changing of names was brought about to lessen the confusion caused by undergraduate chapters having similar Greek names.

Soon after this (in 1893) the group in Washington, D.C., voted to change the name of their organization to Washington Alumni from Epsilon Alumni. From that time on, began the policy of naming all alumni chapters for their respective cities instead of by the Greek letters.

Down through the years following this modest beginning has come the organization of many more alumni groups. In metropolitan areas and in smaller towns of North America Sigma Chi has made itself known through its alumni chapters who have played an important part in building the Fraternity. The spirit of Sigma Chi is maintained and carried forward by the efforts of these men who have found an outlet for that spirit so dear to them in undergraduate days.

ALUMNI CHAPTERS AND ASSOCIATIONS

Chapter or Association	Organized
Akron, Ohio	Oct. 1919
Albuquerque, New Mexico	1945
Alexandria, Louisiana (Association)	organizing
Altoona, Pa. (Association)*	Nov. 27, 1912
Amarillo, Texas (Association)*	June 23, 1950
Anchorage, Alaska (Association)	organizing
Anderson, Indiana	May 17, 1913
Ardmore, Oklahoma (Association)	organizing
Asheville, North Carolina	Dec. 12, 1947
Athens, Georgia	Nov. 17, 1938
Atlanta, Georgia	Mar. 11, 1904
Augusta, Georgia	Sept. 22, 1953
Austin, Texas	June 4, 1937
Baltimore, Maryland	Feb. 25, 1903
Bartlesville, Oklahoma	Aug. 7, 1934
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	July 8, 1947
Battle Creek, Michigan*	Jan. 11, 1934
Beckley, West Virginia (Association)*	May 18, 1949
Billings, Montana	April 8, 1938
Binghamton, New York (Association)	June 2, 1952
Birmingham, Alabama	June 19, 1914
Bloomington, Illinois	June 11, 1907
Boise, Idaho*	June 18, 1928
Boston, Massachusetts*	Mar. 26, 1900
Boulder, Colorado (Association)	1957
Bozeman, Montana	Dec. 28, 1918
Brunswick, Georgia*	Sept. 1946
Buffalo, New York	1935
Butler-Warren County (Hamilton) Ohio	1907
Butte, Montana	Aug. 4, 1930
Calumet Region (Illinois-Indiana)	June 15, 1956
Cambridge, Massachusetts	May 12, 1948
Canton, Ohio (Association)*	Aug. 26, 1949
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	1919
Champaign-Urbana, Illinois	Aug. 13, 1951
Charleston, West Virginia	Feb. 26, 1906
Charlotte, North Carolina	Sept. 12, 1923
Chattanooga, Tennessee (Association)	1947
Cheyenne, Wyoming*	Sept. 27, 1950
Chicago, Illinois	1882
Cincinnati, Ohio	1881

Clarksburg, West Virginia	May 17, 1913
Cleveland, Ohio	Jan. 5, 1905
College Park, Maryland	Nov. 8, 1949
Colorado Springs, Colorado (Association)*	April 1938
Columbia, South Carolina	Mar. 14, 1955
Columbus, Georgia (Association)*	April 23, 1940
Columbus, Ohio	Mar. 30, 1901
Coos Bay, Oregon*	Jan. 13, 1915
Corpus Christi, Texas (Association)*	organizing
Corvallis, Oregon	April 23, 1955
Dallas, Texas	Nov. 23, 1911
Danville, Kentucky *	Jan. 11, 1910
Dayton, Ohio	June 8, 1909
Daytona Beach, Florida (Association)	1956
Denver, Colorado	Mar. 1, 1902
Des Moines, Iowa *	Mar. 14, 1912
Detroit, Michigan	Mar. 25, 1904
Duluth, Minnesota *	Nov. 3, 1910
Edmonton, Alta. (Association)*	organizing
El Paso, Texas	Sept. 21, 1925
Enid, Oklahoma	Aug. 13, 1951
Eugene, Oregon	Mar. 28, 1914
Fargo, North Dakota *	Sept. 1, 1914
Fort Collins, Colorado *	Aug. 1922
Fort Lauderdale, Florida	Jan. 22, 1947
Fort Wayne, Indiana (Association)	Dec. 13, 1949
Fort Worth, Texas	Oct. 24, 1955
Fox Valley Area, Illinois (Association)*	June 23, 1950
Fresno, California	May 18, 1949
Gainesville, Florida	Aug. 11, 1948
Grand Forks, North Dakota	1930
Grand Rapids, Michigan	June 13, 1951
Great Falls, Montana	May 1926
Greensboro, North Carolina	May 21, 1930
Greenwood, Mississippi	Apr. 14, 1947
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Jan. 16, 1940
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	July 26, 1907
Helena, Arkansas *	Mar. 10, 1917
Helena, Montana	Jan. 19, 1923
High Point, North Carolina *	1919
Honolulu, Hawaii	Mar. 28, 1914
Houston, Texas	Sept. 8, 1930
Huntington, West Virginia	May 1925
Indianapolis, Indiana	Dec. 27, 1872
Jackson, Mississippi	Nov. 11, 1926

Jacksonville, Florida *	Oct. 15, 1928
Joliet, Illinois (Association)	1956
Kalamazoo, Michigan (Association)	Feb. 1954
Kansas City, Missouri	Aug. 8, 1902
Kingsport, Tennessee(Association)*	1947
Knoxville, Tennessee	Dec. 21, 1921
Lafayette, Indiana	1881
Lansing, Michigan	June 23, 1943
Laramie, Wyoming (Association)*	1928
Lehigh Valley, Pennsylvania (Association)*	June 14, 1934
Lewiston, Idaho (Association)*	Feb. 17, 1953
Lexington, Kentucky	Dec. 13, 1950
Lincoln, Nebraska	Apr. 15, 1907
Little Rock, Arkansas	Apr. 20, 1909
Logan, Utah	Aug. 22, 1945
London, Ontario	1957
Long Beach, California	June 17, 1935
Los Alamos, New Mexico (Association)*	June 23, 1950
Los Angeles, California	July 7, 1903
Louisville, Kentucky	Apr. 13, 1904
Lubbock, Texas	Aug. 11, 1953
Lynchburg, Virginia (Association)*	July 21, 1939
Madison, Wisconsin	June 22, 1909
Mansfield, Ohio (Association)*	organizing
Mason City, Iowa *	July 1930
Memphis, Tennessee	Oct. 8, 1907
Miami, Florida	May 12, 1932
Midland, Texas	Apr. 14, 1948
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Dec. 22, 1899
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Apr. 13, 1901
Missoula, Montana	Mar. 2, 1909
Mobile, Alabama	Jan. 22, 1947
Montgomery, Alabama	1887
Montreal, Quebec	July 1930
Nashville, Tennessee	May 10, 1898
Newark-Granville, Ohio (Association)*	Dec. 13, 1950
New Orleans, Louisiana	1893
New York, New York	1890
Norfolk, Virginia (Association)	Jan. 13, 1956
Northern New Jersey	1947
North Shore, Illinois	Dec. 10, 1955
Okmulgee, Oklahoma (Association)	1957
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Mar. 16, 1909
Oakland-East Bay, California (Association)	1957
Omaha, Nebraska *	Sept. 1, 1915
Orange County, California	1956

Orlando, Florida *	Dec. 12, 1947
Osage County (Pawhuska) Oklahoma (Association)	1957
Palm Beach County, Florida (Association)	Jan. 8, 1952
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Dec. 13, 1950
Peninsula (Yorktown), Virginia (Association)	1957
Peoria, Illinois	July 15, 1901
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	1893
Phoenix, Arizona	Dec. 18, 1906
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Oct. 2, 1902
Pocatello, Idaho (Association)	Sept. 23, 1952
Ponca City, Oklahoma *	1947
Portland, Maine *	Oct. 1925
Portland, Oregon	Feb. 2, 1911
Providence, Rhode Island	Mar. 19, 1917
Puerto Rico (San Juan)*	1956
Raleigh, North Carolina	Mar. 1921
Richmond, Virginia	June 18, 1928
Rio Grande Valley, Texas (Association)*	organizing
Roanoke, Virginia *	1948
Rochester, New York	Feb. 13, 1924
Rockford, Illinois (Association)	Jan. 21, 1948
Sabine Neches (Beaumont), Texas (Association)	1957
Sacramento, California	Sept. 21, 1925
St. Louis, Missouri	May 4, 1903
St. Paul, Minnesota *	Jan. 31, 1938
St. Petersburg, Florida *	Nov. 5, 1952
Salem, Oregon	July 15, 1948
Salt Lake City, Utah	June 16, 1908
San Antonio, Texas	Mar. 19, 1936
San Diego, California	May 13, 1935
San Francisco, California	Nov. 13, 1902
San Jose, California	1952
Santa Barbara, California	Feb. 8, 1955
Savannah, Georgia	July 12, 1926
Scranton, Pennsylvania (Association)*	Mar. 19, 1936
Seattle, Washington	Nov. 4, 1908
Shawnee, Oklahoma (Association)*	May 16, 1949
Shreveport, Louisiana	May 25, 1942
South Bend, Indiana	Aug. 1922
Spokane, Washington	Apr. 11, 1912
Springfield, Illinois	1902
Springfield, Ohio *	1874
Statesboro, Georgia	Aug. 29, 1938
Stillwater, Oklahoma (Association)	Oct. 24, 1953
Syracuse, New York	May 15, 1916
Tacoma, Washington	Apr. 6, 1911

Tallahassee, Florida *	July 8, 1947
Tampa, Florida	Mar. 15, 1934
Toledo, Ohio	Jan. 5, 1905
Topeka, Kansas	Nov. 17, 1938
Toronto, Ontario	May 31, 1923
Tri-State (Evansville) Indiana (Association)	1957
Troy, New York	Dec. 1911
Tucson, Arizona	June 20, 1932
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Dec. 16, 1916
Vancouver, British Columbia	June 2, 1952
Walla Walla, Washington	Jan. 31, 1938
Washington, District of Columbia	1889
Waterloo, Iowa (Association)*	Nov. 13, 1940
Waycross, Georgia (Association)	Oct. 24, 1955
Wheeling, West Virginia (Association)*	July 7, 1949
White Water Valley (Connersville and Rushville), Indiana (Association)	1949
Wichita, Kansas	May 15, 1916
Williamsport, Pennsylvania	1950
Winston-Salem, North Carolina	Jan. 13, 1956
Yakima, Washington *	June 18, 1928

* Inactive

ORGANIZING ALUMNI

An alumni group is originally authorized as an alumni association when a petition sent to the Executive Committee is approved. This petition must be signed by 10 or more current dues-paying members or Life Members. The Executive Committee usually authorizes this new association at its next meeting. As an association, the group must have at least one annual meeting.

After an association has been active for one year, it can petition to become an alumni chapter. As an alumni chapter it must have monthly meetings and will be entitled to a vote at the Grand Chapter.

Alumni Officers

Several things are of prime importance in the selection of officers for an alumni organization. To them the group will look for inspiration and guidance. Theirs is not an honorary job by any means—they have work to do. A thorough knowledge of the Constitution and Statutes of Sigma Chi is required of all alumni officers, particularly that portion which refers to alumni groups. Keeping in touch with General Fraternity Headquarters is part of their work.

An association or chapter is headed by a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Editor. The President is responsible for the overall functioning of the group. He may appoint an executive committee of three or four interested members to help work out problems or have charge of certain alumni functions.

THE SIGMAS

Wives' Auxiliary Unique Among College Fraternities

Paralleling the growth of Sigma Chi during the second half of its first century was the founding and rapid growth of an organization unique in the fraternity world.

On March 29, 1919, a group of Sigma Chi wives met at the Auditorium Hotel in Denver, Colorado, to form an organization known officially as The Sigmas of Sigma Chi. At that meeting 19 women met and organized a group which has since grown to a national band of 42 chapters in all parts of the country.

These ladies had actually been meeting as a group several years prior to formalizing their compact, developed as a result of friendships gained through their Sigma Chi husbands. Mrs. Reata McDonough, wife of Past Grand Trustee Frank L. McDonough Jr., Dartmouth '07, was chosen by her fellow Sigmas as the first president of that organization. She had played a major role in the formation of the first Alpha chapter. Many visiting Sigma Chis were impressed with the unusually strong support that the women gave to the Sigma Chis of the Denver Alumni Chapter prior to the First World War and carried their impressions back to their own chapters.

Early in the organization's history the policy was established whereby five or more wives of Sigma Chis in good standing could petition the National Sigma organization for recognition as a chapter. A new group, when approved, is installed either by one of the national officers of the Sigmas, the Grand Praetor of the Province in which the chapter will be located, or by an alumnus of Sigma Chi.

In some localities where there are not enough Sigma Chi wives to form a Sigma chapter, an individual wife has the option of becoming a member-at-large. She accomplishes this by the payment of national dues and by maintaining contact with the organization. Although not a member of a regularly constituted chapter, a member-at-large may attend all Sigma conventions by dint of a 1946 Amendment to the Organization's Constitution which provided for members apart from chapters. The national dues are a modest $1.50 per member annually.

The first national gathering of Sigmas took place in June 1929 at the Portland, Oregon, Grand Chapter. There were no organized business meetings as such, but the wives *did* attend the various social events at the convention. The first regular business meetings on a national level were held at the 42nd Grand Chapter in 1935 at Chicago. Since then, large numbers of Sigmas have attended every Grand Chapter and have played increasingly important roles in Grand Chapter activities.

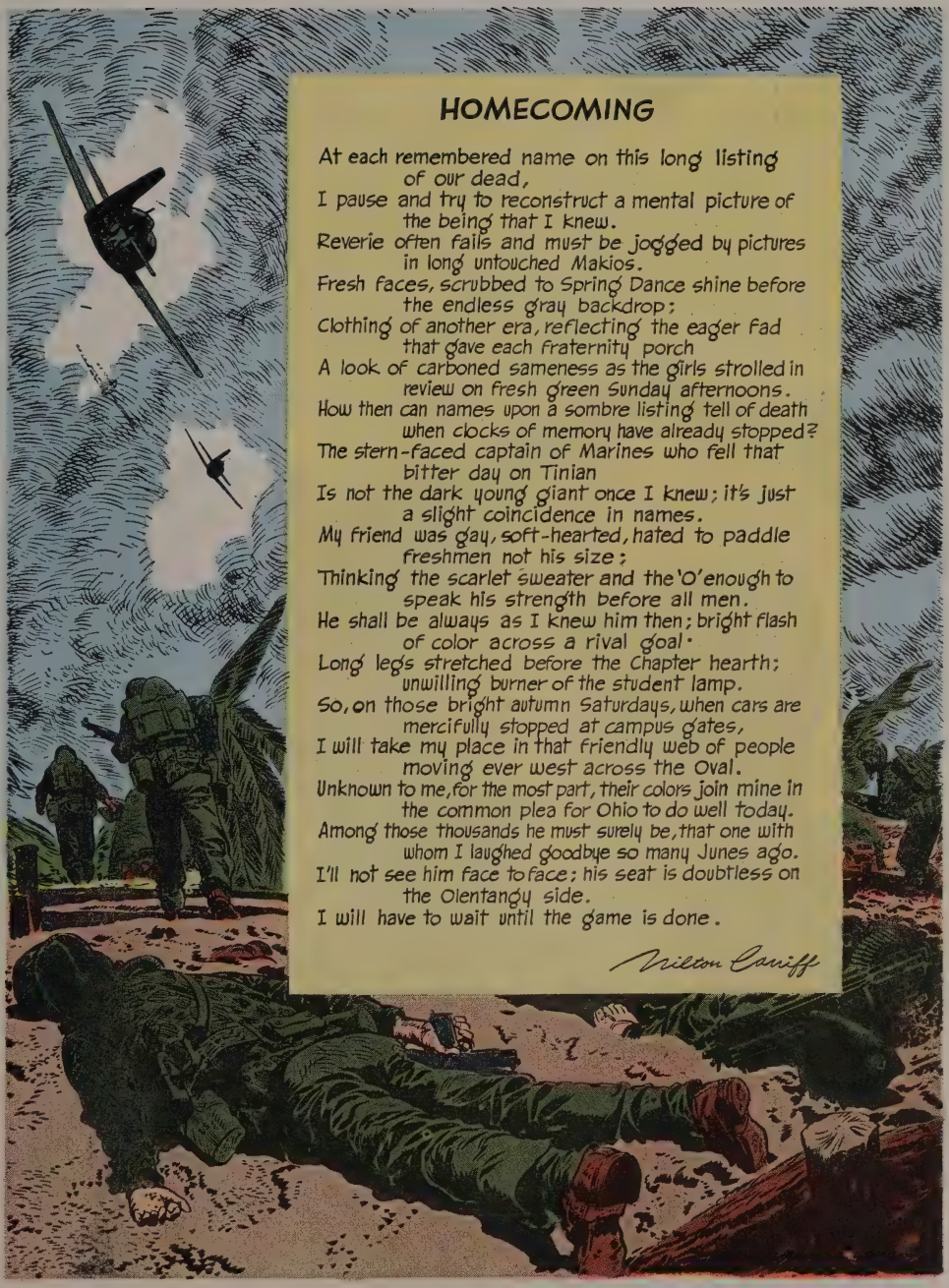
Nineteen Sigma Chi wives met in 1919 at Denver's Auditorium Hotel to form The Sigmas.

The Sigmas' magazine, *The Dial*, became the official national organ of the Sigmas at the Detroit Grand Chapter in 1941 and, since 1946, has been a three-times-a-year publication. *The Dial* is published in Denver.

The Sigmas have long since established their value to Sigma Chi in their 39 years of existence. Sigma Chi is a better fraternity for its unique wives auxiliary. A loyal Sigma is a constant reminder to her husband of his Fraternity's scope and his obligations to it.

Mothers Club

The Mothers Club, in many chapters, has proven more than helpful. Needless to say, the mothers are very interested in the affairs of the chapter, they are usually very happy to become associated with the mothers of other men in the chapter. The Mothers Club provides benefits both in time and money, and therefore, becomes a valuable asset to the chapter.

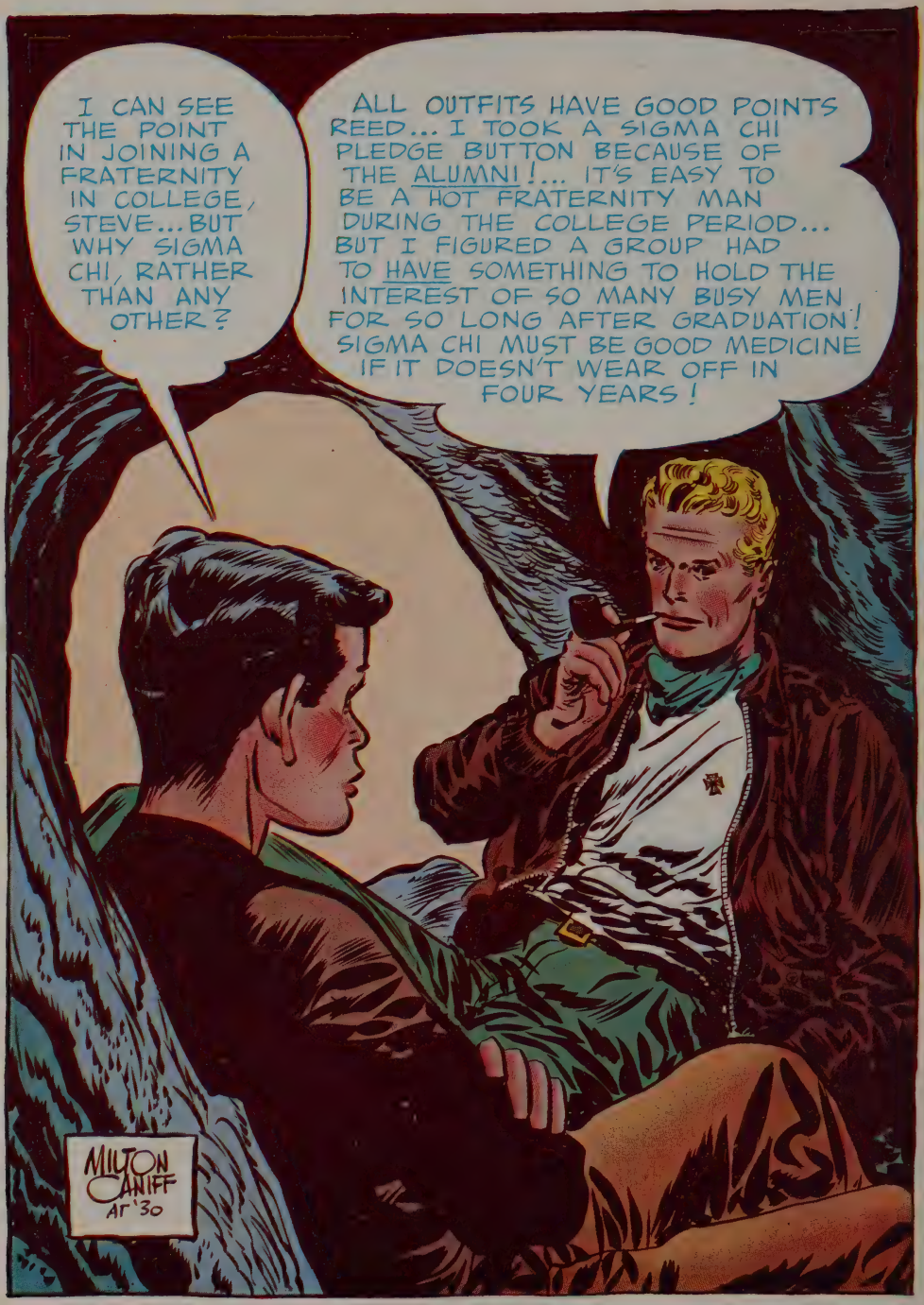


HOMECOMING

At each remembered name on this long listing
of our dead,
I pause and try to reconstruct a mental picture of
the being that I knew.
Reverie often fails and must be jogged by pictures
in long untouched Makios.
Fresh faces, scrubbed to Spring Dance shine before
the endless gray backdrop;
Clothing of another era, reflecting the eager fad
that gave each fraternity porch
A look of carboned sameness as the girls strolled in
review on fresh green Sunday afternoons.
How then can names upon a sombre listing tell of death
when clocks of memory have already stopped?
The stern-faced captain of Marines who fell that
bitter day on Tinian
Is not the dark young giant once I knew; it's just
a slight coincidence in names.
My friend was gay, soft-hearted, hated to paddle
freshmen not his size;
Thinking the scarlet sweater and the 'O' enough to
speak his strength before all men.
He shall be always as I knew him then; bright flash
of color across a rival goal.
Long legs stretched before the Chapter hearth;
unwilling burner of the student lamp.
So, on those bright autumn Saturdays, when cars are
mercifully stopped at campus gates,
I will take my place in that friendly web of people
moving ever west across the Oval.
Unknown to me, for the most part, their colors join mine in
the common plea for Ohio to do well today.
Among those thousands he must surely be, that one with
whom I laughed goodbye so many Junes ago.
I'll not see him face to face; his seat is doubtless on
the Olentangy side.
I will have to wait until the game is done.

Milton Caniff

Memories of Homecoming come to life. Another inspired creation by Milton Caniff, Ohio State '30.



Steve Canyon discusses Sigma Chi in this drawing done especially for THE NORMAN SHIELD by Milton Caniff.

Sigma Chi's Laws

How They Grew

By GRAND TRUSTEE ELTON B. HUNT

As every Sigma Chi knows, our Founders acted upon the belief that the principles which they professed and the idea of fraternity which they sought were imperfectly realized in the organizations that surrounded them.

Sigma Chi was established upon no narrow ideal of manhood but upon the principle that true strength lies in a well-rounded and symmetrical development of individual personality and character. The Ritual exemplifies and dramatizes this belief. Our Constitution, as the organic law, is the foundation upon which the superstructure of such a fraternity conception is built.

Historically it is quite proper to mention the Ritual. The Constitution-Ritual of 1856 had been lost for many years and, when discovered, it was presented to the Fraternity at the 1897 Grand Chapter at Nashville. The acceptance was made by General Benjamin Piatt Runkle in his combined relation as a Founder of Sigma Chi and as Grand Consul.

This document was in cipher. The original Sigma Phi Constitution and Ritual had been stolen, so this recovered Constitution-Ritual is recognized as the oldest existing document of its kind possessed by the Fraternity. Dr. Joseph C. Nate is the authority for stating the present Ritual incorporates all that was contained in the cipher Ritual of the Founders. We cannot be so sure that the same is true with reference to our Constitution. The probabilities are to the contrary. It is significant that, in the beginning, Sigma Chi ideals and Sigma Chi government were contained in a single secret document.

The Founders started from where they found themselves. In their college world they were surrounded by 18 other previously organized fraternities. Finding Delta Kappa Epsilon, then about 11 years old, unsatisfying they conceived a great ideal. Their purposes and objectives were of prime importance. There was no necessity for a centralized government. As they sought to expand and establish chapters in other universities, parent chapter government was quite adequate. For more than a quarter of a century this elemental form of fraternity management sufficed.

By 1882, sentiment was growing to change the system. The normal demand was to have government come from the consent of the governed. On the death of Alpha Chapter, Gamma, at Ohio Wesleyan, as the second chapter of Sigma Chi, succeeded to the authority of Alpha

and continued to exercise parent chapter control until the time came when multiplying groups made imperative for Sigma Chi a centralized authority.

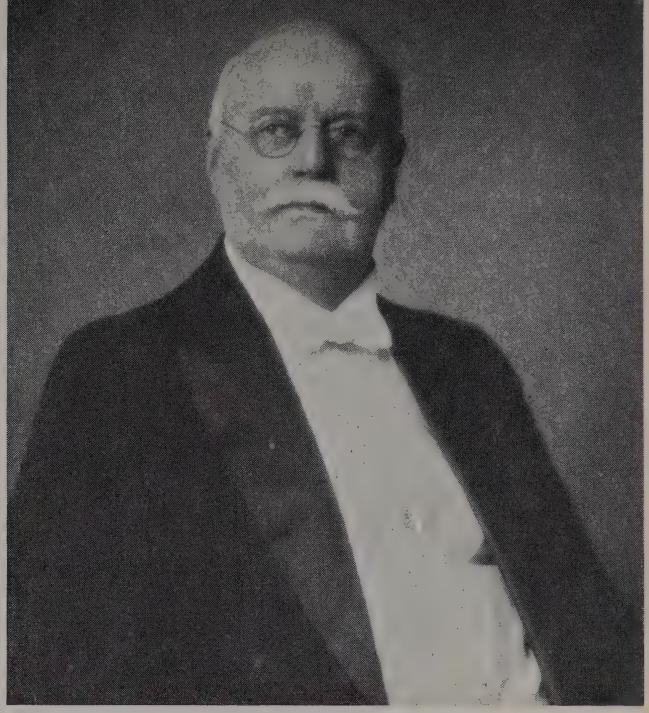
John S. McMillin, our first Grand Consul, was the designer of our present form of government. A strong personality developed in the Midwest, he later became one of the first citizens in the Northwest. There, his continuing Sigma Chi enthusiasm made him the leader of the Fraternity on the West Coast. While we freely credit him with the basic design of our present form of government, we must likewise honor other succeeding leaders with the fuller development of the details of our Constitution. It seems proper to say the basic conception of John S. McMillin was so sound that only a matter of detailed legislation was necessary to formulate the basic structure that has endured and seems destined to continue. The transition from parent chapter government to a democratic constitutional set-up was a tremendous change. Historically, it seems as if the credit for our form of government rests largely with those Fraternity "greats" who followed McMillin after he had pointed the way.

At the 1895 Grand Chapter, Grand Consul Runkle appointed the famous Put-in-Bay Committee. This outstanding committee secluded itself at their island retreat and came away with the Constitution adopted at the 23rd Grand Chapter meeting in 1897. Six of those nine members have served as Grand Consuls of Sigma Chi, beginning with Howard Ferris, our second Grand Consul, and ending with William B. Ricks, our 31st national leader.

Before we go further, we must stop to honor the outstanding services of Joseph C. Nate. From 1890 until 1899, immediately prior to his becoming a Grand Consul, he served as Grand Quaestor. He authored the original endowment fund legislation and, in his late years, considered his pioneering work in setting up the first endowment fund as one of his major contributions to Sigma Chi. While not detracting in any way from his monumental service as Historian or from his life-giving services as Grand Tribune, he rates as an all-time great in the field of Sigma Chi constitutional development.

Whenever one reads the 1897 Constitution, he finds very familiar passages. From the classic preamble through the entire Constitution, including the last section beginning "This Constitution and Ritual shall remain unaltered and unamended except" etc., reads so similar to its modern version that one has to check its date to be sure that it is actually the ancient laws of Sigma Chi.

There are, however, some significant changes to be noted. Before there was a central government, regular biennial conventions called Grand Chapters were held. These groups were constituted by representatives of active chapters. As alumni chapters came to be formed, their delegates too were admitted to membership in this supreme legislative body of the Fraternity. When the Grand Consuls completed their terms of office, the Fraternity would not allow them to consider their services



John S. McMillin, the first Grand Consul, was responsible for our centralized form of government.

finished. Their devotion, wisdom, and enthusiasm were preserved to the Fraternity by the method of making them members, both of the Grand Chapter and of the Grand Council.

Trustees were chosen to give their special attention to finances. The Constitution describes them as men of mature age and business experience and they, likewise, were added to the membership of the Grand Council.

The Grand Praetors were, at first, only six in number. They were, and still are, general officers of Sigma Chi. This is a distinct difference between our Grand Praetors and similar officers of other groups. Most orders have district officials designated by various names but are local officers only. Sigma Chi elevates its district officers to an international standing and delegates to them a responsible part of General Fraternity government.

Since the 1897 Constitution, the form of our government has been fixed. No fundamental change has been effected. The origin, growth and development of the Executive Committee has been a most intriguing phase of our centralized government. Executive committees are the rule and not the exception in all college fraternities. There must be an executive head of any fraternity. Some times it has been only one man, but usually it is a committee consisting of a small workable group, the membership determined by the offices held in the national fraternity.

Such committees are composed of personalities well known by name, at least, to their entire fraternity. They are chosen as the popular leaders of their fraternity at large. Such has not been the history of the Sigma Chi Executive Committee. It was started in such manner but because of an early plan to have its membership confined to one locality, there has

been brought about a development almost unique in college fraternity history.

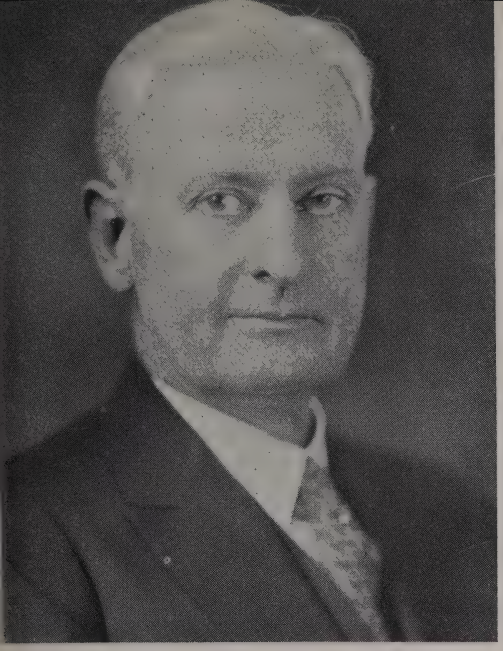
At first, we called the group Grand Triumvirs, who were three in number: the Grand Annotator and two other members of the Grand Council "residents of the same city or locality as the Grand Tribune," who were to meet at intervals of two weeks. They were to work with and direct the Grand Tribune, whose function was similar to that of the Executive Secretary of later years. This Executive Committee, if we may so call the Grand Triumvirs, was entirely composed of members of the Grand Council and were, previous to their selection, all active leaders of the Fraternity. They had "executive control over the Fraternity and its officers, subject to the Grand Council."

To create a closer liaison between the Executive Committee and the Grand Council, the Constitution was amended to make the chairman of the Committee a member of the Grand Council. In theory, the Grand Council is the policy-making body and the Executive Committee is the body to administer the executive details. More and more the Grand Council and the Grand Chapter have enlarged the scope and function of the Executive Committee until, in many ways now, it has come to be a policy making body. During the administration of Grand Consul Patrick J. Hurley, a special committee, named to review the Fraternity's administrative setup, came up with a recommendation for the appointment of an Executive Director and such was provided for by legislation. No specific provision was ever worked out giving to that office any substantially greater authority than the Executive Secretary formerly had. So far the creation of the office of the Executive Director has not substantially affected the administration of Sigma Chi affairs.

It is to be noted that the Grand Consul is the official head of the Fraternity; nowhere is he designated as the executive head of the Fraternity. There seems to have been a reason for that. Usually his residence is far removed from the headquarters city and, besides that, he has not always been a man experienced and familiar with the detailed administration of the Fraternity's affairs.

Of the alumni, we have two distinguished classes of members. We came to recognize one class as the "Significant Sigs." These members are alumni whose achievements in business or world affairs have brought honor and prestige to the name of Sigma Chi. We also have members of The Order of Constantine composed of alumni brothers of the Fraternity selected on the basis of long and distinguished service to Sigma Chi. We have chosen, as the official head of the Fraternity, illustrious members from both of these two classifications.

Grand Trustees are described by the Constitution as alumni of mature age and business experience. The motive underlying the move to increase the membership of the Board of Grand Trustees grows out of the desire to keep active in the membership of the Grand Council outstanding



Joseph C. Nate, Historian, Tribune, and Grand Consul, authored some of Sigma Chi's laws.

alumni who have long served as active leaders of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

In connection with the Grand Trustees, it is to be remembered that any changes sought to be made in the provisions of the Constitution governing the Trustees is most difficult to bring about. The explanation for this rather unusual situation rests in the fact that the provisions of the Constitution and Statutes, with reference to trust funds, are all embodied in the elaborate and technical trust agreements with the trust company which has the actual management and control of the funds under the supervision of the Grand Trustees.

Our trust agreements appear to be very skillfully drawn and the Fraternity is highly indebted to the services of Past Grand Consul Charles F. Hough, who has been the legal mind representing the Fraternity in this important draftsmanship.

Beginning with the 1897 Constitution, the changes in the Constitution and the increase and development of statutory legislation has been rather voluminous. Each Grand Chapter adds to the Constitution and to the statutes, and each Grand Council is likely to add or alter statutes.

In government the only thing that does not change is change itself. The Centennial Grand Chapter took a long look at a codification of the Constitution following several years of exhaustive work by a committee set up for just that purpose. Its proposals were not revolutionary, and the changes few (most notable: creation of an international vice-president with title of Grand Pro Consul). The committee veered controversial changes, attempting rather to make a more portable item out of what was an almost unmanageable document. Even as adopted the work is not ended. Growth and development being the essence of progress, the job of designing a smooth-working administrative system and still retaining the principles for which we exist is a never-ending one.

Index To The Constitution of The Sigma Chi Fraternity

ARTICLES PAGE

I Name and Insignia 247

II Ritual 247

III Organization 247

IV Grand Chapter 248

V Grand Council 248

VI Officers 249

Section 1. Grand Consul 249

Section 2. Grand Pro Consul 249

Section 3. Grand Tribune 249

Section 4. Grand Quaestor 250

Section 5. Grand Historian 250

Section 6. Grand Trustees 250

Section 7. Executive Committee 250

Section 8. Grand Praetors 250

Section 9. Terms of Office 250

VII Staff 250

VIII Membership 250

Section 1. General 250

Section 2. Regulations regarding Active Chapters 251

Section 3. Regulations regarding Alumni Chapters 252

IX Charters 252

X Chapter Property 253

XI Finances 253

XII Expense Funds 254

XIII Publications 254

XIV Scholarship 254

XV Jewelry 254

XVI Amendments 254

CONSTITUTION

Preamble

At the beginning of our second hundred years, we, the members of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, still believing that many advantages are to be derived from our brotherhood, appreciating that close communion of kindred hearts adds many incentives to honorable action and seeking the development of the higher qualities of the mind and nobler feelings of the heart, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the government of our order, be known as the Constitution of 1955.

ARTICLE I—NAME AND INSIGNIA

Section 1. This Fraternity shall be known as the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

Section 2. The public motto shall be "In Hoc Signo Vinces."

Section 3. The colors shall be blue and old gold.

Section 4. The seal shall be of circular form, around the outer edge of which shall be the name Sigma Chi Fraternity above and the Arabic numerals 1855 below; the central portion shall contain seven stars and a seven-branched candlestick.

Section 5. The coat-of-arms shall be a Norman shield of blue bearing a white Sigma Chi cross, the shield being surmounted by a scroll in white and blue and a crest of an eagle's head holding a key of gold, the public motto being placed below the shield on a scroll.

Section 6. The badge shall be a Sigma Chi cross of gold and of white and black enamel, bearing two chains, crossed keys, an eagle's head, a scroll, clasped hands, seven stars, and the Greek letters ΣX.

Section 7. The pledge button shall be a small Norman shield of blue bearing a white Sigma Chi cross after the form of the similar emblems of the coat-of-arms.

Section 8. The flag shall be rectangular in form, the length being twice the width, the upper half being blue, the lower half old gold, with a white Sigma Chi cross in the center standing upright and parallel to the two lesser sides.

Section 9. The flower shall be the white rose.

Section 10. Regulations regarding the standard of dimensions, quality of material, and display and use of the insignia may be prescribed by statute.

ARTICLE II—RITUAL

Section 1. The secret enactments of the Fraternity shall be those contained in the Ritual and the Ritualistic Statutes. These enactments shall have equal force and validity in all respects with this Constitution.

Section 2. The Ritual shall remain unaltered and unamended except by a three-fourth vote of the active chapters on submission to them of the proposed amendment in full, with due regard for secrecy, by the Grand Council with a requirement for a vote thereon within a stated time not less than ninety days. Only votes received within the stated time shall be counted.

ARTICLE III—ORGANIZATION

Section 1. The Grand Chapter shall be the supreme legislative body of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. The Grand Council shall be the governing body of the Fraternity during the recess of the Grand Chapter.

Section 2. The Executive Committee, composed as hereinafter set forth, shall have executive control of the affairs of the Fraternity, subject to the enactments

of the Grand Chapter and the Grand Council and the judicial interpretations and decisions of the Grand Consuls.

Section 3. The Board of Grand Trustees, constituted as hereinafter set forth, shall have supervision of the trust and endowment funds of the Fraternity.

Section 4. The officers of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall be a Grand Consul, a Grand Pro Consul, a Grand Tribune, a Grand Quaestor, a Grand Historian, the several Grand Trustees, and the several Grand Praetors.

Section 5. The members of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall be those persons lawfully eligible for initiation who have been regularly initiated in accordance with the Ritual.

Section 6. Active chapters shall be those established in approved colleges or universities.

Section 7. Alumni chapters and alumni associations shall be those composed of former members of active chapters.

Section 8. The location of the General Headquarters of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall be 2603 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois. The business of the Fraternity shall be transacted at such Headquarters; *provided,* that sessions of the Grand Chapter and meetings of the Grand Council, Officers, Committees, or Boards may be legally held elsewhere upon reasonable notice.

ARTICLE IV—GRAND CHAPTER

Section 1. The supreme legislative power of the Fraternity shall be vested in a Grand Chapter composed of delegates from active and alumni chapters, the Grand Consul, and the several past Grand Consuls.

Section 2. The Grand Chapter shall elect the Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Quaestor, the Grand Tribune, the Grand Historian, and the several Grand Praetors who shall hold office until the next Grand Chapter or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 3. All of the present Grand Trustees shall serve their respective unexpired terms of office and the remaining Grand Trustees shall be elected as follows: The Grand Chapter adopting this Constitution shall elect nine Grand Trustees, two for two years, two for four years, and five for six years, and thereafter all Grand Trustees shall be elected and hold office for a term of six years.

Section 4. Enactments of the Grand Chapter shall be classified either as constitutional amendments, statutes, or resolutions, and shall be mandatory upon the organizations, chapters, associations, officers, and members of the Fraternity. Enactments of matters of a permanent character shall be in the form of constitutional amendments or statutes. Enactments of matters of a temporary character shall be in the form of resolutions.

ARTICLE V—GRAND COUNCIL

Section 1. There shall be a Grand Council, composed of the Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Tribune, the Grand Quaestor, the Grand Historian, those members of the Executive Committee not Grand Officers, the several Grand Praetors, the several Grand Trustees, and the several Past Grand Consuls.

Section 2. The Grand Council shall have general supervision, direction, and control over the Fraternity during the recess of the Grand Chapter and shall have all of the powers of the Grand Chapter except that the Grand Council shall not have power to alter or amend this Constitution or the Ritual or to grant charters to active chapters or to revoke the charter of any active chapter; *provided,* that the general character of statutes proposed to be passed by the Grand Council shall be published in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* at least thirty days before action thereon

and that no legislation shall be passed in conflict with an act of the preceding Grand Chapter; *and provided,* that any act vetoed by the Grand Consul shall require a two-thirds vote of the members of the Grand Council to become valid.

Section 3. There shall be organized under the laws of the State of Illinois a corporation known as the Sigma Chi Corporation which shall have all the privileges granted to such corporation by said laws, subject to the provisions of this Constitution and the Statutes of Sigma Chi Fraternity. Such corporation shall hold title to all property, assets and funds of Sigma Chi Fraternity, and shall have power to make contracts and agreements for and on behalf of the Fraternity. The Board of Directors of the corporation shall be the members of the Executive Committee of the Fraternity, and the Grand Consul shall serve as President, the Grand Quaestor as treasurer, and the Executive Secretary of the Fraternity as secretary of the corporation during their respective terms as Grand Consul, Grand Quaestor and Executive Secretary of the Fraternity.

ARTICLE VI—OFFICERS

Section 1. (a) The GRAND CONSUL shall be the official head of the Fraternity. He shall act as the chairman of the Grand Council, call all regular and special sessions of the Grand Chapter and Grand Council as herein provided, sign all charters and other official documents issued by the Fraternity, submit to the Grand Chapter, Grand Council, the Executive Committee such recommendations as seem to him for the benefit of the Fraternity, and report on the condition of the Fraternity to each regular session of the Grand Chapter and Grand Council. He shall have power, in the event of vacancy in the membership of the Executive Committee or in any of the Grand Offices other than that of Grand Consul, by death, resignation, or otherwise, to fill the vacancy by appointment. He shall have power to veto any action of the Grand Council; *provided* that such right is exercised within ten days after such action. He shall have power to interpret, construe, and enforce the Constitution, Ritual, and Statutes of the Fraternity and, to effectuate such power, shall file in the General Headquarters office such written decisions or orders as may be necessary. All such decisions and orders shall be entered and preserved in a book of record entitled "Decisions and Orders of the Grand Consul."

(b) Vacancy by death, resignation, or otherwise in the Executive Committee or in the office of any Grand Officer other than Grand Consul shall be filled by the Grand Consul by appointment for the unexpired term unless the Grand Council meets before the expiration of such term, in which event the office shall again become vacant and be filled by the Grand Council as hereinbefore provided. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Grand Consul the Grand Pro Consul shall become Grand Consul for the unexpired term.

(c) If in the judgment of the Grand Consul any Grand Praetor is in need of assistance or is not diligent and efficient in discharging the duties of his office, the Grand Consul shall nominate, and the Executive Committee may appoint, an Assistant Praetor for that Province to serve until the convening of the next regular Grand Chapter or for such shorter term as may be designated in the appointment. Such Assistant Praetor shall have the powers and duties of a Grand Praetor, except those pertaining to membership in the Grand Council.

Section 2. The GRAND PRO CONSUL shall act as Grand Consul in the absence or disability of the Grand Consul and shall perform all duties assigned to him by the Grand Consul.

Section 3. The GRAND TRIBUNE shall be the spiritual adviser of the Fraternity. He shall encourage and promote scholarship, good morals, and discipline among the active chapters of the Fraternity and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by statute.

Section 4. (a) The GRAND QUAESTOR shall act as the controller of the funds of the Fraternity and shall be responsible for all funds placed to his credit in the several depositories of the Fraternity. He shall be a resident of the city in which is located the General Headquarters of the Fraternity or of the vicinity thereof.

(b) The Grand Quaestor shall be the treasurer of the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, a body corporate.

Section 5. The GRAND HISTORIAN shall collect and compile historical and biographical material for the use of the Fraternity.

Section 6. (a) There shall be a BOARD OF GRAND TRUSTEES, constituted of fifteen (15) alumni of mature age and business experience, who shall generally supervise the trust and endowment funds of the Fraternity. They shall study the interests and welfare of the Fraternity and make recommendations to the Grand Council and/or Grand Chapter.

(b) The said Board may set up subcommittees to expedite the business of making investments and loans. They may by their own by-laws prescribe rules therefor.

Section 7. There shall be an EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE composed of seven members of the Fraternity, namely, the Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Quaestor, and four members to be elected by the Grand Council. Of these four, one shall be a Grand Trustee to be selected by the Board of Grand Trustees, one a Grand Praetor to be selected by the Grand Praetors, and two others to be selected from the members of the Fraternity without geographical restrictions. The immediate Past Grand Consul shall be an ex officio member of the Committee.

Section 8. (a) There shall be a GRAND PRAETOR for each of the several Provines of the Fraternity who shall be an alumnus of the Fraternity, resident of such Province. Grand Praetors shall be elected by the Grand Chapter at each regular session thereof.

(b) The Grand Praetors shall have supervision over the chapters in their respective Provinces, maintaining an intimate knowledge of their condition and necessities and reporting the same in full with recommendations thereon to the Executive Committee. They shall endeavor to advance the interests of the Fraternity throughout the geographical sections constituting their respective Provinces and shall perform such other duties as may be required by the Grand Consul or the Executive Committee. They shall endeavor to strengthen the standing of their respective active chapters in scholarship, morals, and discipline.

Section 9. All officers of the Fraternity shall hold office until the election and qualification of their successors.

ARTICLE VII—STAFF

Section 1. The Staff of the Fraternity shall be employed by the Executive Committee in accordance with the Statutes.

ARTICLE VIII—MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. (a) Membership in the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall be confined to those persons who have been duly initiated by an active chapter or under the direction of the Executive Committee in connection with the installation of an active chapter, in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Ritual, but no one shall be elected to honorary membership. Alumni of a local society, to whose members a charter has been granted, may, if otherwise eligible,

be initiated at the time of the installation of the chapter or subsequent thereto in conformity to the provisions of the Constitution and of the Ritual and Ritualistic Statutes; *provided,* that the Executive Committee of the Fraternity shall first give its written approval of each such initiate. "Before any alumnus of a local society, to whose members a charter has been granted, can be approved by the executive committee of the fraternity for membership in Sigma Chi it must be established that the candidate was a member of said local for not less than one semester after the institution had been accredited as provided in Article IX section 1 (a)." The initiation of a person not eligible to membership under this Constitution shall be void and any person so initiated shall not be, or be regarded to be, a member of the Fraternity.

(b) No person shall be eligible to membership in the Sigma Chi Fraternity who is not a bona fide white, male student in the college or university in which the chapter proposing his initiation is chartered; *provided,* that no person shall be initiated into the Sigma Chi Fraternity who has registered in the university or college for the sole purpose of being initiated into the Sigma Chi Fraternity; *and provided* that no person proposed for membership shall be initiated except upon the unanimous approval of the Executive Committee; *provided,* that an active chapter may have permission from the Executive Committee to initiate persons otherwise eligible to membership who are bona fide students in affiliated departments of the university in which the chapter proposing his initiation is chartered, where such institutions are located within reasonable distance of the campus; *and provided,* that the admission to membership of a student in an affiliated institution shall be made a matter of special sanction by the charter of said chapter. No student shall be considered for membership who is not of good moral character and who does not maintain an honorable standing in scholarship.

(c) A member of the Fraternity who enters a college or university in which an active chapter is located may become affiliated with such chapter upon the conditions prescribed by the by-laws of the chapter.

(d) No member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity can voluntarily sever his connection therewith.

Section 2. (a) Active chapters shall adopt by-laws for their government and for the regulation and control of their revenues and property and shall file a copy thereof with the Executive Secretary immediately upon adoption; *provided* that no such by-law shall be valid which conflicts with any provision of this Constitution, the Ritual, Ritualistic Statutes, or any enactment of the Fraternity. The by-laws of every chapter shall prohibit gambling in the chapter house, bringing immoral persons to or harboring them within the chapter house, and bringing into or possessing or using within the chapter house intoxicating liquor as a beverage. This prohibition shall apply to all members of the Fraternity and to pledges.

(b) Active chapter meetings shall be held in accordance with, and the chapter officers and their duties shall be prescribed by the Ritual and Ritualistic Statutes.

(c) Initiations shall be held only in the manner and form prescribed by the Ritual. The Grand Chapter may provide by statute regulations regarding the conduct of active chapters and the individual members of the Fraternity toward initiates during the period of their initiation and prior thereto, with penalties for the violation thereof and means of enforcing the same.

(d) Active chapters shall pay such dues, maintain such records, and make such reports as shall be prescribed by statute or resolution. Any such statute or resolution, as a penalty for non-compliance with its provisions, may provide for the forfeiture of representation of the delinquent chapter in the next succeeding session of the Grand Chapter or for a fine not exceeding $100.00, or both.

(e) The Grand Chapter may provide by statute, in the case of failure of pay ment of sums due from an active chapter, for the automatic suspension and/or revocation of its charter.

(f) Each active chapter shall elect a delegate and an alternate to each session of the Grand Chapter; also a delegate and alternate to each Province Conference.

(g) Each active chapter shall communicate directly with its alumni at least once during each academic year.

(h) The Grand Chapter may provide by statute regulations regarding scholarship of active chapters and of the individual members thereof, with penalties for violation of such regulations and means for enforcing the same.

Section 3. (a) Alumni Chapters shall be composed of alumni of this Fraternity duly chartered. Such Chapters shall be known by the names of the cities or areas in which they are located.

(b) Alumni Chapters shall have the power to adopt by-laws for the regulation and control of their revenues, property, and local government; *provided,* that no by-law shall be of legal effect which is in conflict with any provision of this Constitution, the Ritual, or any enactment of the Fraternity.

(c) Each Alumni Chapter shall elect a delegate and an alternate to each session of the Grand Chapter; also a delegate and an alternate to each Province Conference.

ARTICLE IX—CHARTERS

Section 1. An active chapter of the Sigma Chi Fraternity may be established upon the petition of not less than seven resident undergraduate students of a college or university regularly placed upon the "Preferred List" as herein provided and in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The Fraternity shall maintain a "Preferred List" of institutions which the Fraternity recognizes as being accredited by a standard accrediting agency in which institutions the academic program offered is in keeping with the level of instruction at other institutions where Sigma Chi chapters presently exist and are institutions which may be favorably looked upon by the Fraternity for future expansion.

The Grand Chapter shall name the colleges or universities from which petitions for the establishment of active chapters will be considered during any biennial period and likewise may limit the number of such petitions that may be considered during any biennial period and the Grand Council may add or delete names from such list.

If after any adjournment of a Grand Chapter or Grand Council, and prior to 30 days before any next meeting, there exists in the opinion of the Executive Committee an emergency which requires an addition to the Preferred List, the Executive Committee with the approval of the Grand Consul may add the name of a college or university to such Preferred List.

(b) The petition for a charter shall be transmitted to the Executive Committee with all information necessary for a full and thorough knowledge of the applications and of the standards, resources, and activities of the college or university in which it is proposed an active chapter shall be established.

(c) The Executive Committee shall cause an examination of the petitioning group to be made and a mail ballot taken in accordance with the Statutes. No charter shall be granted except by an affirmative vote of three-fourths of the total vote cast (1) by members of the Grand Council voting, (2) the several alumni chapters in good standing voting, and (3) the several active chapters in good standing voting. Unless the vote of a member of the Grand Council or of an active or alumni chapter is received within sixty days after the submission of any petition to a vote, such vote shall not be counted.

Section 2. A petition for a charter for an active chapter may also be granted by a vote of four-fifths of the members of any regular session of the Grand

Chapter; *provided* that the said petition is presented to the Grand Chapter in the same manner as required for presentation to the Grand Council and the active and alumni chapters.

Section 3. Fees for the investigation of petitions, issuing of charters, and the installation of active chapters, may be prescribed by statute.

Section 4. An alumni chapter or an alumni association may be established as prescribed by statute.

Section 5. Active and alumni chapters and alumni associations shall be installed under the direction of the Executive Committee.

Section 6. In connection with the installation of an active or alumni chapter or an alumni association the Executive Secretary shall issue a charter under the seal of the Fraternity and executed by the Grand Consul, and shall supply copies of this Constitution and of the Statutes. There shall be furnished to each active chapter a copy of the Ritual, proper initiation regalia, and such record books and books of account and training aids as may be prescribed by statute.

ARTICLE X—CHAPTER PROPERTY

Section 1. All property and any and all interest, legal or equitable, in any property now owned or hereafter at any time acquired by the various chapters or any of them, shall, upon the acquisition of such property or interest, be held in trust by such chapter for the Sigma Chi Fraternity and/or Sigma Chi Corporation, unless such chapter is otherwise legally obligated or such requirement be waived by the Board of Grand Trustees in writing.

Section 2. The Executive Committee may prescribe the form under which all real estate at any time acquired and owned by the chapters shall be held, and it may provide the form of and require the execution of a declaration of trust in favor of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and/or the Sigma Chi Corporation.

Section 3. Every corporation, trustee, individual, association, or other person, now or hereafter holding any property or any interest in any property for chapter house purposes or for the benefit of any particular chapter, shall also hold the same in trust for the Sigma Chi Fraternity and/or the Sigma Chi Corporation, unless otherwise legally obligated, and upon the request of the Executive Committee shall execute to the Sigma Chi Fraternity and/or the Sigma Chi Corporation such declaration of trust or other legal instruments as the Executive Committee may reasonably prescribe in order to protect the interest of the Fraternity in such property. The Sigma Chi Corporation shall have power to take any and all legal proceedings necessary for carrying out the provisions of this article.

ARTICLE XI—FINANCES

Section 1. (a) The revenues of the Fraternity shall be created from such sources, apportioned to such funds and for such purposes, and disbursed in such manner as shall be prescribed by statute.

(b) Every initiate of the Fraternity shall pay to the chapter Quaestor at the time of his initiation, in addition to the initiation fee of the chapter, the sum of thirty dollars for the use and benefit of the General Fraternity.

Section 2. (a) There shall be such Endowment Funds as may be provided by statute, gift, devise, bequest or otherwise; which funds shall be administered in accordance with this Constitution and Statutes, or the conditions contained in the gifts, devises, or bequests

(b) The Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and the Sigma Chi Cor-

poration are authorized to solicit donations, devises, and bequests which, when received, shall be held by the Sigma Chi Corporation or the trustee or trustees of such endowment funds. All donations or bequests shall be accepted or received for the respective purposes for which they are donated.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Sigma Chi Corporation, at its regular or special meetings, to prescribe, amend, repeal, or modify its by-laws effecting endowment funds and to take any and all other steps that may be required legally to carry into effect the provisions of this Section.

ARTIVLE XII—EXPENSE FUNDS

Section 1. The expense funds shall be those provided by statute.

ARTICLE XIII—PUBLICATIONS

Section 1. (a) The regular periodical publications of the Fraternity shall be a journal, known as *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*, and an official private publication, known as *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

(b) *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* shall be issued at such times as shall be prescribed by statute.

(c) *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* shall be issued at such times and in such manner as shall be prescribed by statute.

(d) There shall be a handbook of Fraternity information and a directory of membership, known as *The Sigma Chi Directory,* published at such times and in such manner as shall be prescribed by statute.

(e) Other publications relating to the affairs and interests of the Fraternity may be authorized by statute or resolution.

ARTICLE XIV—SCHOLARSHIP

Section 1. Regulations regarding scholarship shall be those prescribed by statute.

ARTICLE XV—JEWELRY

Section 1. The regulations regarding jewelry shall be those prescribed by statute.

ARTICLE XVI—AMENDMENTS

Section 1. This Constitution shall remain unaltered and unamended except by a three-fourths vote of the members of any regular session of the Grand Chapter or by a two-thirds vote of the active and alumni chapters in good standing on submission to them of the proposed changes by a two-thirds vote of the Grand Council or by a petition of one-fourth of the active and alumni chapters in good standing; provided, that notice of the character of proposed amendments to this Constitution shall be published in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* at least one month before action thereon.

Section 2. This Constitution shall be in full force and effect on and after its passage.

Section 3. Any amendment to this Constitution shall be in full force on and after its passage unless otherwise provided.

Index to the Statutes of The Sigma Chi Fraternity

STATUTES PAGE

I Name and Insignia 256
II Ritual 256
III Organization 256
IV Grand Chapter 257
V Grand Council 258
VI Officers 259
Section 1. Generally 259
Section 2. Grand Consul 259
Section 3. Grand Pro Consul 260
Section 4. Grand Tribune 260
Section 5. Grand Quaestor 260
Section 6. Grand Historian 260
Section 7. Grand Trustees 260
Section 8. Executive Committee 261
Section 9. Grand Praetors 263
VII Staff 264
Section 1. Executive Secretary 264
Section 2. Editor 264
Section 3. Members and Duties 264
Section 4. Bonded Employees 265
VIII Membership 265
Section 1. General 265
Section 2. Regulations regarding Active Chapters 265
Section 3. Regulations regarding Initiations 267
Section 4. Regulations regarding Alumni Chapters 267
Section 5. Alumni Associations 267
Section 6. Honors To Members 268
Section 7. Discipline 268
IX Charters 271
Section 1. Active Chapters 271
Section 2. Alumni Chapters 272
Section 3. Alumni Associations 272
Section 4. Investigation of Petitions for Active Chapters 272
X Property 272
XI Finances 272
XII Expense Funds 279
XIII Publications 279
XIV Scholarship 280
XV Jewelry 281
XVI Amendments 281

THE STATUTES

STATUTE I. NAME AND INSIGNIA

Section 1. Insignia and Membership Certificates

(a) No person who is not a member of the Fraternity shall be permitted to wear the badge; provided, that this regulation shall not apply to the mothers, sisters, wives, daughters, or fiancees of members of the Fraternity.

(b) The design of the badge of the Fraternity shall not be used on articles of jewelry, except as provided in regulations of the Executive Committee.

(c) Each initiate, upon complying with the requirements of the Constitution and Statutes pertaining to membership, shall receive a certificate of membership. Such certificate shall state the full name of the initiate, the name of the chapter initiating him, the date of his initiation, and the name of the institution in which said chapter is located and shall bear the seal of the Fraternity. Membership certificates shall be signed by the Grand Consul, the Grand Quaestor, and the Grand Historian.

STATUTE II. RITUAL

Section 1. The Ritual shall be entrusted to the Executive Secretary for safekeeping and no member of the Fraternity, save the Executive Secretary or any person so authorized by a Grand Chapter or by the Grand Council, shall be permitted to make transcriptions thereof either in whole or in part. Copies of the Ritual shall be supplied by the Executive Secretary on the order of the Executive Committee. Title to all copies of the Ritual shall always remain in the Fraternity and the Executive Secretary shall maintain a careful record of all copies of the Ritual distributed and shall be authorized to demand and obtain surrender and return of said copies at any time.

STATUTE III. ORGANIZATION

Section 1. Alumni Chapters and Associations

(a) Alumni Chapters shall be those composed of former members of active chapters and established as hereinafter provided.

(b) Alumni Associations shall be those composed of former members of active chapters and established as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. Provinces

(e) The Sigma Chi Fraternity shall have 25 Provinces constituted as follows:

Northern New England-Nova Scotia Province: Nova Scotia, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Massachusetts.

Southern New England Province: Rhode Island and Connecticut.

Eastern New York Province: Eastern New York, except New York City, including the active chapters at Colgate University, Union College, and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Western New York Province: Western New York, including the active chapters at the University of Rochester, Hobart College, Cornell University, and St. Lawrence University.

Ontario-Quebec Province: Ontario and Quebec.

Eastern Province: Maryland, Delaware, New Jersey, District of Columbia.

New York City, and eastern Pennsylvania, including the active chapters at Lafayette College, Lehigh University, and the University of Pennsylvania.

Virginia Province: Virginia.

North Carolina-South Carolina Province: North and South Carolina.

Southeastern Province: Georgia and Alabama.

West Virginia-Western Pennsylvania Province: West Virginia and western Pennsylvania, including the active chapters at Gettysburg College, Bucknell University, Dickinson College, Pennsylvania State University, and the University of Pittsburgh.
Ohio Province: Ohio.
Indiana Province: Indiana.
Michigan Province: Michigan.
Illinois-Wisconsin Province: Illinois and Wisconsin.
Kentucky-Tennessee Province: Kentucky and eastern and middle Tennessee, including the active chapters at Vanderbilt University, the University of Tennessee, and the University of Chattanooga.
Florida Province: Florida.
Southern Province: Mississippi, Louisiana, and western Tennessee, including the active chapter at Memphis State College.
Missouri Valley Province: Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri.
North Central Province: Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota.
Central Southwestern Province: Oklahoma, Texas, and Arkansas.
Rocky Mountain Province: Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico.
Utah-Southern Idaho Province: Utah and southern Idaho.
Montana-Northern Idaho-Eastern Washington Province: Montana, northern Idaho and eastern Washington, including the active chapters at University of Idaho, Whitman College, and Washington State College.
Northwestern Province: British Columbia, western Washington, and Oregon, including the active chapters at University of Washington, and College of Puget Sound.
Western Province: California, Arizona, and Nevada.

(b) Where two or more Provinces include different parts of the same state, the dividing line between said Provinces shall be that line which is equidistant between the nearest active chapters of the respective Provinces. Alumni Chapters, resident active men and alumni within the state shall be within the jurisdiction of the respective Provinces as defined above.

Section 3. Leadership training.

(a) There shall be a Leadership Training Board composed of a Chairman and such other members as shall be appointed by the Grand Consul for the duration of his term of office or until their successors have been appointed and qualified.

(b) The duties of this Board shall be to have general oversight and supervision of all leadership training programs of the Fraternity, to serve as an advisory board for the publication of the pledge manual, to supervise the publication of a Magister's Manual and such other manuals for training the various officers of the undergraduate chapters, Chapter Advisers, and alumni chapter officers as the Executive Committee may authorize; to conduct an undergraduate workshop for the inspiration, information, and instruction of the various officers of the undergraduate chapters and for the promotion or exchange of ideas among them; to conduct with the approval of the Executive Committee such other workshops, seminars, and/or clinics as may be deemed advisable for the improvement of the quality of the leadership of the Fraternity; to provide the Grand Consul with its interpretation of the Ritual and at his direction to communicate such interpretation to the membership of the Fraternity in attendance at workshops; and to submit through its Chairman a report to each meeting of the Grand Council with such recommendations for the good of the Fraternity as it deems expedient.

STATUTE IV. GRAND CHAPTER

Section 1. The Grand Chapter shall hold regular sessions every two years at such time and place as shall be fixed by the Executive Committee, provided, how-

ever, that if the Executive Committee, in its sole discretion, shall conclude that the holding of a regular session of the Grand Chapter is inadvisable because of the state of the Nation or the financial condition of the Fraternity, then and in such an event the Executive Committee shall have and is hereby given auhority to annul or postpone the holding of such regular session of the Grand Chapter. Upon the failure or neglect of the Executive Committee to fix the time and place for holding regular sessions of the Grand Chapter, the same may be fixed by a majority vote of the Grand Council. Special sessions of the Grand Chapter, the purpose of which shall be stated in the call therefor, may be called upon thirty days' notice by a three-fourths vote of the Grand Council.

Section 2. Each active and alumni chapter shall elect a delegate, and an alternate to act in the absence of the delegate, as its representative in the Grand Chapter, but no chapter shall be entitled to more than one vote. Delegates and alternates of both active and alumni chapters must hold credentials, executed by the presiding and recording officers of the chapter represented, giving authority for such representation, and if not then or formerly members of the chapter they represent, must be residents of the province in which such chapter is located. No delegate to the Grand Chapter shall represent therein more than one chapter. Delegates from a majority of the active and alumni chapters shall constitute a quorum.

Section 3. No active chapter which is delinquent under the requirements of the Constitution or of the Statutes shall be entitled to representation in the Grand Chapter except by majority vote of the Grand Chapter. No alumni chapter which is delinquent under the requirements of the Constitution or of the Statutes within sixty days of the Grand Chapter shall have a vote therein.

Section 4. The officers of the Grand Chapter shall be a Consul, a Pro Consul, an Annotator, a Kustos, and such other officers as it may elect.

STATUTE V. GRAND COUNCIL

Section 1. The members of the Grand Council, with the exception of the Past Grand Consuls and such Grand Trustees as are serving unexpired terms, shall be elected at each regular session of the Grand Chapter by a majority vote thereof. Each member so elected shall qualify by filing a written acceptance of his office with the Executive Secretary within thirty days after notification of his election, and failure to so qualify shall cause a vacancy in said office. The Grand Council shall fill by election all vacancies in its membership occurring between regular sessions of the Grand Chapter. At the expiration of their respective terms of office the members of the Grand Council shall severally deliver to their successors all records and other property of the Fraternity in their possession or under their control.

Section 2. If, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1 of Statute IV of these Statutes, any regular meeting of the Grand Chapter shall be annulled or postponed by action of the Executive Committee, then and in such event the members of the Grand Council, the officers of the Fraternity and the board of directors and officers of the Sigma Chi Corporation shall hold office until their successors have been elected and have qualified.

Section 3. The Grand Council shall hold annual meetings. The time and place of such meetings shall be fixed by the Executive Committee. During the years in which a Grand Chapter is held this annual meeting may be held at or about the time of the meeting of the Grand Chapter. In the years in which no Grand Chapter is held, the annual meeting shall be in the month of October. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. Special meetings may be called by the Executive Com-

mittee or by five members of the Grand Council; provided, that thirty days' notice of such meetings shall have been given. The object of any special meeting shall be stated in the notice and no business shall be transacted thereat which is not so stated except by unanimous consent of all members present.

Section 4. Whenever the members of the Grand Council by a two-thirds vote decide that the interests of the Fraternity demand the revocation of the charter of an active chapter, the Executive Committee shall forthwith submit to all of the active and alumni chapters the facts connected therewith and request a vote thereon, and, if a majority of such chapters vote in favor of the revocation of such charter, the charter shall be revoked. The Grand Council, by a two-thirds vote of its members, may suspend the charter of an active chapter for good cause for a period not to exceed one year; provided, that if a meeting of the Grand Chapter shall be held before such period of suspension expires the suspension of such charter shall be submitted to the Grand Chapter and may be confirmed or terminated by a majority vote of the Grand Chapter. The Grand Council may revoke or suspend the charter of any alumni chapter or association by a two-thirds vote of its members.

Section 5. The Grand Council, by a three-fourths vote of those present at the trial, may remove from office any Grand, or active chapter officer for neglect of duty, malfeasance in office, or other offense against the laws, dignity, or interest of the Fraternity; provided, that not less than twenty votes shall be cast in favor of such removal. A written complaint with charges and specifications must be filed with the Executive Committee, and due notice of the time and place of the trial, together with copies of the specifications and charges, shall be given by the Committee to the officer concerned and to all members of the Grand Council at least thirty days prior to the hearing. In the event twenty members of the Grand Council are not present at such trial, the evidence produced in support of the charges and specifications and the evidence produced by the officer accused shall be reduced to writing and the Executive Committee shall forward a copy of such evidence to all members of the Grand Council and request a written vote thereon by mail within thirty days, and such accused officer may be removed from office by a three-fourths vote of the members of the Grand Council so voting; provided, that not less than twenty votes shall be so cast in favor of his removal. An appeal lies to the Grand Chapter from the action of the Grand Council.

Section 6. Unless otherwise expressly provided, whenever the Constitution or Statutes call for a vote of the Grand Council, said vote may be taken by mail with the same force and effect as if taken in a regular or special session of the Grand Council.

Section 7. The members of the Grand Council shall have all the privileges of members of the Grand Chapter except voting.

STATUTE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Generally.

(a) Prior to the meeting of the regular session of the Grand Chapter, the Executive Secretary, and each Grand Officer of the Fraternity, other than the Grand Consul, shall make a written report of his work and the condition of the department to the Grand Consul.

(b) The Grand Consul, the Grand Pro Consul, the Grand Tribune, the Grand Quaestor, the Grand Historian, and the members of the Executive Committee shall each receive his expenses for attendance at Grand Chapters.

Section 2. Grand Consul

(a) At each regular session of the Grand Chapter, the Grand Consul shall

present a report showing the work and condition of the Fraternity during his term of office.

(b) At each regular meeting of the Grand Council, the Grand Consul shall present a report showing the condition of the Fraternity.

(c) Not less than 90 days before each Grand Chapter, the Grand Consul shall appoint a nominating committee composed of two Past Grand Consuls, to be selected by the Past Grand Consuls, two Grand Trustees to be selected by the Grand Trustees, two Grand Praetors to be selected by the Grand Praetors, the Balfour Award winners for the current and preceding years, and one alumnus. The Grand Consul shall designate the Chairman and Secretary. The membership of the nominating committee shall be published in *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* or *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* as expeditiously as possible after such appointment. The report of the nominating committee shall not preclude nominations from the floor of the Grand Chapter.

Section 3. Grand Pro Consul

In the absence or disability of the Grand Consul, the acts of the Grand Pro Consul shall have the same validity, force and effect as though performed by the Grand Consul.

Section 4. Grand Tribune

The Grand Tribune shall be paid compensation and/or expenses for his services in an amount to be determined by the Executive Committee.

Section 5. Grand Quaestor

The Grand Quaestor shall issue and sign warrants for the payment of money only upon the order of the Grand Chapter, Grand Council, or Executive Committee, countersigned by the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee, or in case of the incapacity or absence of the Chairman or Secretary of the Executive Committee, countersigned in such manner as the Executive Committee may order by resolution. Upon nomination of the Grand Quaestor, the Executive Committee may appoint an Assistant Grand Quaestor to act in his stead and for him in any official capacity in his absence. From the books of account of the Executive Secretary, the Grand Quaestor shall furnish to the Grand Chapter and Grand Consul statements of condition of the finances of the Fraternity. Such statements to the Grand Chapter shall be as of a date not more than 30 days prior to the first day of the Grand Chapter and shall commence with the preceding July 1 and shall cover receipts and expenditures since the last report to the Grand Council. The statements to the Grand Council shall be as of date of July 1 of each year in which no regular session of the Grand Chapter is held, shall cover receipts and expenditures of the twelve months next preceding, and shall be published in the November *Bulletin* of that year. At the expense of the Fraternity he shall give a good and sufficient bond to the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity as obligee, in an amount fixed by the Executive Committee conditioned as required by the Executive Committee and executed by the Grand Quaestor as principal and a surety company, approved by the Executive Committee, as surety.

Section 6. Grand Historian

(a) The Grand Historian shall prepare, at such times and in such form as the Executive Committee shall direct, a concise history of the Fraternity, historical information concerning the other fraternities, and a list of questions covering the Ritual, Constitution, Statutes, and history of this Fraternity; said matters to be printed in pamphlet form and furnished to the active chapters.

(b) The Grand Historian shall be paid compensation for his services in an amount to be determined by the Executive Committee.

Section 7. Grand Trustees

(a) Following any regular session of the Grand Chapter, the Board of Grand Trustees shall organize and shall have power to conduct its business in any

manner it may determine. The Board of Grand Trustees shall endeavor to advance the interests of the Fraternity and shall perform such services as may be required by the Grand Council. Commencing as of October 16, 1941, the members of the Board, as constituted from time to time, shall act as Trustees of the Chapter House Endowment Fund.

(b) The Board shall report to the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity from time to time as to the discharge of its duties with respect to the Chapter House Endowment Fund; the Board shall report to the Grand Council from time to time as to the manner in which the corporate trustee discharges its duties with respect to the endowment funds in its care; and the Board shall perform such other duties with respect to the endowment funds as may be prescribed by the Constitution or Statutes. The Board when in its judgment the circumstances require, shall recommend to the Corporation aforesaid that the power of substitution reserved in the Endowment Fund Trust Agreement be exercised.

(c) The Board of Grand Trustees shall advise when requested on all proposals for the acquisition of land for chapter house purposes and for the execution, construction, changing, extending, enlarging, or improving of any chapter building, house, or lodge, in accordance with the Constitution or Statutes of the Fraternity.

(d) Investment of the principal of the endowment funds of the Fraternity shall be made by the corporate trustee or by the individual trustees, as the case may be, in such classes of investments as shall be permitted and defined by the Statutes of the Fraternity. Purchases, sales, and exchanges made by the corporate trustee shall be approved in advance by a majority of the Board of Grand Trustees or by the unanimous action of the Finance Committee thereof consisting of not less than three members of said Board. Such approval shall be certified to the trustee of such Funds in such manner as the Board of Grand Trustees may from time to time authorize, and the certificates executed pursuant to such authorization shall be conclusive evidence of such action of the Board of Grand Trustees. As the Grand Trustees qualify for office, the Executive Secretary shall file their names and addresses with the corporate trustee and the Grand Trustees individually.

(e) The Chairman of the Board of Grand Trustees shall have physical custody of all fidelity bonds, required of or issued to any officer or employee of the Fraternity.

Section 8. Executive Committee

(a) No salaried officer or employee of the Fraternity shall be a member of the Executive Committee.

(b) The Grand Council shall elect the members of the Executive Committee promptly after the adoption of this statute by the Grand Chapter; provided, that from the four members initially elected after the adoption of this statute, two shall be elected by the Grand Council to hold office until July 1, 1956, and two to hold office until July 1, 1957. As of July 1, 1956, the Grand Council shall elect two members of the Executive Committee for a full two-year term, and thereafter all elections to the Executive Committee shall be for a term of two years.

(c) Three members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum and their action shall be the action of the Executive Committee.

(d) The Grand Consul shall act as Chairman of the Executive Committee and in the event of the inability of the Chairman of the Grand Pro Consul shall act as Chairman.

(e) The Committee shall meet as soon as possible after each annual session of the Grand Council and at least four times a year, and at such other times as

may be necessary, upon the call of the Chairman, or any two members thereof, and upon reasonable notice thereof having been given. Members of the Grand Council may participate in the meetings of the Executive Committee without power to vote.

(f) The Committee shall have appellate jurisdictions over the suspension or expulsion of members with authority to reinstate.

(g) The Committee shall determine upon the time and place of holding the regular sessions of the Grand Chapter.

(h) The Committee shall, with the consent of any chapter, have the power to declare such chapter inactive and to remit the payment of its dues while it is so inactive.

(i) The Committee shall have power to determine the design and detailed specifications of the badge, pledge button, coat-of-arms, and other insignia of the Fraternity, may contract for the manufacture thereof, and shall have power to make and enforce regulations regarding the use, manufacture, sale, and distribution of the insignia of the Fraternity, all subject to the supervision and review of the Grand Council.

(j) The Committee shall have power to designate a uniform system of bookkeeping and of recording statistics and historical data and shall prescribe rules and regulations for the use thereof by the chapters. It shall also have power to enforce the observance of such rules and regulations by fine or suspension.

(k) The Committee shall designate a form of chapter minutes and a form of house rules, to be adopted and used by all active chapters, and may take such measures as may be necessary to enforce the observance of its orders regarding the same; provided that the Committee may, on application from an active chapter, grant permission to amend or alter said rules, the proposed amendments or alterations to be first submitted to the Committee and by it approved.

(l) The Committee shall appoint, subject to the control of the Grand Council, the staff of the headquarters office, assign duties to members of the staff and may vary and modify the duties of the staff to the best advantage of the Fraternity.

(m) The members of the Committee, as constituted from time to time, shall act as Trustee of the Student Aid Fund and the corporate trustee shall transfer and deliver unto the members of the Committee, as successors-in-trust, all cash and other assets in its possession as of the close of business of the previous day. The Committee shall report to the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, from time to time, as to the discharge of its duties with respect to the Student Aid Fund.

(n) The Executive Committee may employ necessary clerical assistance and shall determine the compensation to be paid therefor.

(o) The Executive Committee may provide for the payment of and may pay the expenses incurred by all officers, boards, and committees of the Fraternity in their respective official capacities, and in the performance of their respective duties; and the Executive Commmittee shall publish annually a detailed financial statement which shall include the salaries and itemized expense accounts of all elected, appointed, and hired personnel of the Fraternity. This report shall be distributed to all active and alumni chapters.

(p) At each regular meeting of the Grand Council, the Chairman of the Executive Committee shall present a report of the work of the Executive Committee since the last report of its chairman to the Grand Chapter or Grand Council.

(q) The accounts of the Fraternity shall be audited at least once a year by a certified public accountant or accountants of a firm which maintains offices

in at least five large cities. The selected auditing firm must be approved by the Executive Committee.

Section 9. Grand Praetors

(a) Each active chapter, at a meeting held between April 1 and June 1 of each year in which a regular session of the Grand Chapter is held, shall nominate by a majority vote its choice for the Grand Praetor of the Province in which such chapter is located and shall immediately forward the name of such nominee to the Executive Secretary for presentation to the Grand Chapter. At such chapter meeting none but active members shall be present when such vote is taken. Should any nominee receive a vote of the majority of the active chapters of the Province, he shall be the nominee to be presented to the Grand Chapter. However, if no one receives a majority vote of the chapters of the Province, the delegates from the active chapters of the Province to the Grand Chapter shall name the nominee for the Province. Nothing in this Section shall preclude the nomination for Grand Praetor upon the floor of the Grand Chapter of any qualified person.

(b) The Grand Praetors shall make at least one official visit annually to each active chapter in their respective Provinces and shall report their observations and findings in writing to the Executive Committee. They shall also conduct or cause to be conducted in the several active chapters of their respective Provinces annual oral examinations on this Constitution and Statutes, Ritual, and history of the Fraternity.

(c) The Grand Praetors shall call a conference of the chapters in their respective Provinces at some time during the year in which no regular session of the Grand Chapter is held. Each chapter shall be represented by one or more delegates and shall have one vote. The Province Conference shall consider the needs of the Province and of the individual chapters, and may make appropriate recommendations to the Executive Committee or to the next succeeding Grand Chapter.

(d) The several Grand Praetors and the Grand Consul shall constitute a Scholarship Board and shall perform all the duties imposed on the Scholarship Board by the Constitution and Statutes. The members of the Board shall use their good offices to obtain donations and bequests for the Scholarship Endowment Fund and the Student Aid Fund and otherwise to arrange for annual scholarships and fellowships and for student aids. The Grand Consul shall be the chairman of the Scholarship Board.

(e) The Grand Praetor shall appoint, for a term of one year, Chapter Advisers who shall be alumni residing within the Province and who shall act as direct supervisors of the active chapter or chapters assigned to them by the Grand Praetors for visitation and supervision. Such Chapter Advisers shall be located throughout the Provinces geographically so that they will be able to visit at least once each month the active chapter or chapters under their supervision. They shall be responsible to the Grand Praetor of their Province, who shall have power not only to appoint but to remove. The Grand Praetors may confer on such Chapter Advisers such powers as the Grand Praetors may have, to deal with active chapters. It shall be one of the duties of the Chapter Advisers to keep in close touch with the accounts, both receivable and payable, of the active chapter or chapters under their supervision; they shall secure each month the names of the members of the active chapters under their supervision, who are delinquent in their accounts for two months, and shall thereupon ascertain from said delinquent members the cause of such delinquency and any extenuating circumstances connected therewith and shall report the same to the Grand Praetor who shall transmit the report to the Executive Committee, together with such recommendations for action thereon as he may deem wise. Upon the receipt of such report the Executive Committee shall have the power to act thereon as provided by statute.

(f) The Grand Praetors shall receive, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee, the actual expenses, both traveling and clerical, incurred by them in the performance of their duties.

STATUTE VII. STAFF

Section 1. Executive Secretary

(a) Unless otherwise assigned to duties by the Committee, subject to the control of the Grand Council, the Executive Secretary shall be charged in the first instance with the maintenance and coordination of the Headquarters Office, the employment of its employees, and the assignment of duties to them. The Executive Secretary shall keep and preserve safely all records and archives of the Fraternity. He shall act as Executive Secretary of the Grand Chapter and as secretary of the Grand Council during his term of office and as such, shall keep complete minutes of all the proceedings of both the Grand Chapter and the Grand Council. One copy of the minutes of the Grand Council shall be filed at the General Headquarters of the Fraternity and another copy shall be submitted to the next succeeding session of the Grand Chapter and thereafter delivered to his successor in office. In proper books of record he shall inscribe all Constitutional amendments, statutes, resolutions, and the orders and decisions of the Grand Consul, which records shall be at all times open to any member of the Fraternity. He shall issue all charters and copies of the Ritual as herein provided, and shall be the custodian of the Seal of the Fraternity and of the Ritual and all unissued copies thereof.

(b) The Executive Secretary shall keep all accounts of the Fraternity and be responsible therefor, and shall render all bills for monies due the Fraternity and make collections therefor, except such bills as pertain to *The Magazine.* All monies received by him shall be duly accounted for by him and placed in depositories selected by the Executive Committee. He shall prepare and keep all contracts of the Fraternity and he shall be the custodian of all archive records and property of the Fraternity.

(c) He shall keep an accurate enrollment of all members of the Fraternity and shall issue certificates of membership as prescribed by statute.

(d) He or an assistant shall act as secretary for the Board of Grand Trustees and Executive Committee.

(e) The Executive Secretary shall be paid a salary in an amount to be determined by the Executive Committee.

(f) The Executive Secretary shall prepare and supply to Grand Praetors, under the supervision and direction of the Executive Committee, a complete printed plan of chapter examinations by the Grand Praetors and shall furnish suitable printed blanks for conducting and reporting the same.

(g) He shall prepare an annual budget for approval by the Executive Committee, which shall be submitted to the Grand Council at its next meeting or, if ordered by the Executive Committee by mail.

Section 2. Editor

(a) The Editor of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* shall have charge of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi,* and unless otherwise assigned by the Executive Committee, shall be both its editor and business manager, and also the editor of *The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* and any other publications of the Fraternity.

(b) The Editor or editors shall be paid compensation for services in editing *The Magazine of Sigma Chi, The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* and *The Sigma Chi Directory* in an amount or amounts and in the manner to be determined by the Executive Committee.

Section 3. Members and Duties

All necessary members of the staff and their duties and salaries shall be determined by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Bonded Employees

Each employee handling money shall give a bond with a corporate surety, with the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity as obligee, for the proper performance of his duties and accounting for the monies coming into his hands, in an amount fixed by the Executive Committee, and conditioned as required by the Executive Committee. The Corporate surety upon said bond shall be a company approved by and acceptable to the Executive Committee. The premiums on such bonds shall be paid by the Fraternity.

It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to periodically, and at least annually, review the existence of necessary surety bonds, the amounts thereof, and their coverage. The custodian of such bonds shall be the Chairman of the Board of the Grand Trustees.

STATUTE VIII. MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. General

(a) No person shall be pledged to membership in the Sigma Chi Fraternity except by the unanimous vote of the members of the active chapter to which he may have been proposed. Each pledge, before his initiation, must be approved for initiation according to regulations established by the Executive Committee (pursuant to Article VIII of the Constitution) and by a vote of the Chapter. Unless otherwise provided by chapter by-laws, it shall require the negative votes of at least five per cent of the entire membership of the chapter to defer the initiation of a pledge who is otherwise eligible. Before any pledge may be de-pledged, it shall require the vote of a majority of the entire membership of the chapter. These votes may be had either by secret or open ballot as provided by chapter by-laws.

(b) No person shall be eligible to membership in the Sigma Chi Fraternity who is or has been a member of any other college fraternity of like character or who maintains membership in any organization disapproved by the National Interfraternity Conference. Initiation into any organization prohibited by this section, ipso facto, shall be cause for expulsion of the member from the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

(c) No member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall accept or hold membership in any organization prohibited by Section (b) hereof, upon penalty of expulsion from the Sigma Chi Fraternity at the hands of the Executive Committee, and authority for such expulsion is hereby granted.

(d) Members are either undergraduates or alumni. Any undergraduate may have either an active or inactive status. An alumnus may have either an active or associate status.

(e) Any student at the institution where he was initiated or affiliated, shall be active, unless he shall be declared inactive, by a three-fourths vote of his chapter with permission of the Grand Praetor of the Province, subject to confirmation by the Executive Committee. No such student shall be declared inactive unless he shall have been active for a total of three and one half academic years or shall have received a degree. In the inactive status there shall be no obligation for undergraduate dues, but an immediate obligation to pay alumni dues.

(f) All other members shall have alumni status.

Section 2. Regulations Regarding Active Chapters

(a) All subscriptions, assessments, and sums due from members of active chapters under the provisions of the Constitution and Statutes, shall be charged to and collected from the said active chapters to which such members belong. In case of the failure of any active chapter to make prompt payment thereof

within sixty days after the date when any such subscriptions, assessments, or sums become due, the Executive Secretary shall notify such active chapter of such failure, and, if payment be not made within thirty days after the receipt such active chapter of the notice aforesaid, the charter of such active chapter shall suspend and be suspended, and, if payment be not made within sixty days after the date of such suspension, the charter shall revoke and be revoked, provided, that no charter shall be revoked under this act unless there shall first have been printed in at least one issue of *The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* subsequent to the date of suspension, a statement in 12-point boldface type of such nonpayment, amount due, notification, date of suspension, and the date when revocation of the charter will occur under this Statute.

(b) The date of suspension of a charter may be postponed by the Executive Committee for satisfactory reasons from time to time, not to exceed a total postponement of six months, and the date of revocation of a charter may be similarly postponed, not to exceed a total of three months, for the purpose of obtaining publication of the aforesaid statement in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

(c) For the purpose of this Statute the aforesaid notification of any indebted chapter by the Executive Committee shall consist of a notice printed in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* and of a printed or written or partly printed and partly written statement sent by registered mail to at least two of the following officers of the indebted chapter, namely: Consul, Annotator, Quaestor, Tribune. When the exact amount of the indebtedness is in any case unknown to the Executive Committee, sufficient notification shall be constituted by a general statement covering "any subscriptions, assessments, or sums due" from the chapter indebted.

(d) Active chapters shall maintain such books of account and membership records and shall make such reports to the officers of the Fraternity as the Executive Committee shall prescribe and require. In case of failure of any active chapter to comply with the provisions of this section, the Executive Committee may assess a fine of not less than $5.00 nor more than $25.00 against such chapter for such failure, and, if said fine, so levied by said Executive Committee, is not paid by such chapter within thirty days after receipt by said chapter of notice from the Executive Secretary of the levying of said fine, the charter of said chapter shall suspend and be suspended and shall revoke and be revoked under the same terms and conditions as provided in Section (a) hereof.

(e) Upon the initiation of members, active chapters shall immediately send to the Executive Secretary the name of every initiate, his class, date of initiation, and home address, together with the required initiation fees and such information as is required in the official report blanks. In case of failure on the part of any active chapter to transmit said information or remit said initiation fees, the Executive Committee may assess a fine of not less than $5.00 nor more than $25.00 against said chapter for each initiate concerning whom the said chapter shall have failed to transmit the required information or to remit initiation fees promptly, and, if said fine, so levied by the Executive Committee, is not paid by said chapter within thirty days after receipt of notice from the Executive Secretary of the levying of the fine, the charter of the said chapter shall suspend and be suspended and shall revoke and be revoked under the same terms and conditions as provided in Section (a) hereof.

(f) Each active chapter shall elect an Associate Editor who shall supply material for *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* as requested by the Editor of that magazine.

(g) The use of *The Norman Shield,* Sigma Chi pledge manual, in pledge training is mandatory upon all active chapters. Immediately upon the beginning of pledgeship, a personal copy of such manual must be provided for the pledge brother and he must master its contents.

(h) All active chapters are required to be represented by official delegates at the Grand Chapters, Leadership Training Workshops, and Province Conferences.

(i) All active chapters are required to maintain satisfactory standards of scholarship, morals, and discipline and such other standards as may be determined and required by the Grand Consul. The Executive Committee shall have full power to enforce the foregoing and in so doing shall act upon the written directions or interpretations of the Grand Consul filed with it.

(j) An active chapter of Sigma Chi shall be appointed by the Executive Committee to assist and advise any newly installed active chapter. Such advice or assistance shall continue for so long a time as the Executive Committee deems necessary.

Section 3. Regulations Regarding Initiations

(a) Any act or conduct during the period of initiation or prior thereto which is indecent or which endangers the life or health of any initiate or which seriously interferes with his scholastic work, is hereby prohibited. Any member of the Fraternity who violates such prohibition shall be subject to suspension or expulsion. The charter of any active chapter which violates such prohibition, or knowingly permits or tolerates any violation thereof, shall be subject to suspension and/or revocation.

(b) The provisions hereof may be enforced in any manner provided in the Constitution, and in addition thereto, the Executive Committee is hereby empowered to enforce the provisions hereof in the manner it deems best and to inflict summarily any or all of the penalties herein provided, except that it may not revoke the charter of an active chapter.

Section 4. Regulations Regarding Alumni Chapters

(a) Alumni chapters shall hold at least one regular meeting monthly. Any such chapter, which shall fail to hold such regular meetings for any three consecutive months, shall be delinquent within the meaning of the Constitution, and such delinquency can only be removed by the holding of two such meetings. Alumni chapters shall be subject to such fees, dues, and reports as may be prescribed by statute.

(b) The members of alumni chapters shall be classified as active and associate. Active members shall be Life Loyal Sigs as defined by statute and those who pay the annual dues prescribed by statute and otherwise comply with the chapter by-laws. Associate members shall be those who are enrolled upon the membership list but who do not pay the said annual dues. Only active members of alumni chapters shall be entitled to vote upon questions which under the Constitution and these Statutes require the vote of such chapters.

(c) An alumni chapter which is in arrears in the payment of its annual membership dues, a minimum of which shall be $50, shall be declared delinquent by the Executive Committee and shall lose its rights of voting and representation as an alumni chapter until such dues in arrears have been fully paid.

(d) The secretary of each alumni chapter shall certify to the Executive Secretary on or before the tenth day of February in each year, a list of the active members of said chapter.

(e) The secretary of each alumni chapter shall report the annual and other meetings of the chapter to the Executive Secretary and shall furnish such other reports as the Executive Committee shall prescribe and require.

Section 5. Alumni Associations

(a) Alumni associations shall be composed of alumni of this Fraternity and charters therefor shall be granted as hereinafter provided. Alumni associations shall be known by such names as the Executive Committee may determine.

(b) Alumni associations shall hold at least one meeting annually.

(c) Alumni associations may adopt appropriate by-laws not in conflict with the Constitution, the Ritual, these Statutes, or any enactment of the Fraternity.

Section 6. Honors to Members

(a) There shall be a "Significant Sig Award" made to those members of the Fraternity in alumni status whose achievements in business or world affairs during the past years have brought honor and prestige to the name of Sigma Chi. Recommendations for the "Significant Sig Award" shall be under the direction of the Executive Committee, which shall make the awards at the next Grand Chapter meeting.

(b) There shall be an "Order of Constantine," composed of alumni members of the Fraternity selected on the basis of long and distinguished service to Sigma Chi. The Grand Consul in assuming his office shall become a member of the "Order of Constantine." The selection of members of the Order shall be under the direction of a committee of seven members of the "Order of Constantine," at least three of whom shall be members of the Grand Council of the Fraternity. This committee shall be appointed by the President of the "Order of Constantine."

(c) There shall be a "Balfour Award" made to undergraduate members of the Fraternity during their senior year who are of good character, who have made an honorable record in scholarship, who have given distinguished service to Sigma Chi and their chapter and whose achievements in varied fields of student activity have brought honor and prestige to the name of Sigma Chi. Selection of undergraduates to receive this award shall be under the direction of the Executive Committee.

Section 7. Discipline

(a) Offenses cognizable by the Fraternity or by any chapter thereof, for which the penalties herein provided may be imposed, are: commission of any act contrary to the laws of the land or contrary to the laws, rules, or regulations of the college or university in which the chapter is established; violation of any provision of the Constitution or Ritual or Statutes of the Fraternity or by-laws of a chapter; violation of any lawful decision or order of the Grand Consul or of any lawful order of a regularly constituted body of the Fraternity; violation of the oath and obligation taken at the time of initiation; conduct prejudicial to good order and discipline or unbecoming a member of the Fraternity within the meaning of the Constitution or the Ritual; delinquency in accounts or financial obligations to any active chapter and/or to the Fraternity; delinquency in the payment of an obligation given or made for the purpose of aiding in the construction, repair, or furnishing of a chapter house or lodge for any active chapter of the Fraternity.

(b) Charges of conduct constituting an offense as herein defined may be preferred upon a two-thirds vote of the active chapter of which the individual charged is or has been a member or by five alumni of the Fraternity. Such charges shall be filed with the Executive Committee and shall be written, specific in form, and signed by the Consul or Pro Consul and the Annotator or Tribune of the active chapter or by the alumni preferring the charges. If in the judgment of the Grand Council or of the Executive Committee charges should be filed against any member of the Fraternity, the Executive Committee may direct the Executive Secretary to prepare and file with the Executive Committee in writing such charges in specific form, signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee. In all cases trial of the member upon such charges shall be held under the direction of the Executive Committee as hereinafter provided.

(c) If charges are filed as hereinabove provided, the Executive Committee, within ten days thereafter, shall appoint two alumni of the chapter of which the accused is or was a member to act with the Grand Praetor of the Province, or, if he is unable to act, with some other members of the Grand Council as judges in a trial of the accused to be held, within thirty days from the date of

the appointment of the judges, at a time and place fixed by said Grand Praetor or other members of the Grand Council acting in his stead, who shall preside thereat and have power to appoint judges from the alumni of such chapter to act in the place of either or both of the judges appointed by the Executive Committee in the event of their failure to appear at the trial, but in no case shall any alumnus who has signed the charges act as a judge. In case such charges are preferred by an active chapter or involve offense against such active chapter, the trial shall be held before the active chapter in its usual meeting place. In all other cases the trial shall be held at such place as the Executive Committee may designate, preferably near the college or university where such active chapter is located, and shall be open only to such members of the Sigma Chi Fraternity as desire to attend. The Executive Committee at the time of the appointment of the judges shall forward a complete copy of the charges by registered mail to the member accused at his last known place of address. The Grand Praetor or the judge acting in his stead shall mail to the accused, and those filing the charges, notice of the time and place of the trial, at least seven days prior to the date thereof. At the conclusion of the trial the judges by a majority vote shall render a decision, finding the accused not guilty or guilty as the facts may warrant, and forthwith shall report their decision in writing to the Executive Committee, the accused, and those filing the charges. In the event they find the accused guilty, they shall, in their discretion, impose upon the accused a sentence of suspension or expulsion from the Fraternity and shall report the same to the Executive Committee, the accused, and those filing the charges. The presiding judge shall prepare and forward to the Executive Committee a condensed report of the evidence presented at the trial and the findings of the judges as to the facts proven. Either those making the charges or the accused shall have the right to appear and be represented by counsel, who must be members of the Fraternity, before the court as above constituted, and either shall have the right of appeal to the Executive Committee within ten days after the notice of the rendering of their decision by the judges. If an appeal is taken the Committee may, in its discretion, receive and consider any evidence in addition to that reported by the presiding judge and affirm or reverse the decision of the judges. In the event that the decision is reversed the Executive Committee shall render such decision as it deems advisable and forthwith shall send a copy of such decision to the judges, the accused, and the parties filing the charges and such decision shall be final. If no appeal be taken within ten days after notice of the rendering of their decision by the judges as above provided, such decision shall thereupon become final, and the Executive Committee shall recover all property and insignia of the Fraternity in the possession of the man so expelled and shall publish the sentence in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

(d) The suspension of any member of the Fraternity shall not relieve him during the period of such suspension, from the performance of any duty or obligation to the Fraternity or to the active chapter of which he may be a member, particularly the payment of dues or other financial obligations.

(e) A person suspended or expelled from membership may be reinstated by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee after thirty days' notice to the active chapter from which he was suspended or expelled; provided, that the consent to and approval of such proposed reinstatement shall have first been obtained from said active chapter.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Statute it shall be competent for the Grand Chapter to provide by statute duly adopted for the summary suspension or expulsion of a member of this Fraternity or for the imposition of other penalties for delinquency in accounts or financial obligations to any active chapter and/or to the Fraternity, and/or for delinquency in obligations given or made for the purpose of aiding in the construction, repair, or

furnishing of a chapter house or lodge for any active chapter of the Fraternity.

(g) The Executive Committee shall have appellate jurisdiction over the suspension or expulsion of members with authority to reinstate.

(h) The Committee shall have the power to try, at the time and in the manner it deems best, any member of the Fraternity for the commission of any of the offenses specified in Section 7 (a) of this Statute and, upon conviction thereof, summarily to suspend such member from any or all the privileges of the Fraternity for a period not to exceed one year; and shall have power summarily to place any active chapter on probation or summarily to suspend the charter of any active or alumni chapter or alumni association for a period of not to exceed one year for the commission by any member of such chapter or association of any of the offenses specified in Section 7 (a) of this Statute; provided that, if a meeting of either the Grand Chapter or the Grand Council occurs prior to the expiration of such period of suspension of any member or of the charter of any chapter or association, the action of the Executive Committee shall be submitted to such meeting of the Grand Chapter or Grand Council, first occurring, and such meeting may confirm or terminate such suspension by a majority vote of the members present.

(i) It shall be mandatory for the Quaestor of each active chapter to send to the Executive Secretary a complete report of the chapter books of account each month. In addition to the records prescribed by the Executive Committee these reports shall give, in detail, the name and address of each member of the chapter who is delinquent more than forty-five days in his account with the chapter. The Chapter Quaestor shall notify delinquent brothers each month and attempt to collect all overdue accounts with the help of local alumni. The Executive Secretary shall request that arrangements be made to settle the delinquent account and shall notify the brother in a letter sent by registered or certified mail addressed to the last known place of address, that if this is not done the delinquency will be brought before the Executive Committee for expulsion. In case of expulsion the Executive Committee shall recover all property and insignia of the Fraternity in his possession, shall cause his name to be stricken from the rolls of the Fraternity, and shall publish his expulsion in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin*. The Executive Committee shall have power to accept such security for the payment of such delinquent accounts or financial obligations as it deems adequate and shall have the power to grant such extension of the payment of such delinquent accounts or obligations as it deems best, in which event the time of suspension and/or expulsion of the member securing such extension shall be automatically extended for a period equal to such extension of payment.

(j) The Executive Committee shall have power to try summarily, in the manner it deems best, any member of the Fraternity charged with the offense of delinquency in accounts or financial obligations to an active chapter or to the Fraternity or with the offense of delinquency in the payment of an obligation given or made for the purpose of aiding in the construction, repair, or furnishing of a chapter house or lodge for any active chapter of the Fraternity, and, if the member so charged is found guilty, to impose such penalty upon him as it may deem proper.

(k) No member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall be permitted to allow an obligation, given or made by him for the purpose of aiding in the construction, repair, or furnishing of a chapter house or lodge for any active chapter of the Fraternity, to be overdue more than one year unless he gives adequate security therefor to the trustee, corporation, or other organization holding such obligation or unless said trustee or organization shall extend the time of payment thereof; provided, that such time of payment shall not be extended more than one year without adequate security being given for the payment of said obligation. On the first day of March and the first day of September of each year each trustee or organization, holding obligations given or made by members of

the Fraternity for the purpose above set forth, shall forward to the Executive Committee a written report which shall state: the name and address of each member of the Fraternity whose obligation so given or made, held by such trustee or organization, is overdue more than one year; the amount and due date of such obligation; each obligation for which security has been given, with a description of the security; and each extension of time of payment made with the date of expiration thereof. The Executive Committee shall send a notice to each member, the payment of whose obligation is shown by such reports to be overdue more than one year and not to have been secured or extended as above provided, which notice shall state: that such obligation is more than one year overdue; that unless such obligation be paid or adequate security be given for the payment thereof within three months from the receipt of such notice the member will be suspended from membership in the Fraternity; and that, if so suspended and such obligation be not paid nor adequate security given for the payment thereof within one year from the date of such suspension, said member will be expelled from the Fraternity at the expiration of said year. If such overdue payment be not made or secured within three months after the receipt of such notice, said member shall be suspended automatically, and if payment of such obligation be not made or secured within one year from the date of such suspension, said member will be expelled from the Fraternity automatically, and the Executive Committee shall recover all property and insignia of the Fraternity in his possession, shall cause his name to be stricken from the rolls of the Fraternity, and shall publish his expulsion in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin*. Upon the expiration of any extension of payment shown in said reports the same procedure shall be followed by the Executive Committee, and the failure to pay or secure payments of such obligation after receipt of such notice from the Executive Committee shall cause the suspension and/or expulsion of such member upon the terms and conditions hereinbefore provided. The Executive Committee shall have power to accept such security for the payment of such obligations as it deems adequate and shall have power to grant such extensions of the payment of such obligations as it deems best, in which event the time of suspension and/or expulsion of the member securing such extensions shall be automatically extended for a period equal to such extension of payment.

(l) No member of the Fraternity shall be expelled for any financial delinquency until he has been personally interviewed by the Executive Committee or by someone duly authorized by it for that purpose.

(m) No member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, officers, group, committee, chapter, or commission thereof, except the Sigma Chi Foundation, shall circularize the Fraternity, its chapters, or membership for the purpose of soliciting money without first having obtained permission from either the Executive Committee, the Grand Council, or Grand Chapter. The violation of this Statute shall constitute conduct unbecoming a Sigma Chi and subject any member violating this law to disciplinary action as provided in the Constitution and Statutes of the Fraternity.

STATUTE IX. CHARTERS

Section 1. Active Chapters

Upon receipt of the petition for a charter for an active chapter and the information described in Article IX of the Constitution, the Executive Committee shall make a full and speedy examination into the authenticity and general merits thereof and, if deemed by them worthy of consideration, the petitioners and the college or university shall be visited by an investigating officer, especially appointed for the purpose of the Executive Committee, who shall transmit to the said Committee a complete report in writing. The report of the investigating officer, together with any other facts and the recommendation, if any, of the

Executive Committee thereon, shall be submitted to each member of the Grand Council and to the several active and alumni chapters by the Executive Committee, through its Chairman, who shall request their votes thereon in writing.

Section 2. Alumni Chapters

An alumni chapter may be established upon the petition of not less than ten members of an alumni association which is, and has been for one year next preceding the date of the petition, in good standing. Such petition shall be submitted to the Executive Committee and upon a majority vote of the Executive Committee a charter shall be granted.

Section 3. Alumni Associations

An alumni association may be established upon the petition of not less than ten alumni residing in the locality or district of the proposed association, which shall be submitted to the Executive Committee and upon a majority vote of the Executive Committee a charter shall be granted.

Section 4. Investigation of Petitions for Active Chapters

In addition to the method now prescribed and employed for the establishment of new active chapters, the following provisions are adopted:

(a) The active chapters in the Province, wherein is located the petitioning group, shall, and the active chapters not in said Province but geographically located nearby, may report on the qualifications of the petitioning group. Written reports shall be transmitted to the Executive Committee, which shall cause the substance and said reports to be published in the *Sigma Chi Bulletin* in a manner hereinafter provided for.

(b) The Executive Committee shall prepare a questionnaire concerning the qualifications of the petitioning group. Investigating officers appointed in accordance with Section 1 above shall complete the questionnaire and submit same to the Executive Committee.

(c) All petitions submitted and investigated in accordance with this Statute, and the substance of all reports required under this Statute or any other applicable resolution or Statute, shall be published in *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* immediately following the submission and investigation and said petitions, provided, however, that nothing herein is intended to restrict the power of the Grand Chapter to pass on such petitions as is provided for in Article IX, Section 2 of the Constitution.

STATUTE X. PROPERTY

Section 1. The management and control of the General Fraternity Headquarters or Memorial Grand Chapter House shall be vested in the Executive Committee and the Sigma Chi Corporation.

STATUTE XI. FINANCES

Section 1. The revenues from the several endowment funds shall be credited to those funds, when not otherwise provided by statute. All other revenues shall be in a common fund out of which all expenses of the Fraternity shall be budgeted and such revenues as may be determined shall be placed to the credit of any or all of the several endowment funds. The Executive Committee shall maintain such separate funds as it finds desirable or convenient for budget and bookkeeping purposes.

Section 2. The Executive Committee may provide such other funds and channels of disbursements as may be necessary, including the Railway Expense Fund.

Section 3. The funds of the Fraternity shall be kept only in such banks or other depositories as shall be designated by the Executive Committee and shall be paid out by the Grand Quaestor only on the order of the Grand Chapter, the Grand Council, or the Executive Committee, of which order he shall be fur-

nished an abstract, duly certified to as provided by the Executive Committee, as his authority. In case the Grand Quaestor deems any payment, so ordered, contrary to the Constitution or Statutes of the Fraternity, he shall submit the matter to the Grand Consul whose ruling thereon shall be final and shall relieve the Grand Quaestor of all responsibility for such payment, and he shall or shall not sign the warrant therefor as directed by the Grand Consul.

Section 4. No chapter shall initiate a member into the Fraternity until the candidate shall have first paid to the Quaestor of his chapter for the use of the Fraternity the sum of $30.00. The member shall receive therefor a certificate of membership and an initiation badge. The record of the payment of the initiation fee of each initiate shall be included by the Grand Praetor in the approval form for initiation.

Section 5. All members of active chapters shall pay to the Headquarters office the sum of five dollars on the first day of April and a like sum on the first day of October of each year.

Section 6. Except for Life Loyal Sigs, who are exempt from payment of dues, each active member of an alumni chapter shall pay annually the sum of five dollars, as general alumni dues, which shall be collected by the treasurer of his chapter and remitted promptly to the Headquarters office. All active members of alumni chapters shall be entitled to one year's subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.* This subscription shall be for the calendar year for which the dues are paid. All Life Loyal Sigs, including those who are members of alumni chapters, shall be exempt from the payment of general alumni dues to the Fraternity, but they shall be entitled to a life subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

Section 7. Except for Life Loyal Sigs, every alumnus shall pay annually the sum of five dollars as general alumni dues to Headquarters Office. All alumni paying such dues shall be entitled to one year's subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* which subscriptions shall be for the calendar year for which the dues are paid.

Section 8. Life Loyal Sigs shall be created under the following plan:

(a) Any member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity who shall pay the sum of $100.00, or such amount as prescribed by the Executive Committee to the Life Membership Fund shall be known as a Life Loyal Sig and shall receive an engraved certificate attesting the fact that he is a Life Loyal Sig, a miniature card certifying the same fact which shall constitute his membership card in the fraternity for life, *The Magazine of Sigma Chi, The Sigma Chi Bulletin,* and any other similar periodical publications of the Fraternity for life. He shall be exempt for life from the annual payment of general alumni dues hereinbefore provided, except that he shall not be exempt from the payment of any chapter alumni dues. Such payment of $100.00, or such amount prescribed by the Executive Committee, shall constitute a life membership subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.* All payments made hereunder shall be credited to the Life Membership Fund.

(b) The name of a deceased member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity may be added to the roll of Life Loyal Sigs upon the payment of the sum of $50.00 to the Life Membership Fund. The donor of such memorial life membership may elect to receive a ten-year subscription to *The Magazine of Sigma Chi.*

Section 9. A fee of $250.00 shall accompany every petition for a charter for an active chapter when the same is presented to the Executive Committee and in the event the Executive Committee directs such petition to be submitted to the active and alumni chapters and Grand Council for a vote an additional fee of $250.00 shall be paid before the said petition is submitted for such vote. In the event the petition is denied such fees shall be returned to the petitioners, less the necessary expenses of investigation, printing petition, and taking vote, and other

incidental expenses. These fees shall be credited to the General Expense Fund.

Section 10. Payments on subscriptions to the publications shall go in each case to the fund supporting the publication subscribed for.

Section 11. All monies coming into possession of the Fraternity, and not otherwise appropriated, shall be credited to the General Expense Fund.

Section 12. Chapter House Endowment Fund.

(a) The individual members of the Board of Grand Trustees, as constituted from time to time, shall be the trustees of the Chapter House Endowment Funds.

(b) The Chapter House Endowment Fund shall be used in loans and for credit purposes to assist active chapters in the acquisition, protection, improvement, betterment, financing, and refinancing of the chapter houses and for investments. The money repaid on such loans shall be returned to said fund.

(c) Every chapter or chapter house corporation before undertaking to acquire either land or building for a chapter house or lodge, or to make material alternations, extensions, or additions to any chapter house or lodge it may now own, shall report to the Executive Committee its plans for the undertaking including the financing thereof.

(d) Applications for loans from the Chapter House Endowment Fund shall be made in writing to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall have power to recommend loans upon applications and to authorize the payment of the same; provided, that the applications together with all information pertaining thereto shall have been submitted to the Board of Grand Trustees. No loan shall be authorized unless the said loan, the security therefor, and the terms and conditions on which such loan is desired to be made shall have been approved by the Board of Grand Trustees.

(e) The Executive Committee shall have power to recommend and authorize a loan or to lend credit of The Sigma Chi Corporation and the Fraternity to an active chapter or to a corporation organized as an adjunct thereto if such loan be secured by mortgage or lien upon the real estate of the chapter or the building corporation or by other security acceptable to the Executive Committee and the Board of Grand Trustees. A loan on real estate may be secured by a second mortgage loan. The maximum amount loaned and the terms and conditions of the loan shall be such as the Executive Committee and the Board of Grand Trustees may prescribe and require. All loans by the Fraternity shall be payable to the Sigma Chi Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the Corporation.

(f) In case of default in the payment of any such loan or of any interest due and payable in respect thereto according to the tenor and effect of the loan agreement, or in case the chapter house shall be destroyed or kept in poor condition and repair, or in case of waste or non-payment of taxes or assessments, or neglect to procure or renew insurance, or in case of the breach of any of the terms and conditions of such loan agreement, then and from thenceforth the Corporation shall be empowered to exercise such legal equitable rights as may accrue to the Sigma Chi Corporation with respect thereto. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the renewal of any loan at or prior to its maturity if such renewal is made in accordance with the requirements of this Statute.

(g) The income received by the Corporation on account of the Chapter House Endowment Fund shall be credited to that Fund. Surplus cash of the Chapter House Endowment Fund not required for chapter house loans may be vested in such investments as are permitted by Statute for the other endowments of the Fraternity. Custody and control of cash balances and invested assets shall be under the joint control of the Grand Quaestor and the Executive Committee.

Section 13. Scholarship Endowment Fund

(a) The income received by the Corporation on account of the Scholarship Endowment Fund shall be devoted to annual scholarships and fellowships.

(b) Scholarships shall not exceed $300 and fellowships shall not exceed $500. All applications for scholarships and fellowships shall be made to the Executive Committee, which shall refer them to the Scholarship Board.

(c) The Scholarship Board shall have power to classify available scholarships between graduate scholarships and undergraduate scholarships, to determine the appointment of available funds between fellowships and the classes of scholarships and to prescribe the colleges or universities in which the fellowships and scholarships may be used.

(d) All scholarships shall be awarded in the manner prescribed by the Scholarship Board.

(e) The payment of scholarships shall be authorized by the Executive Committee on the written report and recommendation of the Scholarship Board. The Executive Committee shall determine the manner in which payments shall be made.

(f) On the recommendation of the Scholarship Board the Executive Committee shall have power to designate particular scholarships by the names of the donors of such scholarships, by the names of colleges or universities in which such scholarships are to be used, or by such names as may be desired.

Section 14. Endowment Fund for Chapters

The income received by the Corporation on account of the Endowment Fund for chapters shall be expended in accordance with the conditions of the gift or bequest from which such income is derived.

Section 15. General Endowment Fund

(a) The income received by the Corporation on account of the General Endowment Fund shall be credited to the General Expense Fund.

(b) The General Endowment Fund shall be a permanent fund to promote the general purposes of the Sigma Chi Fraternity in the manner prescribed by statute. Donations or bequests for the benefit of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, not specifically assigned by the donor to any other fund, shall belong to the General Endowment Fund.

Section 16. Magazine Endowment Fund

(a) The Magazine Endowment Fund is a permanent fund closed to any future contributions.

(b) The income received by the Corporation on account of the Magazine Endowment Fund shall be used to pay all or a part of the expenses of furnishing the publications of the Fraternity to the subscribers of the Magazine Endowment Fund.

(c) Life Memberships are authorized and the proceeds thereof shall be known as a Life Membership Fund from which both principal and income shall be usesd for defraying the expenses of publications of the Fraternity, and the surplus of the Fund required actuarially as provided herein may be used for other Fraternity expenses. No part of the principal or income shall be used for other than costs of publications, unless and until the proper reserve is so exceeded.

From time to time the Executive Committee shall fix the price of Life Memberships and the manner of payment therefor. The price of each Life Membership shall be paid into a separate fund known as the Life Membership Fund which shall be invested and re-invested as other endowment funds, with the exception that the principal and income thereon shall be used for the costs of Fraternity publications over the average life expectancy of such Life Memberships as determined under the Group Annuity 1951 Mortality Table or any other table approved by the Executive Committee, and the surplus of such Fund required actuarily as provided herein may be used for other Fraternity expenses. No part of the principal or income shall be used for other than costs of publications, unless and until the proper reserve is so exceeded. It shall be

the obligation of the Fraternity to furnish each Life Member with *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and such other publications of the Fraternity as shall be furnished to dues-paying active and alumni members.

Section 17. Student Aid Fund

(a) The Student Aid Fund shall be a permanent fund to promote the general purposes of the Sigma Chi Fraternity.

(b) The Student Aid Fund with the income thereon shall be used to give pecuniary assistance by loans to worthy members of active chapters of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. All applications for loans shall be made to the Executive Secretary, who shall investigate and have power to act upon favorable recommendation of the Consul of the active chapter, the Grand Praetor, and the Chapter Adviser; provided, that a full report shall be made to the Grand Trustees at their next meeting. All student aid loans shall be evidenced by a note or series of notes executed by the borrower, payable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Executive Committee. The Grand Quaestor shall be custodian of all student aid notes.

(c) The cash balances of the Student Aid Fund may be co-mingled with the other cash funds of the Fraternity in its regular checking account or accounts, provided, however, that all such balances shall be duly ear-marked for the account of the Student Aid Fund on the records of the Fraternity. Surplus cash of the Student Aid Fund, not required for loans to students, may be invested in such investments as are permitted by statute for the other endowments of the Fraternity. The net income from any such investments shall be credited to the Student Aid Fund. Custody of such investments shall be the same as is provided herein for general investments of the Chapter House Endowment Fund.

Section 18. General

(a) Appreciation or depreciation of the principal of any of the several endowment funds shall be applied as nearly as may be to that fund. There shall be no amortization of premiums nor accumulation of discounts on trust fund investments.

(b) The several endowment funds shall be held in trust or in agency or custodian accounts. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the trustee, agent or custodian of each such fund shall be a trust company or bank, authorized by law to accept and execute trust, whose capital stock, exclusive of surplus and undivided profits, shall be not less than one million dollars; provided, that any such Trust, Agency or Custodian Agreement shall give to the Sigma Chi Corporation the right on reasonable notice to substitute a new corporate trustee, agent or custodian for the one at any time acting thereunder and shall also give to any acting corporate trustee, agent or custodian—the right on reasonable notice to resign its trust or to terminate its agency or custodian agreement.

(c) The Executive Committee and the Sigma Chi Corporation are authorized to select or appoint a corporate trustee, agent or custodian and to execute with such trustee, agent or custodian an agreement in accordance with the provisions of this article, and also to execute such amendments to any such agreement as may be required from time to time to give effect to changes in the Constitution and Statutes.

(d) Unless another beneficiary is designated in the making of any specific donation or bequest for the purpose of any of the several endowment funds, the beneficiary of the trusts created in pursuance of the provisions of this article shall be the Sigma Chi Corporation or its lawful successor.

(e) Annually or at such other times as may be agreed upon, the trustee, agent or custodian shall render to the Sigma Chi Corporation accounts of the

several funds, which accounts shall state the condition of each fund and changes accruing therein since the last account or accounts and also the income derived from each fund. The income from each fund shall be paid quarterly to the beneficiary of such fund, provided, that the corporate trustee, agent or custodian shall be empowered to deduct from the income of each fund under its control reasonable compensation, in an amount to be approved by the Executive Committee, for services rendered.

(f) Investment of the principal of the several endowment funds and current funds, when not otherwise provided by devise or deed of gift, shall be limited to those securities which qualify under restrictions which shall be prescribed by statutes of this Fraternity; provided, that all such investments shall be approved by the Board of Grand Trustees or the Finance Committee thereof. In investing the principal of the Chapter House Endowment Fund, the trustees shall give due consideration to the likelihood of calls being made on such funds for loans to active chapters.

(g) The Executive Committee is authorized to incur any expenses incident to the establishment, modification, change, and/or maintenance of a trust and/or trusts, or agency or custodian agreements for the several endowment funds including the Life Membership Fund, except as is otherwise provided in case of a particular fund or funds and to pay such expenses from the General Expense Fund. All direct expenses incurred by the Executive Committee in connection with the income or principal of any of the several endowment funds shall be charged against the income received by the Corporation on account of such funds if such fund is sufficient, and otherwise against such regular and special accounts as the Executive Committee may direct. All said endowment funds shall be segregated either within one trust, agency or custodian agreement or in separate trust, agency or custodian agreements in such form or forms as may be approved by the Board of Grand Trustees or the Finance Committee thereof.

(h) Investment of the principal of the several endowment funds and current funds, when not otherwise specifically provided by devise or deed gift, shall be limited to those issues which at the time of purchase will qualify as legal investments for trustees under the laws of the State of Illinois and/or Sigma Chi first mortgages as defined in sub-paragraph (1) below:

(1) First mortgages secured by the chapter house property of an active chapter of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, including chapters located in the District of Columbia and Canada, or secured by the real estate and furnishings of the General Fraternity Headquarters or Memorial Grand Chapter House of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, shall be considered as proper investments for the General Endowment Fund and the Magazine Endowment Fund, provided that each such first mortgage shall meet with the following requirements:

A. Applications for loans shall be made on forms provided by the Fraternity and shall furnish essential information required thereby.

B. No loan from the General Endowmetn Fund or Magazine Endowment Fund shall exceed 50 per cent of the reasonable market value of the mortgaged property at the time the loan is made, and such value must be supported in each case by an independent professional appraisal. The amount of any loan upon the General Fraternity Headquarters or Memorial Grand Chapter House shall not be subject to restrictions of this paragraph.

C. Notes or mortgages need not be payable to the Fraternity or the trustee but may be made payable to bearer or to the maker and endorsed in blank or in such other form as is customary in the locality of the mortgaged property.

D. Any loan upon the real estate and furnishings of the General Fra-

ternity Headquarters or Memorial Grand Chapter House of the Sigma Chi Fraternity shall not exceed the sum of $150,000.

E. When the Fraternity shall have issued the $150,000 of bonds secured by mortgage on the Memorial Grand Chapter House as authorized by the Forty-Ninth Grand Chapter, the trustees of the Magazine Endowment Fund shall accept the first $100,000 of said bonds in lieu of the note for $100,000 secured by mortgage as originally authorized by clause D, above, before amendment; and shall cancel said note and release said mortgage whereupon the mortgage securing the said bond issue will become a first mortgage upon the premises. To carry out the purpose of general distribution of said bonds as directed by the Forty-Ninth Grand Chapter, the trustee upon requisition by the Fraternity is authorized and directed to sell to the Fraternity from time to time at par and accrued interest any and all bonds of the Memorial Grand Chapter House held by the Magazine Endowment Fund, for resale by the Fraternity.

The trustee shall purchase first mortgages on chapter house or General Fraternity Headquarters or Memorial Grand Chapter House properties for the account of the General Endowment Fund or the Magazine Endowment Fund only when directed to do so by the Board of Grand Trustees or the Finance Committee of said Board. The trustee shall not be required to examine the security or legality of any such mortgage nor to ascertain that it meets the requirements of this sub-paragraph B., nor shall the trustee be responsible for any loss that may accrue to either of said funds as a result of the acquisition for such mortgage. Responsibility for the handling of defaults shall rest with the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. The trustee's duties with respect to such mortgages shall be limited to holding the same in safe-keeping, collecting or attempting to collect interest and principal thereon, and executing any necessary releases upon final payment; but the trustee may join in any action directed by the Board of Grand Trustees or the Finance Committee thereof for the extension, protection, adjustment, or foreclosure of any such mortgages. All supporting papers and insurance policies shall be held by the Grand Council of the Sigma Chi Fraternity subject to the same protection and control as is provided for the supporting papers and insurance policies appertaining to mortgages in the Chapter House Endowment Fund.

(i) That each year as of June 30 the Grand Quaestor shall cause to be made a budget and financial report which shall be changed and approved by the Executive Committee and which shall be submitted to the Grand Council; that said budget with such changes or modifications, if any, made by the Grand Council shall become the budget of the Fraternity for the ensuing fiscal year effective July 1 when so approved by the Grand Council; that from July 1 to the time of the approval of the budget by the Grand Council, the budget as approved and submitted by the Executive Committee shall be the tentative budget of the Fraternity; that thirty days before the meeting of the Grand Council each year the Grand Consul shall appoint a committee consisting of a chairman and two other members of the Grand Council to be known as the Business and Budget Committee whose duties shall be outlined and directed by the chairman. Copies of the budget and financial report of the Fraternity shall be in their hands fifteen days prior to the date of meeting of the Grand Council of that year and it shall be their duty to make recommendations to the Grand Council pertaining to the business affairs of the Fraternity. The Executive Committee shall be responsible that the provisions of the budget shall be adhered to and no deviation therefrom shall be made except by and with the written consent of the Grand Consul.

(j) All resolutions and acts of the Grand Chapter or of the Grand Council authorizing, directing, or requiring investment or expenditure of any of the funds of the Fraternity shall be mandatory on the Executive Committee only

when such resolution or action shall contain specific instructions as to the funds from which such expenditure or investment shall be made and the amount thereof.

(k) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Statutes, the Executive Committee and the Sigma Chi Corporation with the approval of the Board of Grand Trustees are authorized to enter into any contracts or agreements for guarantee of the payment of mortgage loans or other obligations incurred by chapters and chapter house holding corporations in the financing of the construction, improvement, replacement, and repair of chapter house properties, and the furnishings and equipment thereof. The Sigma Chi Corporation is authorized to hold the stock of any corporation that owns or holds title to chapter house or other properties of the Fraternity, and to acquire or hold by lease any property for the use of the fraternity or any of its chapters.

STATUTE XII. EXPENSE FUNDS

Section 1. The Railway Expense Fund shall be used exclusively for the purpose of contributing to the payment of railway and Pullman fares of the delegates from active chapters to the regular sessions of the Grand Chapter, as well as of Grand Praetors, and shall be payable at sessions of the Grand Chapter upon proof of amounts due as herein specified.

Section 2. If at the time of a regular session of the Grand Chapter this fund shall be insufficient to pay the total railway and Pullman fares necessary to have every active chapter represented in such regular session, the fund on hand shall be prorated among the delegates from active chapters in proportion to the respective amounts necessary to pay the railway and Pullman fares of a delegate from each chapter.

Section 3. The railway expense, which shall include the railway and Pullman fares to and returning from the Grand Chapter, shall be paid in full to each delegate representing an active chapter therein. Any delegate participating in the distribution of the Railway Expense Fund shall receive his railway expense from that point which is nearest the place of holding the session of the Grand Chapter, whether it be where his college, home, or temporary place of residence is located; provided, that if the Grand Chapter is held during the college year the delegate shall then receive his railway expense, provided for herein, from the place where the chapter is located; and further provided, that no delegate shall receive the full amount of his railway expense unless he shall have attended all sessions of the Grand Chapter, the amount he shall receive to be in proportion to the number of sessions attended by him.

Section 4. No person shall draw upon the Railway Expense Fund as a representative of more than one chapter.

Section 5. Balances remaining in the Railway Expense Fund at any regular Grand Chapter, after the railway expense of active chapter delegates shall have been paid, shall be used to pay the railway expenses of the several Grand Praetors who are in attendance and, if insufficient to pay all such expenses, the amount available shall be prorated among such Grand Praetors in proportion to the different amounts necessary to pay their respective railway expense.

STATUTE XIII. PUBLICATIONS

Section 1. *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* shall be published at such intervals as may be determined by the Executive Committee and shall be devoted to the interests of the Fraternity.

Section 2. Members of active chapters, dues-paying alumni and Life Members shall be entitled to receive a copy of each number of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

Section 3. The subscription price for *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* shall be determined by the Executive Committee, and the subscription shall be for the calendar year for which the subscription is paid.

Section 4. The editorial policy of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* shall be governed by a Publications Board with the approval of the Executive Committee. This Board shall consist of the Grand Historian who shall serve as Chairman, and three (3) members of the Board of Grand Trustees, to be designated by the Grand Consul, the members of the Board serving during the administration of the Grand Consul so designating them. The Board may formulate such regulations which shall be mandatory upon the Editor of Publications. This Board shall make an annual report to the Grand Consul, such report to be published in *The Bulletin.*

Section 5. *The Sigma Chi Directory* shall be published under the direction of the Executive Committee at such times as may be deemed expedient and proper by such committee.

Section 6. The subscription price of *The Sigma Chi Directory* shall be determined by the Executive Committee upon a basis which in its judgment will defray the actual cost of manufacture and distribution.

Section 7. *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* shall be published at such times as the Executive Committee shall direct. It shall contain the announcements of all official notices of the Fraternity, and also communications of officers and such other matter of a private nature as the Executive Committee shall direct. *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* shall be supplied free of charge to the members of all active chapters, dues-paying members of the Fraternity, and Life Loyal Sigs.

Section 8. The Executive Committee may authorize new editions of the song book and such pamphlets as may be necessary.

STATUTE XIV. SCHOLARSHIP

Section 1. Scholarship Requirements for Initiation

(a) Any candidate to be eligible for initiation must have obtained, based on permanent institutional records for the term, quarter, or semester immediately prior to initiation, the graduation average required by the institution in which the candidate is enrolled.

(b) The Grand Praetor must approve the scholastic average of each candidate before he may be initiated as provided in Section (a) above.

Section 2. The Grand Consul is authorized to appoint a Scholarship Counsellor.

Section 3. Regulations Regarding Scholarship

(a) Any active chapter, whose scholarship record for any regular scholastic term, summer school excluded, has caused disciplinary action to be taken against it by the university or college in which it is domiciled, shall, *ipso facto,* be placed on probation until such time as the chapter shall file with the Executive Committee a written statement from the proper officer of such university or college that it is again in good scholastic standing. During such probation the offending chapter shall not initiate any candidate, except with a written permit of each individual candidate, signed by the Grand Tribune or the Grand Praetor of the province in which the chapter is located and filed with both the Executive Secretary and the chapter. The infraction of any of these regulations shall be ground, *ipso facto,* for the summary suspension of the charter of any active chapter by either the Grand Council or the Executive Committee.

(b) Any member of an active chapter, whose scholarship record causes disciplinary action to be taken against him by the university or college in which the chapter be domiciled, shall lose automatically the right to vote in all chapter meetings until he shall file with the chapter a written certificate from the proper officers of his university or college that he is again in good scholastic standing.

(c) Any member of an active chapter, who voluntarily withdraws from the university or college in which such chapter is domiciled without complying with the regulations of such university or college for withdrawal, shall automatically be suspended from the Fraternity until reinstated by the Executive Committee.

(d) No member of an active chapter shall become inactive through any provision of this Statute.

(e) The Grand Tribune, the Scholarship Counsellor, and the Grand Praetors are hereby charged with the duty of enforcing the provisions thereof.

STATUTE XV. JEWELRY

Section 1. The Badge of the Fraternity shall be as described in the Constitution and Ritual. In size, proportion, lines and all other respects it shall be according to the dies thereof now owned and used by the Fraternity.

Section 2. The pledge button shall be as described in the Constitution. In size, proportions, lines, and all other respects it shall be according to the die thereof now owned and used by the Fraternity.

Section 3. The Badge of the Fraternity shall be used solely as a badge, and neither it nor any facsimile, thereof shall be reproduced or used on stationery, jewelry, programs or in any manner other than as a badge except as provided in regulations prescribed by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. No jeweler, person, or concern shall manufacture or sell the badge described in Section 1, or any ring, charm, or pendant bearing any emblem of the Fraternity, unless specifically authorized so to do under written contract with the Fraternity.

Section 5. The Fraternity may, under written contract, procure the manufacture and sale, to itself only, of the Badge, pledge button, ring, pendant, and charm and it may keep on hand quantities of the same sufficient to meet the demands and promptly to fill orders of chapters and members of the Fraternity.

Section 6. No chapter or member of the Fraternity shall purchase any Sigma Chi badge, pledge button, ring, charm, or pendant from any jeweler, person, or concern, other than the Sigma Chi Fraternity itself, unless such jeweler, person, or concern has authority to sell the same under written contract with the Fraternity. Sigma Chi badges, pledge buttons, rings, charms, and pendants may be purchased from the Fraternity through the General Headquarters Office.

Section 7. Articles other than those mentioned in Section 1 and 2 hereof shall be classed as novelties.

STATUTE XVI. AMENDMENTS

The Statutes may be amended at any Grand Chapter by majority vote, and by the Grand Council in accordance with the provisions of Article V, Section 2 of the Constitution. The Statutes may also be amended by mail vote of the active and alumni chapters in good standing by same procedures provided in Article XVI of the Constitution for amending the Constitution by mail vote.

GLOSSARY

ALUMNA; pl. ALUMNAE (ȧ : lŭm′na) pl. -nae (-nē). A feminine member of a school or college class that has been graduated.

ALUMNUS; pl. ALUMNI (ȧ : lŭm′nŭs) pl. -ni (-nī). A masculine member of a school or college who has been graduated.

ANNOTATOR. The secretary of an active chapter..

CHAPTER ADVISER. An alumnus appointed by the Grand Praetor who acts as the direct supervisor of the chapter assigned him.

CONSUL. The president of an active chapter. The general officer who is official head of the Fraternity is called the Grand Consul.

EDITOR. A full-time paid employee of the Fraternity who serves as editor and business manager of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* and *The Sigma Chi Bulletin.*

ESOTERIC (ĕs′ô : tĕr′ĭk). Designed for, and understood by, the specially initiated alone; private. *The Sigma Chi Bulletin* is our esoteric publication.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. A group of seven Sigma Chis, in which *ad interim* executive control of the Fraternity is vested.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. A full-time paid employee of the Fraternity who is responsible for keeping the accounts of the Fraternity and is secretary to the Grand Council, the Board of Grand Trustees, and the Grand Chapter.

EXOTERIC (ĕk′sô : tĕr′ĭk). Suitable to be imparted to the public. *The Magazine of Sigma Chi* is the Fraternity's exoteric publication.

GENERAL FRATERNITY. The term used for the entire Fraternity, consisting of all members, active and alumni chapters, and alumni associations.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE. Sigma Chi maintains offices in the Memorial Headquarters at 2603 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois.

GRAND CHAPTER. The Supreme legislative body of the Fraternity which meets every two years; the last meeting was the 51st.

GRAND COUNCIL. The supreme legislative body of the Fraternity during the interval between Grand Chapters. The Grand Council holds regular yearly meetings.

GRAND PRAETOR (Pree′tor). The alumni officer elected by the Grand Chapter who has supervision over the chapters in his Province. He acts as a coordinator between the active chapters and the Executive Committee.

GRAND TRIBUNE. The officer elected by the Grand Chapter who visits active and alumni chapters. He acts as chaplain of the Fraternity.

GRAND TRUSTEE. One of 15 alumni who control the Endowment Funds of the Fraternity. Five Grand Trustees are elected at each Grand Chapter.

IN HOC SIGNO VINCES (In Hōc Sig′nō Wĭn′cāse). The public motto of the Fraternity. Translated, it means, "In This Sign You Will Conquer."

KUSTOS (cŭss′tōss). The sergeant-at-arms of an active chapter.

LIFE LOYAL SIG. The holder of a Life Membership in the Fraternity.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING WORKSHOP. Annual conclave where representatives from each chapter are instructed in the latest and most efficient methods of chapter operation.

MAGISTER (Ma-gēē′stĭr). The pledge trainer in an active chapter.

PROVINCE. A geographical division which comprises a varied number of active and alumni chapters and alumni associations.

QUAESTOR (Kwēē′stĭr). The treasurer of an active chapter. The treasurer of the General Fraternity is the Grand Quaestor.

SIGMA CHI FOUNDATION. A tax-free organization which supports and promotes the educational activities of the Fraternity.

SIGNIFICANT SIG. An alumnus who has been awarded a Significant Sig Medal because his achievements have brought honor and prestige to the name of Sigma Chi.

TRIBUNE. The corresponding secretary of an active chapter.

OFFICIAL FRATERNITY EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

(The *Official Pledge Examination,* which each pledge must pass with a grade of 75 per cent or better before he is eligible for initiation, will be a selection of questions from this list on the Constitution, Statutes, and history of the Fraternity.)

1. How does the Sigma Chi Creed read? Who wrote it?
2. To whom is THE NORMAN SHIELD dedicated?
3. State the Objectives of Sigma Chi.
4. State the Jordan Standard.
5. What are your responsibilities as a student and young citizen?
6. What are your obligations to Sigma Chi?
7. What was the first Greek-letter society in America, and when was it founded?
8. What is the oldest college social fraternity; where and when was it founded?
9. What is the Union Triad; what has been its outstanding characteristic over the years?
10. What was the first fraternity to charter a new chapter? Give the date and location of the founding of the second chapter.
11. Describe fraternity expansion into Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, and the fraternities that were in existence at Miami in 1855.
12. What is the Miami Triad and why is it important to American college fraternities?
13. Describe the early fraternity developments in the Southern states.
14. When and where was Sigma Chi Fraternity founded?
15. What were the circumstances of the Founding?
16. What was the original name of the Fraternity and why was it changed?
17. Who designed the badge of the Fraternity?
18. Who, of the Founders, were members of another fraternity and what was its name?
19. What are the full names of the Founders?
20. Give a brief biographical sketch of each Founder.
21. Who was the first Consul of Alpha Chapter?
22. Give the age of each of the Founders at the time of the Founding.
23. Describe the circumstances leading to the founding of the Constantine Chapter.
24. Who were the founders of the Constantine Chapter?
25. Who was the leader of the Constantine Chapter?
26. What were the activities of the Constantine Chapter?
27. Describe the badge used by the Constantine Chapter and tell of its origin.
28. What is the significance of the Constantine Chapter?
29. Discuss the Purdue Case including its origin, the court struggle, the decision, the aftermath, and the significance of the case.
30. How many college fraternities were founded before Sigma Chi?
31. Where and when was the second chapter of Sigma Chi installed?
32. Where and when was the first alumni chapter established?
33. What is the significance of the date 1882 in the history of the Fraternity?
34. Who was John S. McMillin? What were his contributions to the Fraternity?
35. What is the Founders' Memorial Chapter House, where is it located, and who holds title to the property?
36. What chapter was the first to own its home and when was it built?
37. Did any Founder serve as Grand Consul of the Fraternity; if so, who, and when was he elected?
38. When and by whom were the endowment funds of the Fraternity established?
39. Who wrote *The Centennial History of Sigma Chi?*
40. Who was Grand Consul during World War I?
41. When was the Constantine Chapter Memorial dedicated and where is it located?
42. Who was Grand Consul at the beginning of World War II?

43. Describe the Fraternity's contribution to World War II.
44. Who was Dr. Joseph C. Nate? Describe his contribution to the Fraternity.
45. What is the attitude of Sigma Chi regarding scholarship?
46. What is the minimum amount of time necessary for class preparation?
47. What is one of the chief causes of inefficient study? How may it be overcome?
48. Describe the procedure used in preparing for examinations.
49. Sketch the organization chart of the Fraternity.
50. Discuss the development of our present Constitution and form of government from the time of our Founding.
51. What is the Grand Chapter? How is it constituted and what are its powers and functions?
52. How often does the Grand Chapter convene?
53. What will be the number of the next Grand Chapter?
54. What is the Board of Grand Trustees? How is it constituted and what are its powers and functions?
55. What are the duties of the Grand Consul?
56. What are the duties of the Grand Tribune?
57. What the the duties of the Grand Quaestor?
58. What are the duties of the Grand Historian?
59. Name and explain fully the duties of your Grand Praetor.
60. What is the Grand Council? How is it constituted and what are its powers and functions?
61. What is the Executive Committee? How is it constituted and what are its powers and functions?
63. What are the duties of the Executive Secretary?
64. What are the duties of the Editor?
65. How often does the Grand Council convene?
66. What are the duties of the Chapter Adviser?
67. Who is the Chapter Adviser to your chapter?
68. What are the various officers of an active chapter called, what are their duties. and who fills these offices in your chapter?
69. What must the by-laws of every active chapter contain?
70. How is the active chapter represented in the Grand Chapter?
71. Distinguish between an alumni chapter and an alumni association.
72. Is honorary membership permitted in the Sigma Chi Fraternity?
73. What are the requirements for pledging and initiation in the Fraternity?
74. What are the financial assets of the Fraternity?
75. Discuss briefly the circumstances that led to the establishment of *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*, and trace its development.
76. What is the function of *The Sigma Chi Bulletin*, when was it established, and what is significant concerning this date?
77. What is the total initiated membership of the Fraternity?
78. Rank in order the three states with the largest Sigma Chi population.
79. Which city has the largest number of members of the Fraternity in residence?
80. Describe *The History of Sigma Chi* project to date.
81. When were Life Memberships authorized and what is their cost?
82. What is a Life Loyal Sig?
83. Describe each of the endowment funds of the Fraternity and give their use.
84. What are the Sigmas of Sigma Chi?
85. What is the Balfour Award and how is the recipient selected?
86. What is the Daniel William Cooper Award?
87. On what basis are publications judged for the Charles G. Ross Memorial Award?
88. What is the Order of Constantine and how are its members selected?
89. Who was the first president of the Order of Constantine?
90. What is a Significant Sig and how is he chosen?

91. Gives the names and occupations of 20 prominent members of the Fraternity who are well-known throughout the United States and Canada.
92. How many Past Grand Consuls are there, living and dead?
93. Who is the Grand Consul?
94. Who is the Grand Tribune?
95. Who is the Grand Quaestor?
96. Who is the Grand Historian?
97. Who is the Chairman of the Board of Grand Trustees?
98. Who is the Chairman of the Executive Committee?
99. Who is the Grand Pro Consul?
100. Who is the Executive Secretary?
101. Who is the Editor?
102. Where is the General Headquarters Office located? Give city, street, and state.
103. How many active chapters are there in the Fraternity? How many inactive?
104. What was the significance of the revival of the Manila Alumni Chapter during World War II?
105. What is the Sigma Chi Foundation and how is it operated?
106. What are the purposes and programs of the Sigma Chi Foundation?
107. Who are the officers of the Sigma Chi Foundation's Board of Governors?
108. Describe the purpose and organization of the Leadership Training Workshop: What three chapter officers should be included in each chapter delegation?
109. Describe completely the badge of Sigma Chi.
110. Describe completely the seal of Sigma Chi.
111. Describe completely the flag of Sigma Chi.
112. Describe completely the coat-of-arms of Sigma Chi.
113. Describe completely the pledge button of Sigma Chi.
114. What is the Fraternity flower?
115. What are the Fraternity colors?
116. What is the National Interfraternity Conference and what are its purposes?
117. Who is the official jeweler to Sigma Chi and what advantages are gained from this contract?
118. Write the Greek Alphabet in Greek symbols and English spelling.
119. When does an active undergraduate of ΣX lose his voting privileges?
120. Discuss manners, dress, chapter hospitality, and etiquette.
121. Who wrote "The Sweetheart of Sigma Chi?"
122. Distinguish among alumnus, alumna, alumni, and alumnae.
123. What is the meaning of "In Hoc Signo Vinces?"
124. Give the Preamble to the Constitution of the Fraternity.
125. What are the offenses cognizable by the Fraternity and what is the procedure followed in cases of trial and expulsion?
126. What are the requirements and procedures necessary to obtain a charter as an active chapter of Sigma Chi?
127. What is the amount of the dues for members of active chapters and when are they paid?
128. What is the initiation fee of the General Fraternity?
129. Briefly, what are the regulations regarding financial obligations of the Fraternity?
130. What are the requirements of the Fraternity regarding scholarship and what are the scholarship requirements for initiation?
131. What are the chapters comprising your Province?
132. What are the requirements for a member of an active chapter to claim inactive status?

INDEX

Page

Acclimation 7
Active Chapters 85
Ade, George 55, 59, 64, 73, 89, 97, 145
Allen, Wilbur P. 90, 98
Alling, Charles 64, 89, 97, 144, 214
All-Sig Sports Awards 198
Alpha Chapter 20, 36, 41, 81, 109, 146
Alpha Alpha Chapter 110, 152
Alpha Beta Chapter (Original) 109
Alpha Beta Chapter 52, 61, 110, 153
Alpha Chi Chapter 110, 158
Alpha Delta Chapter 110
Alpha Delta Phi 16
Alpha Epsilon Chapter 110, 153
Alpha Eta Chapter 110, 154
Alpha Gamma Chapter 110, 153
Alpha Iota Chapter 110, 155
Alpha Kappa Chapter 110
Alpha Lambda Chapter 110, 155
Alpha Mu Chapter 110
Alpha Nu Chapter 110, 155
Alpha Omega Chapter 110, 159
Alpha Omicron Chapter 110, 156
Alpha Phi Chapter 110, 158
Alpha Pi Chapter 110, 156
Alpha Psi Chapter 110, 159
Alpha Rho Chapter 110, 157
Alpha Sigma Chapter 110, 157
Alpha Tau Chapter 110, 157
Alpha Theta Chapter 110, 154
Alpha Upsilon Chapter 110, 158
Alpha Xi Chapter 110, 156
Alpha Zeta Chapter 110, 154
Alumni Association 85, 234-238
Alumni Chapters 85, 234-238
Alumni Community Service Award 200
Alumni History 231
Alumni Organization 231
Annotator 224
Arms, Herbert C. 65, 90, 100
"A Sig I Am" 68, 135
Assistant Editor 88, 92
Assistant Executive Secretaries 84, 88, 92
Associate Editor 224-227

Badge 38, 128, 187
Baker, Floyd R. 92
Balfour Award 65, 73, 194-196, 226
Balfour Contract 187
Balfour, Lloyd G.
64, 69, 75, 90, 102, 203, 205, 211, 212
Barnes, Stanley N. 20, 61, 79, 90, 105
Bell, Thomas C.
21, 23, 29, 31, 33, 39, 41, 54, 55, 61, 69
Biography 19- 20
Best Alumni Chapter Officer Award 199
Best Fraternity 129
Beta Chapter 52, 60, 109
Beta Beta Chapter 109
Beta Chi Chapter 111, 166
Beta Delta Chapter 111, 160
Beta Epsilon Chapter 111, 160
Beta Eta Chapter 111, 161
Beta Gamma Chapter 53, 111, 159
Beta Iota Chapter 111, 161
Beta Kappa Chapter 111, 162
Beta Lambda Chapter 111, 162
Beta Mu Chapter 65, 111, 162
Beta Nu Chapter 111, 163
Beta Omega Chapter 60, 62, 111, 166
Beta Omicron Chapter 111, 163
Beta Phi Chapter 111, 165
Beta Pi Chapter 111, 164
Beta Psi Chapter 111, 166
Beta Rho Chapter 111, 164

Page

Beta Sigma Chapter 111, 164
Beta Tau Chapter 111, 165
Beta Theta Chapter 111, 161
Beta Theta Pi 18, 39
Beta Upsilon Chapter 111, 165
Beta Xi Chapter 111, 163
Beta Zeta Chapter 111, 160
Board of Grand
Trustees 54, 82, 88, 89, 91
Bringham, William T. 92, 212
Brumback, Orville S. 89, 93
Bullock, Sam C. 76, 77, 90, 104

Caldwell, James P.
20, 22, 23, 29, 31, 33, 39, 41, 54, 55, 60 65
Biography 21
Campbell, John Neal 77, 79, 104, 190
Campus Etiquette 126
Caniff, Milton ....frontispiece, facing
1, 42, 46, 71, 72, facing 80, 208, 20, 240, 241
Cartoon Tribute to Fraternity Life 5
Centennial 78, 80
Centennial History 80, 216
Certificate of Appreciation 201
Chapter Administration 221
Chapter Adviser 84, 229
Chapter Hospitality 123
Chapter House 145
Chapter Houses 146-186
Chapter List 109-112
Chapter Map .....facing 144
Chapter Publication 227
Charge to the Pledge 8
Chi Chapter 52, 53, 61, 109, 151
Chi Chi Chapter 109
Chi Psi Chapter 110
Cleveland, Grover 53
Coat-of-Arms 128
Code of Gamma Chapter 140
College Course of the Founders 116, 117
Collett, Robert M. 80, 89, 216
Concentration 114
Constantine 14, 15
Constantine Chapter 414-4, 70, 71. 141
Constitution 81, 246-254
Consul 221
Cooper, Daniel William
20. 21, 24, 29, 31, 33, 39, 54, 55, 61, 63
Biography 23
Cooper Scholarship Award 73, 198
Correctness 122
Correspondence 120

Decorum 121-126
Dedication 2
DeGraff, Lawrence 62, 90, 99
Delta Chapter 71, 109, 147
Delta Chi Chapter 109, 179
Delta Delta Chapter 47-52, 56, 109, 173
Delta Epsilon Chapter 112, 174
Delta Eta Chapter 112, 174
Delta Iota Chapter 112, 175
Delta Kappa Chapter 112
Delta Kappa Epsilon
18. 23, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 38
Delta Lambda Chapter 112, 175
Delta Mu Chapter ... .112, 176
Delta Nu Chapter 112, 176
Delta Omega Chapter 112, 179
Delta Omicron Chapter 112
Delta Phi Chapter 112, 178
Delta Pi Chapter 112, 177
Delta Psi Chapter 112, 179
Delta Rho Chapter 112, 177
Delta Sigma Chapter 112, 177

Page

Delta Tau Chapter 77, 112, 178
Delta Theta Chapter 112, 175
Delta Upsilon Chapter 112, 178
Delta Xi Chapter 112, 176
Delta Zeta Chapter 112, 174
Director of Leadership Training 84, 92
Dixon, Harry St. John 41-44, 45, 46, 71, 141, 143
Douglas, Hamilton Sr. 90, 97
Douglas, Hamilton Jr. 71, 90, 101, 211
Doyle, Richards S. 80, 89, 92, 205, 211, 212
Dress 121
"Drinking Song" 136
Dudley, William L. 62, 89, 95

Editor 84, 88, 92
Efficient Reading 114
Elliot, Frank M. 89, 94
Endowment Funds 108
Epsilon Chapter 109, 147
Epsilon Chapter (Original) 40, 109
Epsilon Epsilon Chapter 109
Epsilon Eta Chapter 112, 180
Epsilon Iota Chapter 112, 181
Epsilon Kappa Chapter 112
Epsilon Lambda Chapter 112
Epsilon Mu Chapter 112
Epsilon Nu Chapter 112, 181
Epsilon Omicron Chapter 112
Epsilon Theta Chapter 112, 180
Epsilon Xi Chapter 112, 181
Epsilon Zeta Chapter 112, 180
Erodelphian Literary Society 29, 33
Eta Chapter 39, 45, 46, 60, 64, 109, 148
Eta Eta Chapter 110, 182
Etiquette 120, 126
Evolution of the Badge 187
Examinations 119
Executive Committee 83, 88, 92
Executive Secretary 84, 88, 92
Extracurricular Activities 228

Farnham, Robert 89, 96
Farrow, Edward S. 80, 89, 92, 105
"Fellowship Song of Sigma Chi" 137
Fendall, Reginald 89, 94
Ferris, J. Howard 55, 62, 89, 94
Finances 213
Fisher, Ben S. 73, 90, 103, 212
Fisher, Walter L. 52, 89, 94, 214
Flag 54, 128
Founders Memorial Chapter House 20
Founders Monuments ..20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32
Fox, Fontaine 68
Frat 119
Fraternity as a Business 219
Fraternity Chapter Law 220
Fraternity Nickname 129
Fraternity Ritual 139
Fraternity Services 213
Fraternity Values 6

Gamma Chapter
38, 40, 41, 45, 47, 52, 81, 109, 140, 147
Gamma Chi Chapter 112, 173
Gamma Delta Chapter 111, 167
Gamma Epsilon Chapter 111, 167
Gamma Eta Chapter 111, 168
Gamma Gamma Chapter 109
Gamma Iota Chapter 111, 168
Gamma Kappa Chapter 111, 169
Gamma Lambda Chapter 111, 169
Gamma Mu Chapter 111, 169
Gamma Nu Chapter 111, 170
Gamma Omega Chapter 112
Gamma Omicron Chapter 111, 170
Gamma Phi Chapter 112, 172
Gamma Pi Chapter 112, 171
Gamma Psi Chapter 112, 173
Gamma Rho Chapter 112, 171
Gamma Sigma Chapter 112, 171

Page

Gamma Tau Chapter 112, 172
Gamma Theta Chapter 111, 168
Gamma Upsilon Chapter 112, 172
Gamma Xi Chapter 111, 170
Gamma Zeta Chapter 111, 167
General Fraternity Awards 188-203
General Fraternity Policy 219
General Officers 89
Glossary 282
Government of the Fraternity 81
Grand Chapter 81, 87, 88, 204
Grand Consul 82, 89
Grand Consul's Citation 201
Grand Council 83, 88, 89
Grand Historian 83, 89
Grand Praetors 83, 88, 91- 92
Grand Pro Consul 52, 82, 89
Grand Quaestor 82, 89
Grand Tribune 82, 89
Grand Trustees 54, 82, 88, 89, 91
Greek Alphabet 130, 131

Hassrick, Romain C. 205
Health 114
Henning, William C. 61, 90, 98
Heraldry 127
History 13-18, 33- 80
Prior to Founding 13
At time of Founding 16
"History of Sigma Chi" 64, 67, 216
Hough, Charles F. 73, 90, 103
House Corporation 230
How to Study 113-119
Hunt, Elton B. 90, 91
Hurley, Patrick J. 74, 90, 104

"I'm A Howling Sigma Chi" 138
Insignia (Description) 128
Introductions 126
Iota Chapter 109
Iota Iota Chapter 109, 183

James, Robert E. 89, 96
Jordan, Isaac M. 8
32, 26, 28, 29, 31, 33, 38, 39, 53, 64, 154
Biography 25
Jordan Standard 8, 9

Kappa Chapter 109, 149
Kappa Kappa Chapter 109, 183
Kress, Rush H. 76, 211, 212
Lambda Chapter 41, 109, 149
Lambda Lambda Chapter 110, 184
Largest Sig City, State 217
Laurence, Daniel 90, 101
Leadership Training Board 92, 106
Leadership Training Workshop
74-76, 80, 106-107, 213
Legion of Honor Award 197
Life Member Plan 63, 67, 74, 218
Lockwood, William Lewis
21, 24, 28, 29, 31, 38, 39, 41, 47, 67, 81, 139
Biography 27

"Magazine of Sigma Chi" 45, 46, 52, 63, 66, 214
Magister 223
Manila Alumni Chapter 73, 74
Mather, Stephen, T. 62, 66, 90, 99
McCutcheon, John T. ..5, 51, 58, facing 65, 112
McMillin, John S. 47, 48, 50, 52, 69, 81, 89, 93
Membership 86
Membership Directory 215
Membership Statistics 86
Memorial Headquarters
24, 76, 77, 79, 92, 108, facing 145
Miami Triad 18
Miami University 17, 18
Miller, Joseph T. 62, 63, 90, 99
Miller, Newman 90, 98, 214

Page

Milliken, Minor 33, 34
Millis, Fred 71, 76, 212
Miscellaneous Publications 217
Montgomery Meromial Award 199
Motners Clubs 240
Mu Chapter ... .109, 149
Mu Mu Chapter 110
"My Badge" .....facing 33
"My Name is Sigma Chi, Sir" 135

Nate, Dr. Joseph C.
39, 53, 54, 63, 64, 67-69, 89, 95, 143, 216
National Interfraternity Conference ...132, 133
New, Harry S. 90, 100
Nickname 129
Nomenclature 129
Note Taking 118
Nu Chapter 109
Nu Chapter (Original) 109
Nu Nu Chapter 110, 184

Objectives of Sigma Chi 4
Obligation to Sigma Chi 12
Officers 82-84, 221-227
Official Fraternity Examination
Questions 283-285
Omega Chapter 109, 152
Omega Omega Chapter 111, 186
Omicron Chapter 109, 150
Omicron Omicron Chapter 110
"Opportunity" .....facing 32, 54
Order of Constantine 64, 76, 191-194
Order of the Scroll 197
Organization 81
Organization Chart 88
Organizing Alumni 238
Osborn, Roy T. 90, 100
"Our Brown-Eyed Sweetheart of
Sigma Chi" 137
Outstanding Athlete Award 203

Past Grand Consuls 88, 89-90, 93-105
Pearson, Jack 92, 215
Peterson, J. Dwight ..... **.80, 90, 105, 212**
Phi Beta Kappa 16
Phi Chapter 47, 109, 151
Phi Delta Theta 18
Phi Phi Chapter 109, 186
Pi Chapter 109
Pi Chapter (Original) 109
Placement Service 208
Planning Your Work 113
Pledge Button 128
Pledge Exam 283-285
Pledge Responsibilities 10- 12
Potter, Ralph F. 90, 102
Preface 3
Pro Consul 222
Provinces 87, 91
Psi Chapter 45, 109, 152
Psi Psi Chapter 110
Psi Psi Chapter (Original) 109
Public Motto 15
Publications 213-217
Purdue Case 47- 52

Quaestor **222**

Reid, Whitelaw 30, 33, 34
Remembering 115
Rho Chapter 79, 109, 150
Rho Rho Chapter 110, 185
Ricks, Dr. William B. 64, 73, 78, 90, 103
"Right Start, The" 209
Ritual 81, 139-144
Ross Publications Award 196

Page

Runkle, Benjamin Piatt 19,
20, 21, 23, 25, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 38,
39, 41, 53, 54, 55, 61, 62, 63, 81, 89, 95
Biography 29
Rushing Brochure 80, 217

Scheuch, Dr. Frederick 90, 192, 211
Scobey, Franklin Howard
21, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 41, 52, 66
Biography 31
Seal 128
Semi-Century Award 201
Seven Founders 19- 32
Sig-in-France Chapter 59
Sigma Chapter 109
Sigma Chapter (Original) ... .47, 109
"Sigma Chi Bulletin" 52, 215
Sigma Chi Chapter Houses 146-186
Sigma Chi Creed .....64, facing 113
Sigma Chi Decorum 121-126
"Sigma Chi Dream Girl" 136
Sigma Chi Etiquette 120
Sigma Chi Financially 108
Sigma Chi Foundation ..71, 76, 80, 108, 205-212
Sigma Chi Grace 138
Sigma Chi Heraldry 127
Sigma Chi Laws 241-245
Sigma Chi Songs 134-138
Sigma Sigma Chapter 109, 185
Sigmas 61, 239-240
Significant Sigs 64, 69, 188-191
Social Functions 125
"Songs of Sigma Chi" 216
Statutes 255-281
Stokes, Byron D. 55, 59-60, 214
Student Aid Loans 209
Study Rooms 114
Sweetheart Contest 202
Sweethearts of Sigma Chi 75, 76, 80
"Sweetheart of Sigma Chi" song
55, 59-60, 63, 134

Table Manners 122
Tau Chapter 109, 151
Tau Tau Chapter 110, 185
Taylor, Orla B. 89, 96
Theme Writing 118
Theta Chapter 63, 109, 148
Theta Theta Chapter 61, 109, 183
Thompson, Archibald P. 90, 101
"Thoroughness" 145
Towers, John Alden 71, 205, 210-212
Tribune 224
Trowbridge, Charles R. 45, 52

Undergraduate Chapters of Sigma Chi ..109-112
Union Triad 16
Upsilon Chapter 109
Upsilon Upsilon Chapter 110, 186

Vernor, F. Dudleigh 55, 59- 60
Vinton, Henry H. 54

Wade, Harry V. 80, 89, 92
White Cross 15, 27, 29, 37, 38
Workman, Robert D. 89

Xi Chapter 109, 150
Xi Xi Chapter 110, 184

Yerger, Harry 42, 43
Your Chapter as a Business Organization .. 108
Your New Home 145

Zeta Chapter 109, 148
Zeta Psi Chapter 110, 182
Zeta Zeta Chapter 109, 182